

# **OTRS 2.1 - Admin Manual**

## **OTRS 2.1 - Admin Manual**

Playa Esmeralda Edition

Copyright © 2003-2006 OTRS GmbH

Richard Kammermeyer, Christian Schöpplein, Stefan Rother, Thomas Raith, Burchard Steinbild, Andre Mindermann, Christopher Kuhn, Martin Edenhofer

This work is copyrighted by OTRS GmbH.

You may copy it in whole or in part as long as the copies retain this copyright statement.

UNIX is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Limited. Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

MS-DOS, Windows, Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP and Windows 2003 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other trademarks and registered trademarks are: SUSE and YaST of SUSE GmbH, Red Hat and Fedora are registered trademarks of Red Hat, Inc. Mandrake is a registered trademark of MandrakeSoft, SA. Debian is a registered trademark of Software in the Public Interest, Inc.

All trade names are used without the guarantee for their free use and are possibly registered trade marks.

OTRS GmbH essentially follows the notations of the manufacturers. Other products mentioned in this manual may be trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

# Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Preface .....</b>   | <b>x</b>  |
| <b>1. Basics about trouble ticket systems.....</b>               | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1. What is a trouble ticket system, when do you need it? ..... | 1         |
| 1.2. What is a trouble ticket?.....                              | 2         |
| <b>2. OTRS - Open Ticket Request System .....</b>                | <b>3</b>  |
| 2.1. Basics .....  | 3         |
| 2.2. Features .....  | 3         |
| 2.2.1. New features of OTRS 2.1.....                             | 5         |
| 2.3. Hard and software requirements .....                        | 6         |
| 2.4. Community.....  | 7         |
| 2.5. Commercial Support for OTRS.....                            | 7         |
| <b>3. Installation of the OTRS framework .....</b>               | <b>9</b>  |
| 3.1. The simple way - Installation of prebuilt packages.....     | 9         |
| 3.1.1. Installing the rpm on a SUSE distro .....                 | 9         |
| 3.1.2. Installing OTRS on a Debian system .....                  | 15        |
| 3.1.3. Installing OTRS on Microsoft Windows systems .....        | 15        |
| 3.2. Installation from source (Linux, Unix) .....                | 15        |
| 3.2.1. Preparing the installation from source.....               | 16        |
| 3.2.2. Installation of needed perl modules.....                  | 17        |
| 3.2.3. Configuring the apache web server .....                   | 19        |
| 3.2.4. Configuring the database .....                            | 20        |
| 3.2.5. Setting up the cron jobs for OTRS .....                   | 25        |
| <b>4. First steps in OTRS.....</b>                               | <b>31</b> |
| 4.1. Agent web interface .....                                   | 31        |
| 4.2. Customer web interface.....                                 | 32        |
| 4.3. Public web interface.....                                   | 32        |
| 4.4. First login .....   | 33        |
| 4.5. An overview to the web interface.....                       | 34        |
| 4.6. What is a queue? .....                                      | 37        |
| 4.7. User preferences.....                                       | 38        |
| <b>5. The admin area of OTRS .....</b>                           | <b>41</b> |
| 5.1. Basics .....  | 41        |
| 5.2. User, groups and roles .....                                | 42        |
| 5.2.1. User.....   | 42        |
| 5.2.2. Groups .....  | 43        |
| 5.2.3. Roles .....   | 45        |
| 5.3. Customer users and customer groups.....                     | 48        |
| 5.3.1. Customer users .....                                      | 48        |
| 5.3.2. Customer groups.....                                      | 49        |
| 5.4. Queues.....   | 50        |
| 5.5. Salutations, signatures, attachments and responses .....    | 52        |
| 5.5.1. Salutations .....   | 54        |
| 5.5.2. Signatures .....  | 55        |
| 5.5.3. Attachments.....  | 56        |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 5.6. Auto answers.....  | 58        |
| 5.7. Email addresses.....   | 60        |
| 5.8. Notifications.....   | 61        |
| 5.9. SMIME.....   | 62        |
| 5.10. PGP.....  | 63        |
| 5.11. States.....   | 64        |
| 5.12. The graphical configuration frontend (SysConfig).....                                 | 65        |
| 5.13. Using POP3 accounts.....  | 66        |
| 5.14. Filtering incoming messages.....  | 67        |
| 5.15. Executing automated jobs with the GenericAgent.....                                   | 70        |
| 5.16. Admin email.....  | 71        |
| 5.17. Session management.....   | 72        |
| 5.18. System Log.....   | 73        |
| 5.19. SQL queries via the select box.....   | 74        |
| 5.20. Package manager.....  | 75        |
| <b>6. Configuring the system.....</b>   | <b>77</b> |
| 6.1. The config files of OTRS.....  | 77        |
| 6.2. Configuring the system through the web interface.....                                  | 77        |
| <b>7. Sending/Receiving emails.....</b>   | <b>80</b> |
| 7.1. Sending emails.....  | 80        |
| 7.1.1. Via Sendmail (default).....  | 80        |
| 7.1.2. Via SMTP relay/smarthost.....  | 80        |
| 7.2. Receiving emails.....  | 80        |
| 7.2.1. Via POP3 accounts - the easy way (PostMasterPOP3.pl).....                            | 81        |
| 7.2.2. Via command line program and e.g. procmail (PostMaster.pl).....                      | 82        |
| 7.2.3. Fetching emails via POP3 or IMAP and fetchmail for PostMaster.pl.....                | 83        |
| 7.2.4. Filtering/dispatching by OTRS/PostMaster modules (for more complex dispatching)..... | 83        |
| <b>8. Time related functions in OTRS.....</b>   | <b>86</b> |
| 8.1. Specifying the relevant times for OTRS.....  | 86        |
| 8.1.1. TimeWorkingHours.....  | 86        |
| 8.1.2. TimeVacationDays.....  | 86        |
| 8.1.3. TimeVacationDaysOneTime.....   | 87        |
| 8.2. Automated unlocking of tickets.....  | 88        |
| 8.3. Pending tickets.....   | 88        |
| 8.4. Ticket escalation.....   | 88        |
| <b>9. Using external backends.....</b>  | <b>90</b> |
| 9.1. Customer data.....   | 90        |
| 9.2. Customer user backend.....   | 90        |
| 9.2.1. Database (Default).....  | 90        |
| 9.2.2. LDAP.....  | 94        |
| 9.2.3. Use more than one customer backend with OTRS.....                                    | 96        |
| 9.3. Backends to authenticate agents and customer users.....                                | 99        |
| 9.3.1. Authentication backends for agents.....  | 99        |
| 9.3.2. Authentication backends for customer users.....                                      | 102       |
| 9.4. Customize the customer self registration.....  | 105       |
| 9.4.1. Customizing the web interface.....   | 105       |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 9.4.2. Customer mapping.....                                   | 105        |
| 9.4.3. Customize the customer_user table in the OTRS DB .....  | 107        |
| <b>10. Modifying ticket states and ticket state types.....</b> | <b>108</b> |
| <b>11. Modifying ticket priorities .....</b>                   | <b>111</b> |
| <b>12. Creating own themes .....</b>                           | <b>113</b> |
| <b>13. Localization of the OTRS frontend .....</b>             | <b>115</b> |
| <b>14. PGP .....</b>   | <b>116</b> |
| <b>15. S/MIME .....</b>  | <b>120</b> |
| <b>16. Additional applications .....</b>                       | <b>124</b> |
| 16.1. Calendar .....   | 124        |
| 16.2. Content manager .....                                    | 124        |
| 16.3. File manager.....  | 125        |
| 16.4. Web mailer .....   | 125        |
| 16.5. FAQ .....  | 126        |
| 16.6. System status.....                                       | 126        |
| <b>17. Performance Tuning .....</b>                            | <b>128</b> |
| 17.1. OTRS.....  | 128        |
| 17.1.1. TicketIndexModule.....                                 | 128        |
| 17.1.2. TicketStorageModule .....                              | 128        |
| 17.2. Database .....   | 129        |
| 17.2.1. MySQL .....  | 129        |
| 17.2.2. PostgreSQL.....  | 130        |
| 17.3. Webserver.....   | 130        |
| 17.3.1. Preestablish datababase connections .....              | 130        |
| 17.3.2. Preloaded modules - startup.pl .....                   | 130        |
| 17.3.3. Reload perl modules when updated on disk .....         | 130        |
| 17.3.4. Choosing the Right Strategy .....                      | 131        |
| 17.3.5. mod_gzip/mod_deflate .....                             | 131        |
| 17.3.6. mod_dosevasive.....                                    | 131        |
| <b>18. Backing up the system.....</b>                          | <b>132</b> |
| 18.1. Backup .....   | 132        |
| 18.2. Restore .....  | 133        |
| <b>A. Additional Resources.....</b>                            | <b>134</b> |
| A.1. Homepage OTRS.org .....                                   | 134        |
| A.2. Mailinglists.....   | 134        |
| A.3. Bugtracking .....   | 135        |
| A.4. Commercial Support .....                                  | 136        |
| <b>B. Config Referenzliste .....</b>                           | <b>137</b> |
| B.1. Framework.....  | 137        |
| B.1.1. Core.....   | 137        |
| B.1.2. Core::Log .....   | 144        |
| B.1.3. Core::MIME-Viewer.....                                  | 146        |
| B.1.4. Core::PDF .....   | 147        |
| B.1.5. Core::Package .....                                     | 148        |
| B.1.6. Core::PerformanceLog.....                               | 150        |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| B.1.7. Core::SOAP .....  | 151 |
| B.1.8. Core::Sendmail .....                                    | 152 |
| B.1.9. Core::Session .....                                     | 155 |
| B.1.10. Core::SpellChecker .....                               | 159 |
| B.1.11. Core::Stats .....                                      | 160 |
| B.1.12. Core::Stats::Graph .....                               | 161 |
| B.1.13. Core::Time .....                                       | 166 |
| B.1.14. Core::Time::Calendar1 .....                            | 170 |
| B.1.15. Core::Time::Calendar2 .....                            | 173 |
| B.1.16. Core::Time::Calendar3 .....                            | 176 |
| B.1.17. Core::Time::Calendar4 .....                            | 179 |
| B.1.18. Core::Time::Calendar5 .....                            | 182 |
| B.1.19. Core::Time::Calendar6 .....                            | 185 |
| B.1.20. Core::Time::Calendar7 .....                            | 188 |
| B.1.21. Core::Time::Calendar8 .....                            | 191 |
| B.1.22. Core::Time::Calendar9 .....                            | 194 |
| B.1.23. Core::Web .....  | 197 |
| B.1.24. Crypt::PGP .....                                       | 200 |
| B.1.25. Crypt::SMIME .....                                     | 201 |
| B.1.26. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration .....              | 202 |
| B.1.27. Frontend::Agent .....                                  | 212 |
| B.1.28. Frontend::Agent::Auth::LDAP .....                      | 216 |
| B.1.29. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify .....                    | 217 |
| B.1.30. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration .....              | 218 |
| B.1.31. Frontend::Agent::Preferences .....                     | 224 |
| B.1.32. Frontend::Agent::Stats .....                           | 227 |
| B.1.33. Frontend::Customer .....                               | 230 |
| B.1.34. Frontend::Customer::Auth .....                         | 234 |
| B.1.35. Frontend::Customer::ModuleNotify .....                 | 242 |
| B.1.36. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration .....           | 243 |
| B.1.37. Frontend::Customer::Preferences .....                  | 245 |
| B.1.38. Frontend::Public::ModuleRegistration .....             | 248 |
| B.2. Ticket .....  | 249 |
| B.2.1. Core::ArticleFreeText .....                             | 249 |
| B.2.2. Core::LinkObject .....                                  | 252 |
| B.2.3. Core::PostMaster .....                                  | 253 |
| B.2.4. Core::Ticket .....                                      | 264 |
| B.2.5. Core::TicketFreeText .....                              | 276 |
| B.2.6. Core::TicketFreeTextDefault .....                       | 295 |
| B.2.7. Core::TicketFreeTime .....                              | 302 |
| B.2.8. Core::TicketWatcher .....                               | 303 |
| B.2.9. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration .....               | 303 |
| B.2.10. Frontend::Agent .....                                  | 310 |
| B.2.11. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify .....                    | 319 |
| B.2.12. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration .....              | 320 |
| B.2.13. Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule .....                    | 333 |
| B.2.14. Frontend::Agent::Preferences .....                     | 334 |
| B.2.15. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleAttachmentModule ..... | 338 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| B.2.16. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleComposeModule.....  | 339        |
| B.2.17. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModule.....     | 340        |
| B.2.18. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModulePre ..... | 341        |
| B.2.19. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule.....            | 341        |
| B.2.20. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre .....        | 348        |
| B.2.21. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce .....           | 351        |
| B.2.22. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose .....            | 353        |
| B.2.23. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose .....          | 360        |
| B.2.24. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomer.....          | 364        |
| B.2.25. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomerFollowUp.....  | 364        |
| B.2.26. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew .....         | 365        |
| B.2.27. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward.....           | 370        |
| B.2.28. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText .....         | 372        |
| B.2.29. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewHistory .....          | 380        |
| B.2.30. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox.....           | 380        |
| B.2.31. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge.....             | 381        |
| B.2.32. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove .....             | 382        |
| B.2.33. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote .....             | 383        |
| B.2.34. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner .....            | 390        |
| B.2.35. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending .....          | 397        |
| B.2.36. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew .....         | 405        |
| B.2.37. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound .....    | 409        |
| B.2.38. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority .....         | 413        |
| B.2.39. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue.....             | 421        |
| B.2.40. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible.....       | 424        |
| B.2.41. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch .....           | 431        |
| B.2.42. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus .....           | 436        |
| B.2.43. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom.....              | 437        |
| B.2.44. Frontend::Customer .....                            | 439        |
| B.2.45. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration .....        | 440        |
| B.2.46. Frontend::Customer::Preferences .....               | 444        |
| B.2.47. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew .....           | 445        |
| B.2.48. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch.....         | 450        |
| B.2.49. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom .....          | 452        |
| <b>C. Credits.....</b>                                      | <b>457</b> |
| <b>D. GNU Free Documentation License.....</b>               | <b>459</b> |
| 0. PREAMBLE .....   | 459        |
| 1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS .....                      | 459        |
| 2. VERBATIM COPYING.....                                    | 460        |
| 3. COPYING IN QUANTITY .....                                | 460        |
| 4. MODIFICATIONS.....                                       | 461        |
| 5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS.....                                 | 462        |
| 6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS .....                           | 463        |
| 7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS.....                  | 463        |
| 8. TRANSLATION .....  | 464        |
| 9. TERMINATION.....   | 464        |
| 10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE.....                   | 464        |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| How to use this License for your documents ..... | 464 |
|--|-----|



# List of Tables

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 3-1. Needed perl modules for OTRS .....                 | 17  |
| 3-2. Description of the several cron job scripts .....  | 26  |
| 5-1. Default groups after OTRS has been installed ..... | 43  |
| 5-2. Rights in the user groups of OTRS.....             | 45  |
| 5-3. Events for auto answers.....                       | 59  |
| 5-4. Function of the different X-OTRS-headers .....     | 68  |
| A-1. Mailinglists.....                                  | 134 |

# Preface

This book wants to make life easier for OTRS administrators and OTRS newbies. The following chapters describe the installation, configuration and administration of the ticket system, making this book less interesting for agents or customer users.

Although many hours of work, some litres of coffee and several pizzas were invested into the following sections, it is still not complete. Inevitably there will be errors, parts with complicated explanations or missing chapters about important things. Some chapters will be reworked or new chapters and sections will be added.

Since the book tries to satisfy the needs of OTRS admins or OTRS newbies and since the quality should be as good as possible, we need your feedback. Please write to us if you find something missing in this book, if things are not explained well enough or even if you see spelling mistakes, grammatical errors or typos. Any kind of feedback is highly appreciated and should be made via our bug tracking system on <http://bugs.otrs.org> (<http://bugs.otrs.org>) . We want to thank you for all kinds of feedback!

# Chapter 1. Basics about trouble ticket systems

This chapter gives a short overview about the idea of trouble tickets in general and trouble ticket systems in detail. A short example shows the advantages of a ticket system.

## 1.1. What is a trouble ticket system, when do you need it?

The following example describes what a trouble ticket system is and how you can save time and money if you use such a system in your company.

Let's imagine that Max is a manufacturer who produces video recorders. Since programming video recorders is very complex, Max gets many mails from customers who need help with the devices. Some days, Max has not enough time to answer all mails so that his customers have to be patient until they get an answer. Some customers don't want to wait that long so that they write another mail with the same question. All mails containing support requests are stored in only one inbox file. The requests are not sorted and the mails are answered with a normal mail program.

Then the developers Joe and John have to help Max answer the mails because Max can't reply fast enough to all the messages. Since Max, Joe and John use the same system with the same inbox file, they all access the same inbox. Joe and John don't know that Max often got two identical requests from a desperate customer. So Joe answers the first and John answers the second mail of the customer, both with a helpful hint on how to solve the problem. The customer receives two different answers, and Max does not know what John and Joe wrote. Max neither has an overview about the replies of Joe and John nor does he know all the problems the customers have had with the video recorders nor which problems occur very often nor how much time and money he has to spend for customer support.

At a meeting, a colleague tells Max about trouble ticket systems and that they can solve Max's problems with the customer support. After looking for information in the internet, Max decides to install the Open Ticket Request System (OTRS) on a computer that can be reached via the web by both his customers and his employees. Now, the customer requests are no longer sent to Max's private inbox but to the mail account that is used for OTRS. The ticket system is connected to this mailbox and saves all requests in its database. For every new request, the system generates an auto-answer and sends it to the customer so that the customer knows that his request has arrived and will be answered soon. OTRS generates an explicit identification, the ticket number, for every single request. Now, the customers are happy because they got a quick response to their requests and it is not necessary to send a second message with the same question. Max, John and Joe can now login into OTRS with a simple web browser and answer the requests. Since the system locks a ticket which is answered, no message is edited twice.

Let's imagine that Mr Smith makes a request to Max's company and his message is processed by OTRS. John gives a brief reply to this request but Mr Smith wants to know more so he replies to John's mail.

Since John has other things to do, Max answers Mr Smith's message. The history function of OTRS makes it easy for Max to read both Mr Smith's first message and John's response so that he is able to write a more detailed reply to Mr Smith. Mr Smith does not know that two different people were involved in the communication process, he is only happy about the solution for his problem that arrived with Max's last reply.

Of course, this is only a short overview about the possibilities and features of trouble ticket systems. But if many customer requests (mails and phone calls) must be handled by different people, a ticket system can help to save working time and money. A ticket system helps you to structure your support or helpdesk environment and you can define workflow processes. The communication between customers and companies gets more transparent which results in more effectiveness for both sides.

## **1.2. What is a trouble ticket?**

A trouble ticket is comparable to a medical report for a hospital patient. A medical report is generated when the patient visits the hospital for the first time. All important data about the patient, such as personal data and facts about the medical problem, are noted in the medical report. Each doctor adds to the medical report information on the illness and any medication so that all doctors and the whole nursing staff can get a quick and detailed overview about the patient's problem. When the patient has recovered and leaves hospital, the medical report gets closed and all information get archived.

Trouble ticket systems like OTRS, handle trouble tickets like normal email. The messages are saved in the system. When a customer sends a request, a new ticket is generated by the system which is comparable to a new medical report being opened. The answer to this new ticket can be compared to a doctor's entry in the medical report, a new answer to a change in the clinical picture of the patient. A ticket is finished if an answer is send back to the customer or if the ticket is closed by the system. If a customer sends an answer for a already closed ticket, the ticket will be reopened and the new information will be added. To keep the consistency of all data in the system, every ticket is stored and archived with all relevant information. Since tickets are handled like normal emails, attachments will be stored, too. Notes can be added as additional information to every email. All tickets are stored on the hard drive or in the database of the system. Also additional information like notes, dates, employees involved, working time needed for a ticket etc. are stored. All tickets can be sorted and it is possible to search through all data.

# Chapter 2. OTRS - Open Ticket Request System

This chapter describes the features of the Open Ticket Request System (OTRS). You will find informations about the hardware and software requirements for OTRS. Additionally, this chapter tells you how to get commercial support for OTRS, should you require it, and how to contact the community.

## 2.1. Basics

The Open Ticket Request System (OTRS) is a web application which can be used with every HTML-compatible web browser. The web interface of OTRS does not use active web content like Flash or Java applets to ensure that the system is usable with mobile phones or other mobile computers. To use OTRS, no special client operating system is necessary; only an HTML browser is needed.

OTRS is separated into several components. The basic component is the OTRS framework that contains all central functions for the application and the ticket system. Via the web interface of the central OTRS framework, it is possible to install additional applications like a web mailer, a content manager, a file manager, a web calendar and a tool to monitor system status information.

## 2.2. Features

OTRS has many features. The following list gives an overview of the features included in the central framework.

### The features of OTRS

- Web interface:
  - Easy and initial handling with a web browser.
  - Because no active web contents like Flash or Java applets are used, the web interface is usable with most web browsers, even with mobile phones or other mobile computers.
  - A web interface to administer the system via the web is available.
  - A web interface to handle customer requests by employees/agents via the web is integrated.
  - A web interface for customers is available to write new tickets, check the state and answer old tickets and search through their own tickets.
  - The web interface can be customized with different themes; own themes can be integrated.
  - Support for many languages.
  - The appearance of output templates can be customized (dtl).
  - Mails from and into the system can contain multiple attachments.

- Mail interface:
  - Support for mail attachments (MIME support).
  - Automatic conversion of HTML into plain text messages (more security for dangerous content and enables faster searching).
  - Mail can be filtered with the X-OTRS headers of the system or via mail addresses, e.g. for spam messages.
  - PGP support, creation and import of own keys, signing and encrypting outgoing mail, signed and encrypted messages can be displayed.
  - Support for viewing and encrypting SMIME messages, handling of SMIME certificates.
  - Auto answers for customers, configurable for every queue.
  - Email notifications for agents about new tickets, follow-ups or unlocked tickets.
  - Follow-ups by references or In-Reply-To header entries.
- Tickets:
  - Expanded queue view, fast overview of new requests in a queue.
  - Tickets can be locked.
  - Creation of own auto answer templates.
  - Creation of own auto responders, configurable for every queue.
  - Ticket history, overview of all events for a ticket (changes of ticket states, replies, notes, etc.).
  - Print view for tickets.
  - Adding own (internal or external) notes to a ticket (text and attachments).
  - Ticket zooming.
  - Access control lists for tickets can be defined.
  - Forwarding or bouncing tickets to other mail addresses.
  - Moving tickets between queues.
  - Changing/setting the priority of a ticket.
  - The working time for every ticket can be counted.
  - Up-coming tasks for a ticket can be defined (pending features).
  - Bulk actions on tickets are possible.
  - Automatic and timed actions on tickets are possible with the "GenericAgent".
  - Full text search on all tickets is possible.
- System:
  - OTRS runs on many operating systems (Linux, Solaris, AIX, FreeBSD, OpenBSD, Mac OS 10.x, Microsoft Windows).

- ASP support (active service providing).
- Linking several objects is possible, e.g. tickets and FAQ entries.
- Integration of external back-ends for the customer data, e.g. via AD, eDirectory or OpenLDAP.
- Setting up an own ticket identifier, e.g. Cal#, Ticket#, Request#, e.g.
- The integration of your own ticket counter is possible.
- Support of several database systems for the central OTRS back-end, e.g. MySQL, PostgreSQL, SAPDB, Oracle).
- Framework to create stats.
- utf-8 support for the front- and back-end.
- Authentication for customers via database, LDAP, HTTPAuth or Radius.
- Support of user accounts, user groups and roles.
- Support of different access levels for several systems components or queues.
- Integration of standard answer texts.
- Support of sub queues.
- Different salutations and signatures can be defined for every queue.
- Email notifications for admins.
- Information on updates via mail or the web interface.
- Escalation for tickets.
- Support for different time zones.
- Simple integration of own add-ons or applications with the OTRS API.
- Simple creation of own front-ends, e.g. for X11, console.

## 2.2.1. New features of OTRS 2.1

### New features of OTRS 2.1

- Stable Support of Microsoft SQL Server: The first time OTRS offers an interface to MS SQL Server platforms. That's why OTRS supports all popular operating systems like Linux, Windows, UNIX, Mac OS X etc. as well as all major Databases like MS SQL, MySQL, PostgreSQL, MaxDB/SAP, Oracle and DB2.
- Multi-Calender Function: This Feature simplifies working in distributed surroundings. National teams are supported by permitting different local working schedules and public holiday regulations. International organizations are additionally supported by a time-zone feature.
- New Statistics-Framework: Gain access and define your Reports- and Statistics in a more flexible way than ever. A powerful and easy to use Wizard will guide you through the process. Once defined OTRS may deliver periodically needed Reports automatically to a predefined Mailing List. Export- and Importfunctions allow to transfer Statistics between different OTRS Installations. So you can define and test your Statistics before loading them up to your productive System.

- **Optimized Synchronization of authorizations from LDAP-Directory Services:** That simplifies the connection of all known LDAP-Directory Services like Microsoft Active Directory, OpenLDAP, Novell eDirectory, Oracle Internet Directory, etc. A usefull Feature which saves time and effort of maintaining authorizations in the local Database of OTRS.
- **PDF-Generator:** OTRS now supports the Output of Reports and Statistics as well as the results of a ticket search and ticket zoom in the PDF-Format.
- **New implemented Knowledge Database / FAQ-Module:** OTRS makes allowance for the need of an efficient Knowledge Management within daily Service Request handling. Fundamental in this context is a quick access towards existing problem-solving Know-How and standardized answers. Advantages: optimized search-functions, more effective administration of FAQ-Articles, faster Navigation and opportunities to rate an existing FAQ-Article.
- **Tracking of Sub-orders and Support of hierarchical Team-Structures:** New Features like the Ticket Supervisor and the Ticket Watchers support working within hierarchical Teams and enable you to define and depute Work packages temporarily to another Service Agent. While the Ticket Supervisor enables authorized Team members to depute a Ticket to another Service Agent without loosing the right to edit this ticket the Ticket Watcher allows you to track a ticket passive on the basis of an individual watchlist.
- **Optimized Follow-Up-Detection:** In addition to the subject heading, OTRS also checks for referable ticket numbers inside the Email-body and further attachments. This new feature aims to automatically assign an incoming Service Request to an existing Incident much faster than before.

## 2.3. Hard and software requirements

OTRS can be installed on many operating systems. OTRS runs not only on linux and on other unix derivates (e.g. OpenBSD or FreeBSD) but on all Microsoft Windows platforms too. OTRS has no excessive hardware requirements. We recommend using a machine with at least a 2 GHz Xeon or comparable CPU, 2 GB RAM and a 160 GB hard drive.

If you want to use OTRS, you need some other software components. The basic software requirements are a web and a database server as well as a working perl environment with some additional modules. The web server and perl has to be installed on the same machine as OTRS. The database back-end can be installed on the local or on an other host.

For the web server, we recommend using apache 1.3.x or apache 2.x. With this web server, you can use the mod\_perl module which improves greatly the performance of OTRS. If you can't use apache, OTRS should run on any web server that can execute perl scripts.

For database back-ends, we recommend to use MySQL (3.1.x or higher) or PostgreSQL. However, all database servers that use SQL for their database language should be able to work with OTRS. If you use MySQL you have the advantage that you can configure your database and some system settings during the installation through a web front-end.



For perl, we recommend using at least version 5.8. You need some additional modules which can be installed either with the perl shell and CPAN or via the package manager of your operating system (rpm, yast, apt-get).

The section on the manual installation of perl modules needed describes in more detail how you can set up the perl modules that you need for OTRS.

If you install a binary package of OTRS, which was built for your operating system (rpm, Windows-Installer), either the package contains all perl modules needed or the package manager of your system should take care of the dependences of the perl modules needed.

## 2.4. Community

OTRS has a large user community. users and developers discuss OTRS and exchange information on the trouble ticket system Via mailinglists . There is available help for questions about the installation, configuration, usage, localisation and development. Software bugs can be reported via a bug tracking system so that they reach the responsible developers directly and without getting lost. That ensures that fixes for problems are available very quick.



Via the URL <http://www.otrs.org> (<http://www.otrs.org>) you can reach the homepage of the OTRS community.

## 2.5. Commercial Support for OTRS

Commercial support for OTRS is also available. Via the URL <http://www.otrs.com> (<http://www.otrs.com>) the pages of the OTRS GmbH can be reached, representing the commercial part of the OTRS.org project.

The OTRS GmbH provide support, consulting and training for the Open Ticket Request System. It also provides easy-to-handle complete solutions. With these packages, the OTRS GmbH would like to serve medium-sized companies, local authorities, institutions and big corporate groups. You can either buy ready-made high-performance and high-availability systems or order special made-to-measure packages.

On <http://www.otrs.com> (<http://www.otrs.com>) are available more detailed information about the OTRS GmbH. You can contact the OTRS GmbH per email to [sales at otrs.com](mailto:sales@otrs.com) ([mailto:sales at otrs.com](mailto:sales@otrs.com))

# Chapter 3. Installation of the OTRS framework

This chapter describes the installation and the basic configuration of the central OTRS framework. You'll find information about installing OTRS manually from source or with a binary package, ex. rpm or for Win32.

The configuration of the web and database server, the interface between OTRS and the database, the installation of needed perl modules, setting proper access rights for OTRS, setting up the cron jobs for OTRS and some basic settings in the config files of OTRS are described in this chapter.

When you have finished reading this chapter, you should have a running OTRS system installed on your operating system where you can login and administrate the system via the web interface.

## 3.1. The simple way - Installation of prebuilt packages

The simplest and most comfortable way to install OTRS is to use prebuilt packages. Many prebuilt packages of OTRS can be found in the download area on <http://www.otrs.org> (<http://www.otrs.org>). The following sections describe the installation of OTRS with a prebuilt or binary package on SUSE, Debian and Microsoft Windows systems. Use prebuilt packages to install OTRS and only setup OTRS manually, if you have no other possibility.

### 3.1.1. Installing the rpm on a SUSE distro

This section describes the installation of a prebuilt rpm package on a SUSE Linux distro. We tested the SUSE versions from 7.x to 10.0. Before you start the installation please have a look on <http://www.otrs.org> (<http://www.otrs.org/>) and check, if a newer OTRS rpm package is available. Please use the newer rpm package, if available.

Please install OTRS with yast (yast2) or via the command line and **rpm**. Because OTRS needs some perl modules which are not installed on a SUSE system by default, we recommend to use yast, because yast solves the package dependencies automatically.

If you decide to install OTRS via the command line and rpm, you have to install the needed perl modules manually before. Lets say, that you have saved the file `otrs.rpm` into the directory `/tmp`, you can execute the following command to install OTRS:

```
linux:~ # rpm -ivh /tmp/otrs.rpm
otrs #####
```

Check OTRS user (/etc/passwd)... otrs exists.

Next steps:

[SuSEconfig]

Execute 'SuSEconfig' to configure the webserver.

[start Apache and MySQL]

Execute 'rcapache restart' and 'rcmysql start' in case they don't run.

[install the OTRS database]

Use a webbrowser and open this link:

<http://localhost/otrs/installer.pl>

[OTRS services]

Start OTRS 'rcotrs start-force' (rcotrs {start|stop|status|restart|start-force|stop-force})

Have fun!

Your OTRS Team

<http://otrs.org/>

linux:~ #

After the installation of the OTRS rpm package, you have to run SuSEconfig. Use the following command:

```
linux:~ # SuSEconfig
Starting SuSEconfig, the SuSE Configuration Tool...
Running in full featured mode.
Reading /etc/sysconfig and updating the system...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.aaa_at_first...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.apache...
Including /opt/otrs/scripts/apache-httpd.include.conf
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.bootsplash...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.doublecheck...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.guile...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.hostname...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.ispell...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.perl...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.permissions...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.postfix...
Setting up postfix local as MDA...
Setting SPAM protection to "off"...
Executing /sbin/conf.d/SuSEconfig.profiles...
Finished.
linux:~ #
```

The installation of the OTRS rpm is finished. Restart your webserver to load the OTRS specific changes in your web server configuration:

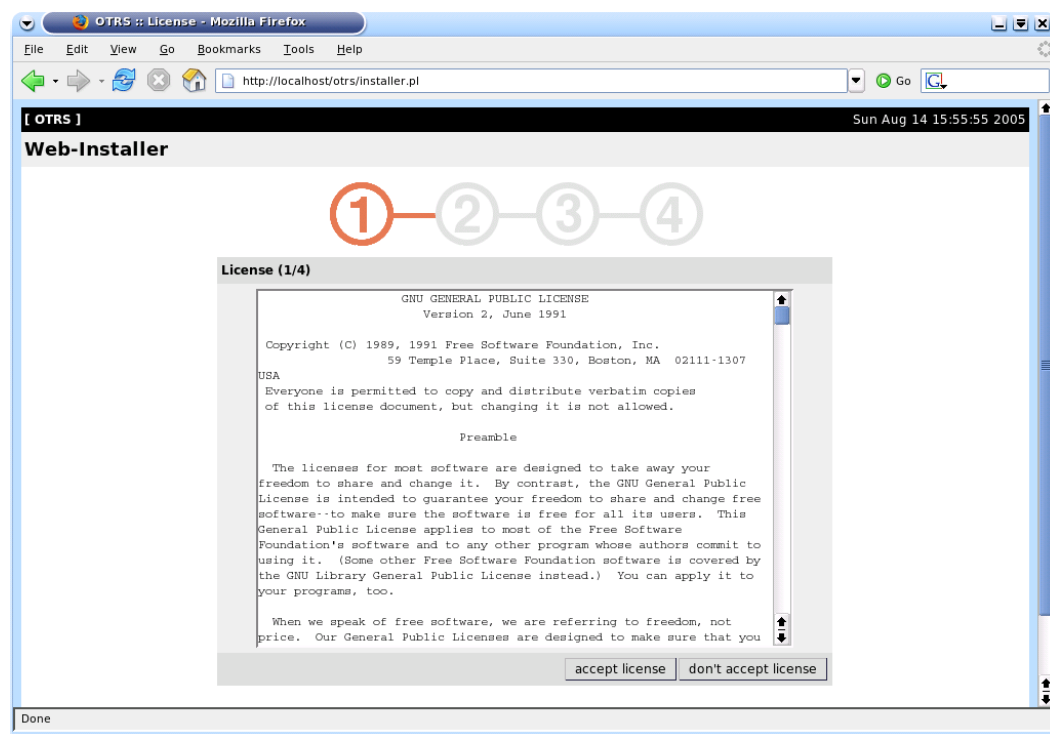
```
linux:~ # rcapache restart
Shutting down httpd
Starting httpd [ PERL ]
linux:~ #
```

done  
done

In the next step you have to setup the OTRS database. If you use MySQL as the database backend, you can use the web installer of OTRS to setup the database. Use the following address to access the web installer start file.

*<http://localhost/otrs/installer.pl>* (<http://localhost/otrs/installer.pl>)

The web installer starts. Please follow the steps and setup the system.



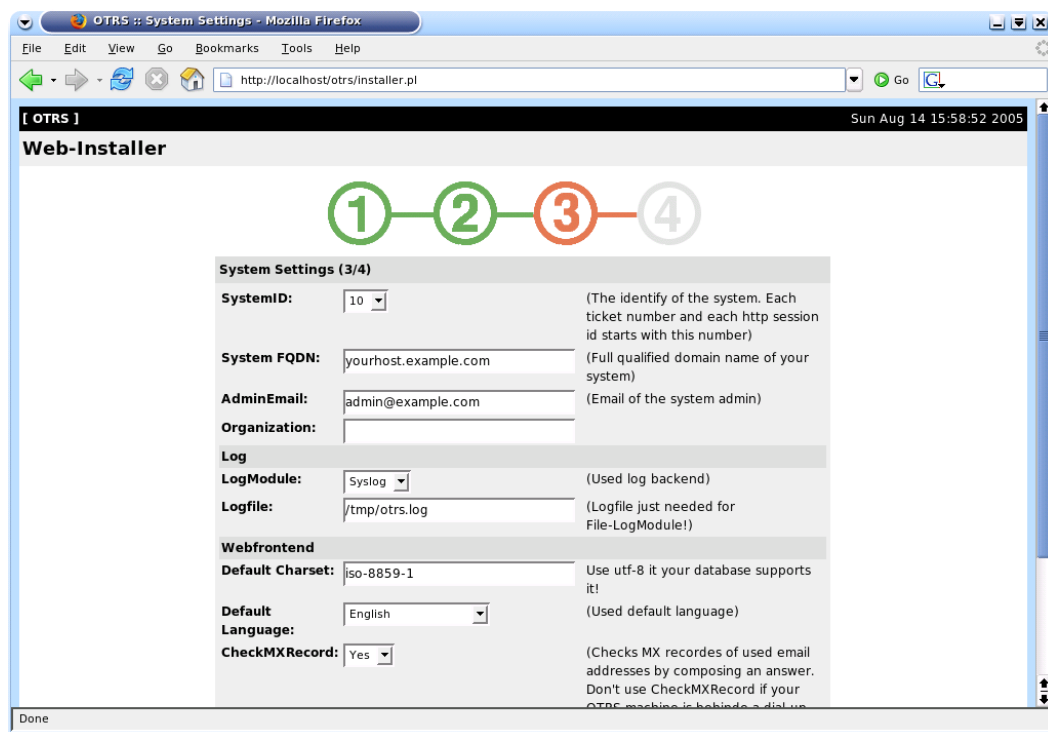
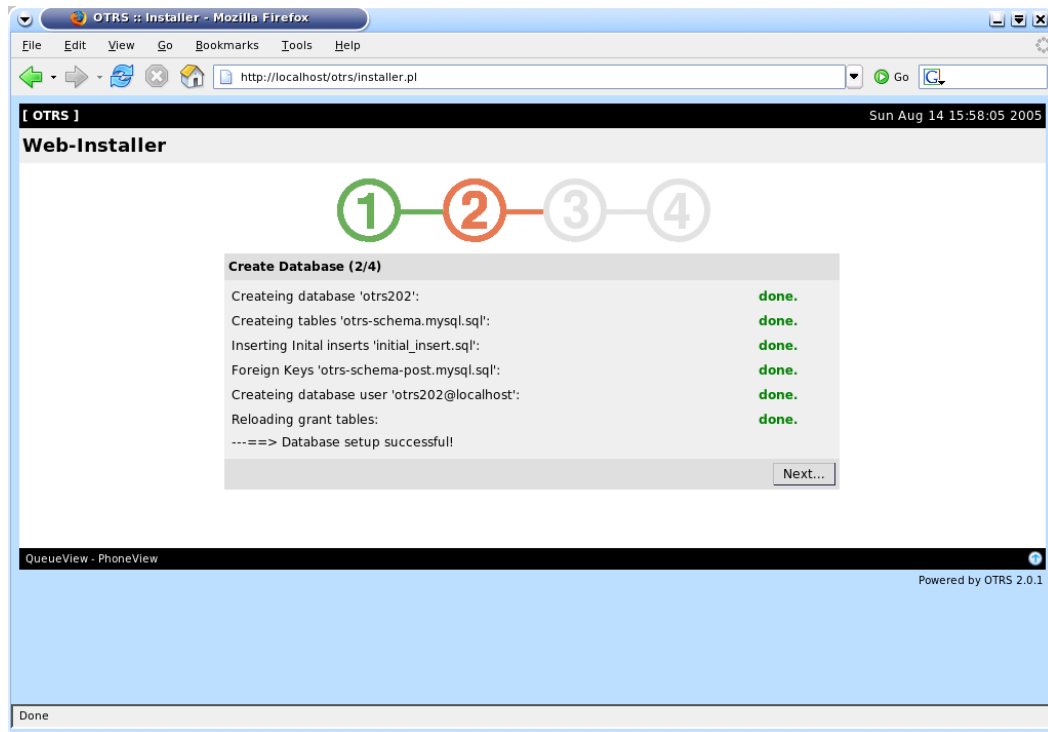
The screenshot shows the OTRS Web-Installer interface in a Mozilla Firefox browser window. The title bar reads "OTRS :: Create Database - Mozilla Firefox". The address bar shows "http://localhost/otrs/installer.pl". The page header includes "[ OTRS ]" and a timestamp "Sun Aug 14 15:56:54 2005". The main heading is "Web-Installer". A progress indicator at the top shows four steps: 1 (green), 2 (red and highlighted), 3 (grey), and 4 (grey). The current step is "Create Database (2/4)". The form contains the following fields and options:

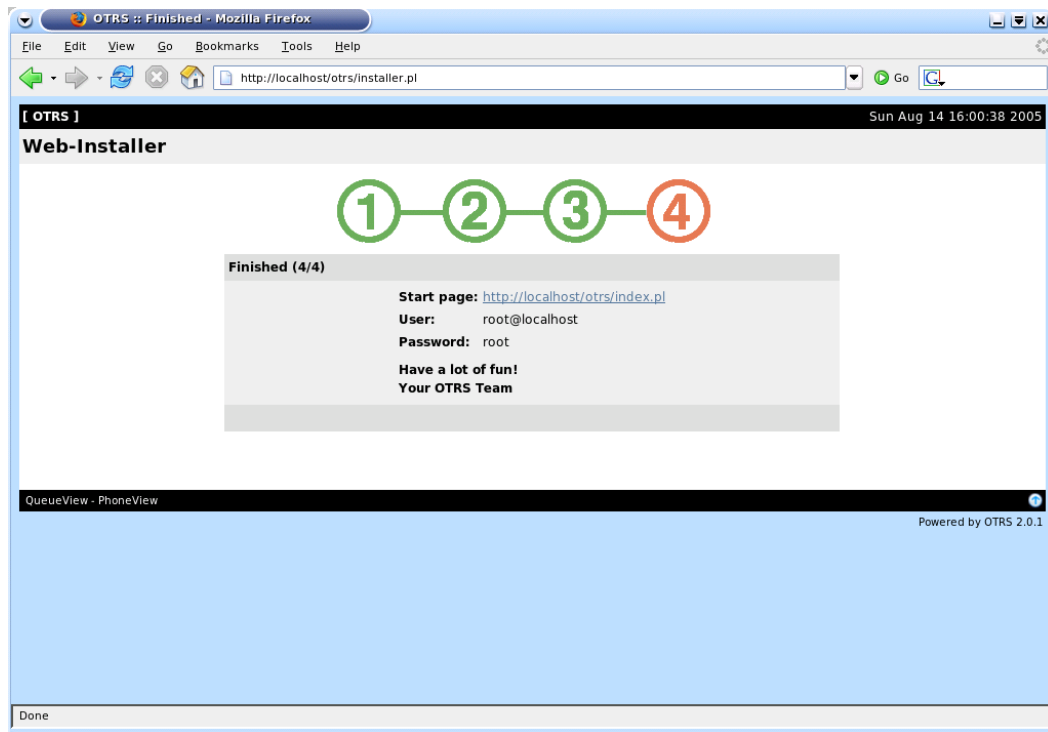
- Admin-User:** root
- Admin-Password:** (empty field)
- Host:** localhost
- Type:** MySQL (dropdown menu)
- Database-User (New):**
  - User:** otrs
  - Password:** \*\*\*
  - DB connect host:** localhost
- Database:**
  - Name:** otrs
  - Action:** Create (selected) - Delete

Red text annotations provide warnings: "(\* your MySQL DB should have a root password! Default is empty!)" next to the Admin-Password field, and "(default 'hot!)" next to the Database-User Password field. A "Next..." button is located at the bottom right of the form. The browser's status bar at the bottom shows "QueueView - PhoneView" and "Done".

## Warning

It is never a good idea to use default passwords. Please change the default password for the OTRS database!





Please restart the OTRS service now, to use the new configuration settings:

```
linux:~ # rcotrs restart-force
Shutting down OTRS
  Disable /opt/otrs/bin/PostMaster.pl ... done.
no crontab for otrs
Shutting down cronjobs ... failed!
Shutting down OTRS (completely)
  Shutting down Apache ... done.
  Shutting down MySQL ... done.
```

done

```
Starting OTRS (completely)
  Starting Apache ... done.
  Starting MySQL ... done.
Starting OTRS
  Checking Apache ... done.
  Checking MySQL ... done.
  Checking database connect... (It looks Ok!).
  Enable /opt/otrs/bin/PostMaster.pl ... done.
  Checking otrs spool dir... done.
```



```
Creating cronjobs (source /opt/otrs/var/cron/*) ... done.  
  
--> http://linux.example.com/otrs/index.pl <--  
  
done  
done  
  
linux:~ #
```

Now the installation of OTRS is finished and you should be able to work with the system. To log into the web interface of OTRS, use the address <http://localhost/otrs/index.pl> (<http://localhost/otrs/index.pl>) in your web browser. Log in as OTRS admin and configure the system for your needs. To log in as OTRS admin use the username `root@localhost` and the password `root`.

### Warning

Please change the password for the OTRS admin as soon as possible. It is also a default password!

## 3.1.2. Installing OTRS on a Debian system

Torsten Werner, the maintainer of the Debian OTRS package, kindly provided an excellent documentation on the installation of OTRS on Debian systems. The docu can be found on [http://www.writely.com/View.aspx?docid=drm3kmx\\_0cbr3x9](http://www.writely.com/View.aspx?docid=drm3kmx_0cbr3x9) ([http://www.writely.com/View.aspx?docid=drm3kmx\\_0cbr3x9](http://www.writely.com/View.aspx?docid=drm3kmx_0cbr3x9)) .

## 3.1.3. Installing OTRS on Microsoft Windows systems

Installing OTRS on a Microsoft Window system is very easy. Download the latest installer for Win32 from <http://www.otrs.org> (<http://www.otrs.org/>) and save the file to your local file system. Then simply click on the file to execute the installer. Follow the few installation steps to setup the system, after installation you should be able to login as OTRS administrator.

**Important:** The Win32 installer for OTRS contains all needed components for the trouble ticket system. That means, that also the apache2 web server, the MySQL database server, perl with all needed modules and cron for Windows will be installed. For that reason you should only install OTRS on Windows systems that don't already have apache2 or another web server and MySQL installed.

## 3.2. Installation from source (Linux, Unix)

### 3.2.1. Preparing the installation from source

If you have to install OTRS from source, first download the .tar.gz or .tar.bz2 file with the sources from <http://www.otrs.org> (<http://www.otrs.org/>) please.

Unpack the archive for example with **tar** e.g. into the directory `/opt`:

```
linux:/opt# tar xf /tmp/otrs-2.0.0.tar.gz
linux:/opt# ls
otrs
linux:/opt#
```

Because the modules of OTRS should not be executed with root rights, a new user for OTRS will be added in the next step. The home directory of this new user should be `/opt/otrs`. If your webserver is not running with the same user rights like the new otrs users (this is the case on most systems), you have to add the new otrs user to the group of the web server user:

```
linux:/opt# useradd -d /opt/otrs/ -c 'OTRS user' otrs
linux:/opt# usermod -G nogroup otrs
linux:/opt#
```

Now some demo config files of OTRS have to be copied. The system will later use the copied files. The files are located in `/opt/otrs/Kernel` and `/opt/otrs/Kernel/Config` and have the ending `.dist`.

```
linux:/opt# cd otrs/Kernel/
linux:/opt/otrs/Kernel# cp Config.pm.dist Config.pm
linux:/opt/otrs/Kernel# cd Config
linux:/opt/otrs/Kernel/Config# for foo in *.dist; do cp $foo `basename $foo .dist`; done
linux:/opt/otrs/Kernel/Config#
```

The last step to prepare the installation of OTRS is to set the proper access rights for the files of the ticket system. You can use the script **SetPermissions.sh**, which is located in the `bin` directory in the home directory of the OTRS user. The script can be executed with the following parameters:

```
SetPermissions.sh { Home directory of the OTRS user } { OTRS user } { Web server user }
[ Group of the OTRS user ] [ Group of the web server user ]
```

Is your web server running with the same user rights as OTRS, the command to set the proper access rights is **SetPermissions.sh /opt/otrs otrs otrs**. On SUSE systems the web server is running with the user rights of `wwwrun`. You would use the command **SetPermissions.sh /opt/otrs otrs wwwrun** to set the proper access rights.

### 3.2.2. Installation of needed perl modules

OTRS needs some additional perl modules. If you install OTRS from source, you'll have to install these modules manually. This can either be done with the packagemanager of your distro (`yast`, `apt-get`) or, like described in this section, through the perl shell and CPAN.

OTRS requires the following additional perl modules:

**Table 3-1. Needed perl modules for OTRS**

| Name           | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| CGI            | This module is needed by the web interface of OTRS.   |
| Date::Pcalc    | This module is needed for date calculations. OTRS uses this module for example in time specific calculations for tickets. |
| DBI            | OTRS needs this module to connect to the database backend.  |
| DBD::mysql     | Module with special functions to connect to the MySQL database backend.   |
| Digest::MD5    | This module makes it possible to use the md5 algorithm..  |
| LWP::UserAgent | Module to process HTTP requests.  |
| MIME::Base64   | En- and decoding Base64 strings, e.g. for mail attachments.   |
| MIME::Tools    | This module provide some tools to process messages with MIME parts.   |
| Mail::Internet | This module makes it possible to process emails based on the RFC 822 standard.  |
| Net::DNS       | Perl interface to the domain name system.   |

| Name   | Description  |
|--|--|
| Net::POP3  | This module contains procedures to access and process messages on a POP3 server.   |
| Net::LDAP  | Perl interface to a LDAP directory. You only need to install this module, if you want to use a LDAP back-end.                                      |
| Net::SMTP  | Module that contains procedures to send emails.  |
| Authen::SASL   | SASL authentication framework, e.g. needed for the authentication against mailservers.   |
| GD   | Interface to the GD graphics library. You only need to install this module, if you want to use the stats module in OTRS.                           |
| GD::Text, GD::Graph, GD::Graph::lines, GD::Text::Align | Some more text- and graphic tools for the GD graphics library. You only need to install this modules, if you want to use the stats module of OTRS. |
| XML::Parser  | This module is needed to read and write xml configuration files. The graphical configuration front-end of OTRS uses this module.                   |
| PDF::API2, Compress::Zlib                              | This module are needed to generate the PDF output for reports, search results or for the ticket print view.  |

To install one of the modules from above with CPAN, you have to execute the command **perl -e shell -MCPAN**. The perl shell will be started in interactive mode and the CPAN module will be loaded. If CPAN is already configured, you can install the modules with the command **install** followed by the name of the module. CPAN takes care of the dependencies of a module to other perl modules and lets you know, if other modules are needed.

After you have installed all modules you can use the script **otrss.checkModules** to check if OTRS has all needed perl modules. The script is located in the `bin` directory in the home directory of the OTRS user.

```
linux:~# cd /opt/otrs/bin/
linux:/opt/otrs/bin# ./otrss.checkModules
    CGI ... ok
    Date::Pcalc ... ok
    Date::Format ... ok
    DBI ... ok
    DBD::mysql ... ok
    Digest::MD5 ... ok
    Crypt::PasswdMD5 ... ok
    LWP::UserAgent ... ok
    IO::Scalar ... ok
```

```

        IO::Wrap ... ok
        MIME::Base64 ... ok
        MIME::Tools ... ok
    Mail::Internet ... ok
        Net::DNS ... ok
        Net::POP3 ... ok
        Net::LDAP ... ok
        Net::SMTP ... ok
    Authen::SASL ... ok
        GD ... ok
        GD::Text ... ok
        GD::Graph ... ok
    GD::Graph::lines ... ok
    GD::Text::Align ... ok
        XML::Parser ... ok
        PDF::API2 ... not installed! (for PDF output - not required)
    Compress::Zlib ... ok
linux:/opt/otrs/bin#

```

Execute also the two commands **perl -cw bin/cgi-bin/index.pl** and **perl -cw bin/PostMaster.pl** after changing into the directory `/opt/otrs`. If the output of both commands is "syntax OK", you have a proper perl installation to use with OTRS.

```

linux:~# cd /opt/otrs
linux:/opt/otrs# perl -cw cgi-bin/installer.pl
cgi-bin/installer.pl syntax OK
linux:/opt/otrs# perl -cw PostMaster.pl
PostMaster.pl syntax OK
linux:/opt/otrs#

```

### 3.2.3. Configuring the apache web server

This section describes the basic configuration of the apache web server for OTRS. The web server should be able to execute CGI scripts. OTRS won't work if no perl scripts can be parsed. Check the config files of your web server and search for the line that loads the CGI module. If you see something like the following, the CGI module should be in use.

```
LoadModule cgi_module /usr/lib/apache2/modules/mod_cgi.so
```

To access the web interface of OTRS comfortably via a short address, an Alias and a ScriptAlias entry is needed. Most apache installations have a `conf.d` directory included. On linux systems you can find this directory very often under `/etc/apache` or `/etc/apache2`. Log in as root and change to the `conf.d` directory and open/create a file called `otrs.conf`. Insert the following lines into this file:

```
#
# Basic apache configuration file for OTRS
#
# agent, admin and customer frontend
#
ScriptAlias /otrs/ "/opt/otrs/bin/cgi-bin/"
Alias /otrs-web/ "/opt/otrs/var/httpd/htdocs/"
#
# Directory settings
#
<Directory "/opt/otrs/bin/cgi-bin/">
    AllowOverride None
    Options +ExecCGI -Includes
    Order allow,deny
    Allow from all
</Directory>
<Directory "/opt/otrs/var/httpd/htdocs/">
    AllowOverride None
    Order allow,deny
    Allow from all
</Directory>
```

Save the file and restart your webserver to load the new config settings for the web server. On most systems you can start/restart your webserver with the command **`/etc/init.d/apache restart`** or **`/etc/init.d/apache2 restart`**.

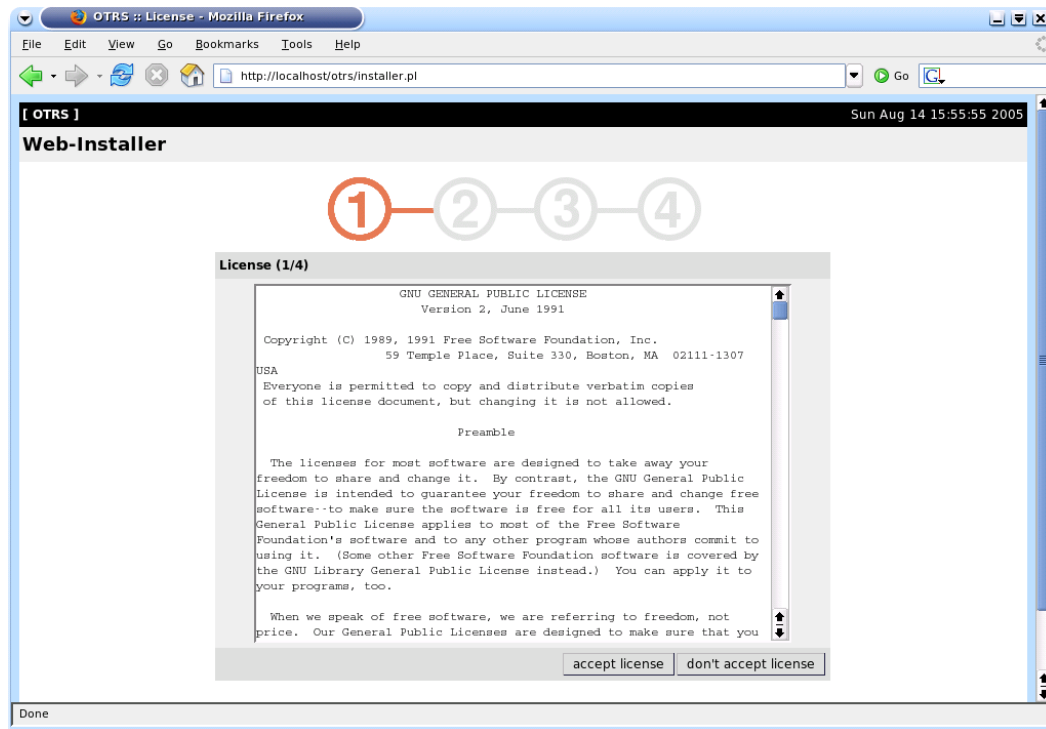
```
linux:/etc/apache2/conf.d# /etc/init.d/apache2 restart
Forcing reload of web server: Apache2.
linux:/etc/apache2/conf.d#
```

Now your webserver should be basicaly configured for OTRS.

## 3.2.4. Configuring the database

### 3.2.4.1. The simple way - Using the web installer (works only with MySQL)

If you are using MySQL for database back-end, you can easily configure the OTRS database via a web front-end. Use the URL <http://localhost/otrs/installer.pl> (<http://localhost/otrs/installer.pl>) to access the start page of the web installer. Just follow the few steps through the installation process.



The screenshot shows the OTRS Web-Installer interface in a Mozilla Firefox browser window. The title bar reads "OTRS :: Create Database - Mozilla Firefox". The address bar shows "http://localhost/otrs/installer.pl". The page header includes "[ OTRS ]" and the date "Sun Aug 14 15:56:54 2005". The main heading is "Web-Installer". A progress indicator at the top shows four steps: 1 (green), 2 (red and highlighted), 3 (grey), and 4 (grey). The current step is "Create Database (2/4)". The form contains the following fields and options:

- Admin-User:** root
- Admin-Password:** (empty field)
- Host:** localhost
- Type:** MySQL (dropdown menu)
- Database-User (New):**
  - User:** otrs
  - Password:** \*\*\*
  - DB connect host:** localhost
- Database:**
  - Name:** otrs
  - Action:** Create (selected) - Delete

Red text annotations provide additional information:

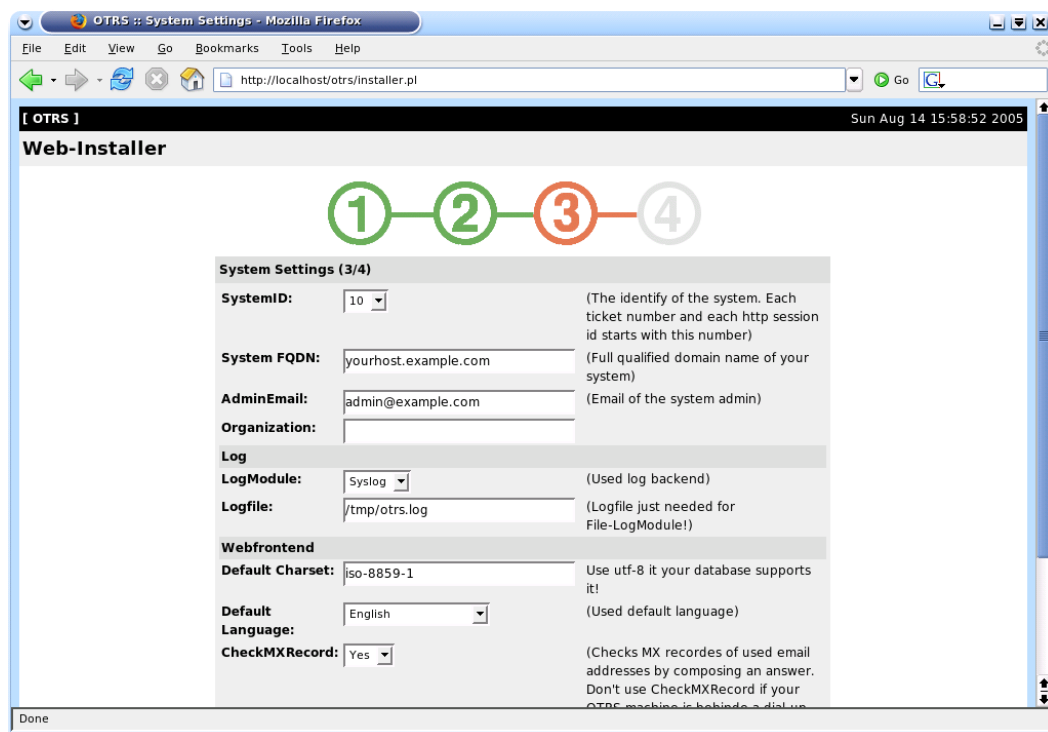
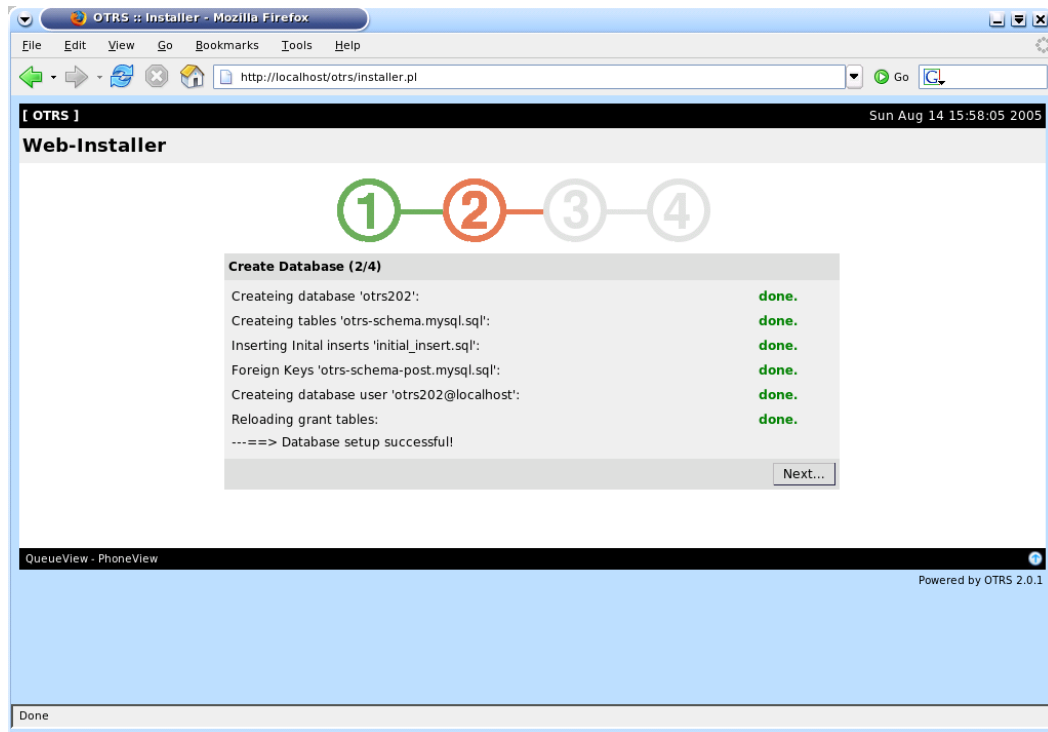
- Next to the Admin-Password field: "(\* your MySQL DB should have a root password! Default is empty!)"
- Next to the Database-User Password field: "(default 'hot')"

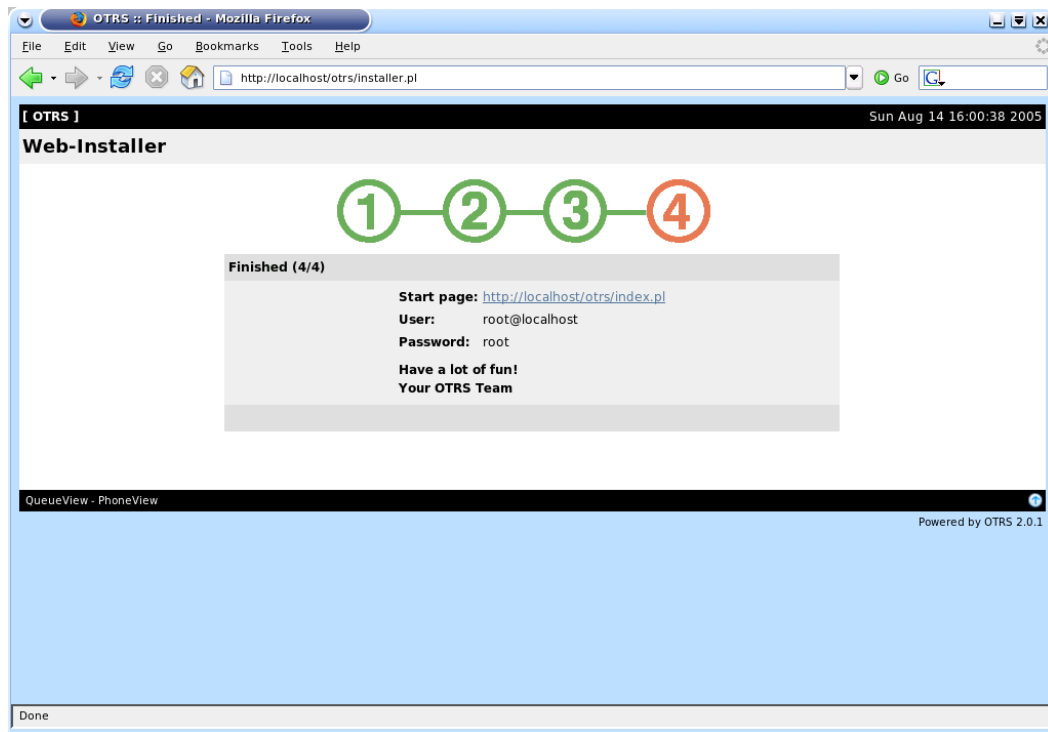
A "Next..." button is located at the bottom right of the form. The browser's status bar at the bottom shows "QueueView - PhoneView" and "Done".

## Warning

It is never a good idea to use default passwords. Please change the default password for the OTRS database!







### 3.2.4.2. Installing the OTRS database manually

If you can't use the web installer to setup the OTRS database, you have to set it up manually. Scripts with the SQL statements to create and configure the database are located in `scripts/database` in the home directory of the OTRS user.

```
linux:~# cd /opt/otrs/scripts/database/
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts/database# ls
initial_insert.sapdb.sql      otrs-schema-post.maxdb.sql
initial_insert.sql           otrs-schema-post.mysql.sql
otrs-schema.maxdb.sql        otrs-schema-post.oracle.sql
otrs-schema.mysql.sql        otrs-schema-post.postgresql.sql
otrs-schema.oracle.sql       otrs-schema.xml
otrs-schema.postgresql.sql
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts/database#
```

To setup the database for the different database back-ends the .sql files must be processed in a special order.

### Create the OTRS database manually step by step

1. Creating the DB: Create the database, that you want to use for OTRS, with your database client or your database interface.
2. Creating the tables: With the `otrs-schema.DatabaseType.sql` files (e.g. `otrs-schema.oracle.sql`, `otrs-schema.postgresql.sql`) you can create the tables in your OTRS database.
3. Inserting the initial system data: OTRS needs some initial system data to work properly (e.g. the different ticket states, ticket and notification types). Depending on the type of your database Use either the file `initial_insert.sql` or `initial_insert.sapdb.sql` to insert the initial data.
4. Creating references between tables: The last step is to create the references between the different tables in the OTRS database. Use the `otrs-schema-post.DatabaseType.sql` files to create these references (e.g. `otrs-schema-oracle.post.sql`, `otrs-schema-post.postgresql.sql`).

After you have finished the database setup you should check and set proper access rights for the OTRS database. It should be enough to grant access to one user. Depending on the database server you are using setting up the access rights differs, but it should be possible either with your database client or your graphical database front-end.

If your database and the access rights are configured properly, you have to tell OTRS which database back-end you want to use and how the ticket system can connect to the database. Open the file `Kernel/Config.pm` in the home directory of the OTRS user and change the following parameters to your needs:

```
# Database
# (The database name.)
$Self->{Database} = 'otrs';

# DatabaseUser
# (The database user.)
$Self->{DatabaseUser} = 'otrs';

# DatabasePw
# (The password of database user.)
$Self->{DatabasePw} = 'some-pass';
```

### 3.2.5. Setting up the cron jobs for OTRS

OTRS needs some cron jobs to work properly. The cron jobs should be run with the same user rights that were specified for the OTRS modules. That means that the cron jobs must be inserted into the crontab file of the OTRS user.

All scripts with the cron jobs are located in `var/cron` in the home directory of the OTRS user.

```
linux:~# cd /opt/otrs/var/cron
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron# ls
aaa_base.dist           pending_jobs.dist       session.dist
fetchmail.dist          postmaster.dist         unlock.dist
generic_agent-database.dist postmaster_pop3.dist
generic_agent.dist       rebuild_ticket_index.dist
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron#
```

All scripts are ending in `.dist`. You should copy them to files with no ending.

```
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron# for foo in `ls -1 *.dist` ; do cp $foo
`basename $foo .dist`; done
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron# ls
aaa_base                generic_agent.dist      rebuild_ticket_index
aaa_base.dist           pending_jobs
rebuild_ticket_index.dist
fetchmail               pending_jobs.dist       session
fetchmail.dist          postmaster              session.dist
generic_agent           postmaster.dist         unlock
generic_agent-database  postmaster_pop3         unlock.dist
generic_agent-database.dist postmaster_pop3.dist
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron#
```

The following table describes what the several scripts are doing and why they are need to be a cron job for the OTRS user.

**Table 3-2. Description of the several cron job scripts**

| Script   | Function  |
|----------|---|
| aaa_base | This script sets the basics for the crontab of the OTRS user. |

| Script                 | Function   |
|------------------------|--|
| fetchmail              | If new mails shall be fetched with fetchmail into the ticket system, this script can be used.  |
| generic_agent          | This script executes the jobs of the GenericAgent that are not stored in the database but in own config files.                           |
| generic_agent-database | This script executes the jobs of the GenericAgent that are stored in the database.   |
| pending_jobs           | This script checks the system for waiting (pending) tickets.   |
| postmaster             | This script checks the message queue of the ticket system and delivers messages that are still in the queues.                            |
| postmaster_pop3        | This script fetches the mails from the POP3 accounts that were specified in the admin area in the section for "PostMaster POP3 Account". |
| rebuild_ticket_index   | This script rebuilds the ticket index. That improves the speed of the QueueView.   |
| session                | This script removes old and not longer needed session ID's.  |
| unlock                 | This script unlocks tickets in the system.   |

To setup all cron jobs the script `bin/Cron.sh` can be used, which is located in the home directory of the OTRS user. the script needs a parameter when it is executed that tells if you like to install, remove or reinstall the cron jobs. The following parameters can be used:

**Cron.sh** { *start* } { *stop* } { *restart* } [ *OTRS user* ]

Because the cron jobs need to be installed in the crontab file of the OTRS user, you need to be logged in as OTRS user. If you are logged in as root, you can change to the OTRS user with the command `su otrs`. Execute the following command to install the cronjobs:

### Warning

Please note that other crontab entries of the OTRS user will be overwritten or removed by the `Cron.sh` script. Please change the `Cron.sh` script to keep also other crontab entries.

```
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron# cd /opt/otrs/bin/
linux:/opt/otrs/bin# su otrs
linux:~/bin$ ./Cron.sh start
Cron.sh - start/stop OTRS cronjobs - <$Revision: 1.10 $>
Copyright (c) 2002 Martin Edenhofer <martin@otrs.org>
(using /opt/otrs) done
linux:~/bin$ exit
exit
linux:/opt/otrs/bin#
```

the command **crontab -l -u otrs**, which can be executed as root, shows you the crontab file of the OTRS user and you can check if all entries are right:

```
linux:/opt/otrs/bin# crontab -l -u otrs
# --
# cron/aaa_base - base crontab package
# Copyright (C) 2002-2003 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# Who gets the cron emails?
MAILTO="root@localhost"

# --
# cron/fetchmail - fetchmail cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2002-2003 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# fetch every 5 minutes emails via fetchmail
#*/5 * * * * /usr/bin/fetchmail -a >> /dev/null

# --
# cron/generic_agent - GenericAgent.pl cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2002-2003 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# start generic agent every 20 minutes
*/20 * * * * $HOME/bin/GenericAgent.pl >> /dev/null
# example to execute GenericAgent.pl on 23:00 with
# Kernel::Config::GenericAgentMove job file
#0 23 * * * $HOME/bin/GenericAgent.pl -c "Kernel::Config::GenericAgentMove" >> /dev/null
# --
# cron/generic_agent - GenericAgent.pl cron of the OTRS
```

```
# Copyright (C) 2001-2004 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# start generic agent every 10 minutes
*/10 * * * * $HOME/bin/GenericAgent.pl -c db >> /dev/null
# --
# cron/pending_jobs - pending_jobs cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2002-2003 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# check every 120 min the pending jobs
45 */2 * * * $HOME/bin/PendingJobs.pl >> /dev/null
# --
# cron/postmaster - postmaster cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2002-2003 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# check daily the spool directory of OTRS
#10 0 * * * * test -e /etc/init.d/otrs & /etc/init.d/otrs cleanup >> /dev/null; test -e /et
10 0 * * * $HOME/bin/otrs.cleanup >> /dev/null
# --
# cron/postmaster_pop3 - postmaster_pop3 cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2002-2003 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# fetch emails every 10 minutes
*/10 * * * * $HOME/bin/PostMasterPOP3.pl >> /dev/null
# --
# cron/rebuild_ticket_index - rebuild ticket index for OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2002-2003 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# just every day
01 01 * * * $HOME/bin/RebuildTicketIndex.pl >> /dev/null

# --
# cron/session - delete old session ids of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2004 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
```

```
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# delete every 120 minutes old/idle session ids
55 */2 * * * $HOME/bin/DeleteSessionIDs.pl --expired >> /dev/null

# --
# cron/unlock - unlock old locked ticket of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2002-2003 Martin Edenhofer <martin+code@otrs.org>
# --
# $Id: installation-and-basic-configuration.xml,v 1.10 2006/09/07 13:15:07 cs Exp $
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# unlock every hour old locked tickets
35 * * * * $HOME/bin/UnlockTickets.pl --timeout >> /dev/null

linux:/opt/otrs/bin#
```

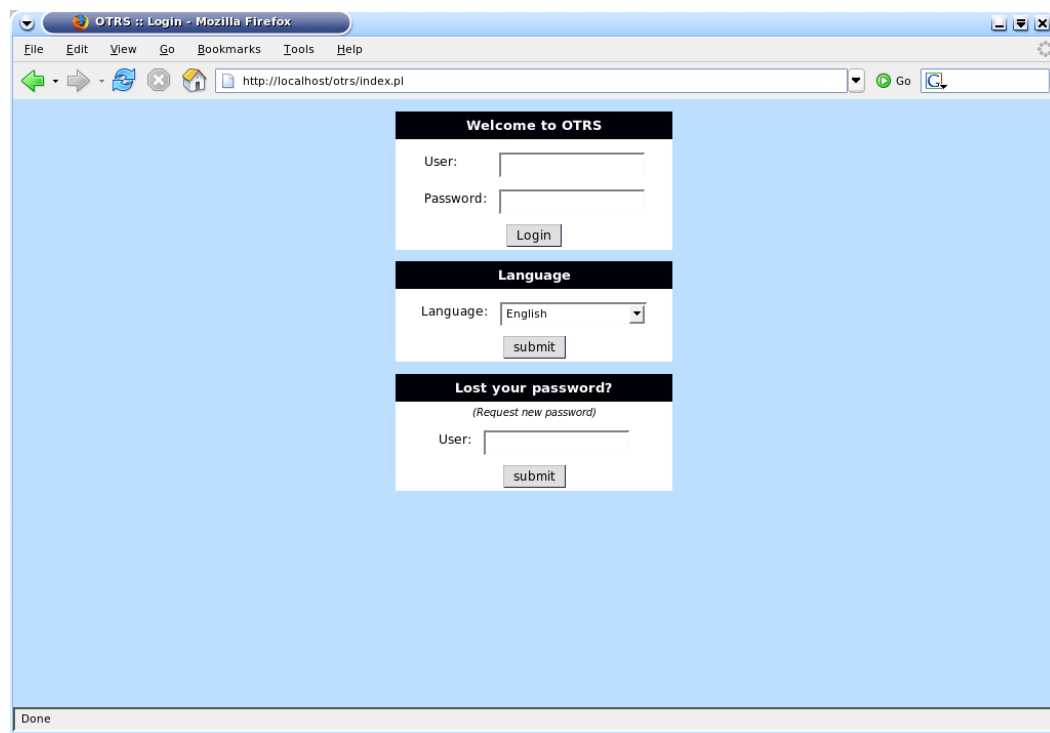


# Chapter 4. First steps in OTRS

This chapter's goal is to give a quick overview about how OTRS is working and how the web interface is structured. The differences between agents, customers and administrators are explained, and the first login as OTRS admin will be accomplished to take a closer look at the user preferences which are available for every account.

## 4.1. Agent web interface

All agents use the agent web interface to work with OTRS. Agents answer the customer requests, create new tickets for customers or other agents, write tickets about telephone calls with customers, write FAQ entries or edit customer data, e.g.

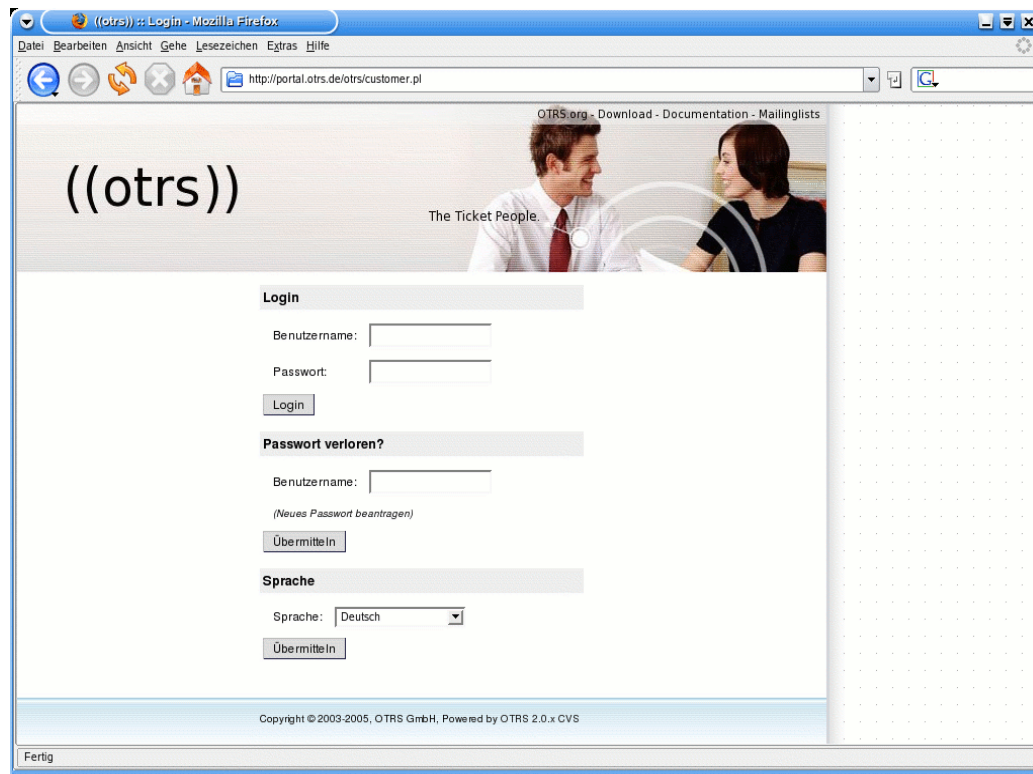


Lets say that your OTRS host is reachable via the URL *http://www.example.com* (*http://www.example.com/*) then the agents and also the OTRS administrator can reach the login screen

by using the address <http://www.example.com/otrs/index.pl> (<http://www.example.com/otrs/index.pl>) in a web browser.

## 4.2. Customer web interface

Customers have a special web interface in OTRS. Through this web interface customers can create new accounts, get an overview on own tickets, create and edit tickets, change the account settings, e.g.

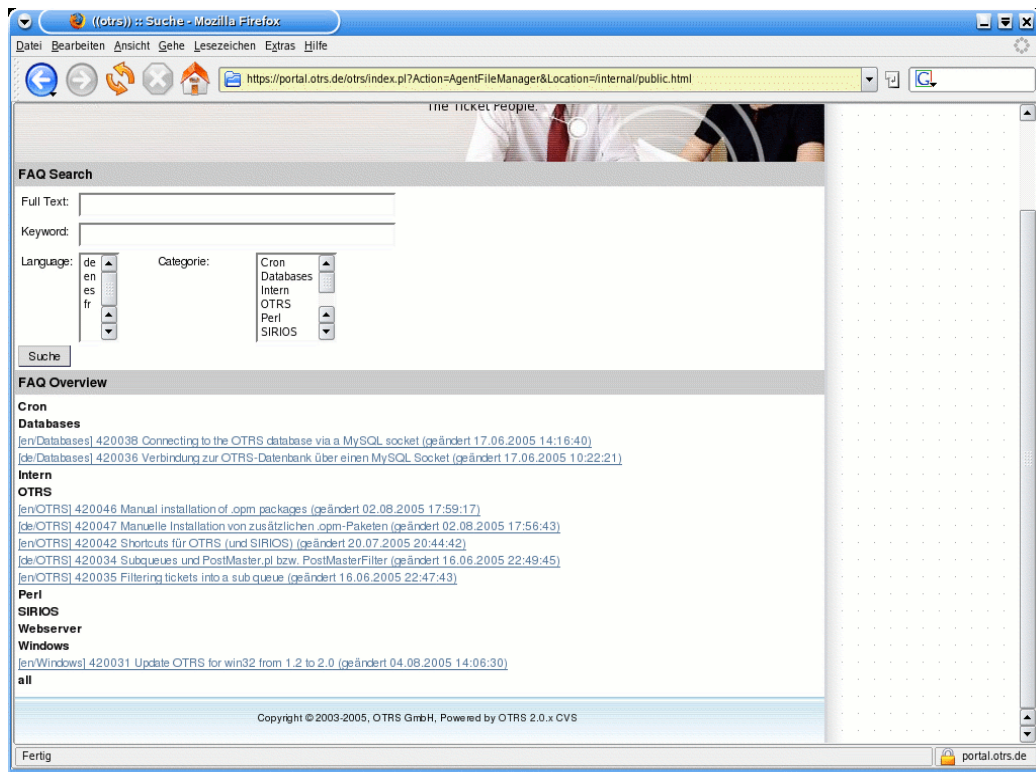


Lets say the host with the OTRS installation is reachable via the domain <http://www.example.com> (<http://www.example.com/>) then the login screen for customers can be reached by the URL <http://www.example.com/otrs/customer.pl> (<http://www.example.com/otrs/customer.pl>) with a web browser.

## 4.3. Public web interface

In addition to the web interfaces for agents and customers OTRS has a public web interface. It provides

public access to the FAQ system, and lets visitors search through the FAQ entries without any authorization.



The public web interface can be reached via the URL <http://www.example.com/otrs/faq.pl> (<http://www.example.com/otrs/faq.pl>). Also the address <http://www.example.com/otrs/public.pl> (<http://www.example.com/otrs/public.pl>) makes it possible to access the FAQ system.

## 4.4. First login

Like described in the section on the agent web interface the login screen for agents and the OTRS administrator can be reached through the address <http://www.example.com/otrs/index.pl> (<http://www.example.com/otrs/index.pl>).

The screenshot shows the OTRS login interface in a Mozilla Firefox browser window. The browser's title bar reads "OTRS :: Login - Mozilla Firefox". The address bar contains "http://localhost/otrs/index.pl". The main content area has a light blue background and features three distinct sections, each with a black header bar. The first section, "Welcome to OTRS", includes input fields for "User:" and "Password:", followed by a "Login" button. The second section, "Language", features a "Language:" dropdown menu currently set to "English" and a "submit" button. The third section, "Lost your password?", includes the text "(Request new password)" and a "User:" input field with a "submit" button. The browser's status bar at the bottom indicates "Done".

The screen lets you enter a user name and a password. Because no users are created after a fresh installation of the system, you have to login as OTRS administrator first. To login as OTRS admin use "root@localhost" for user name and "root" for password.

### Warning

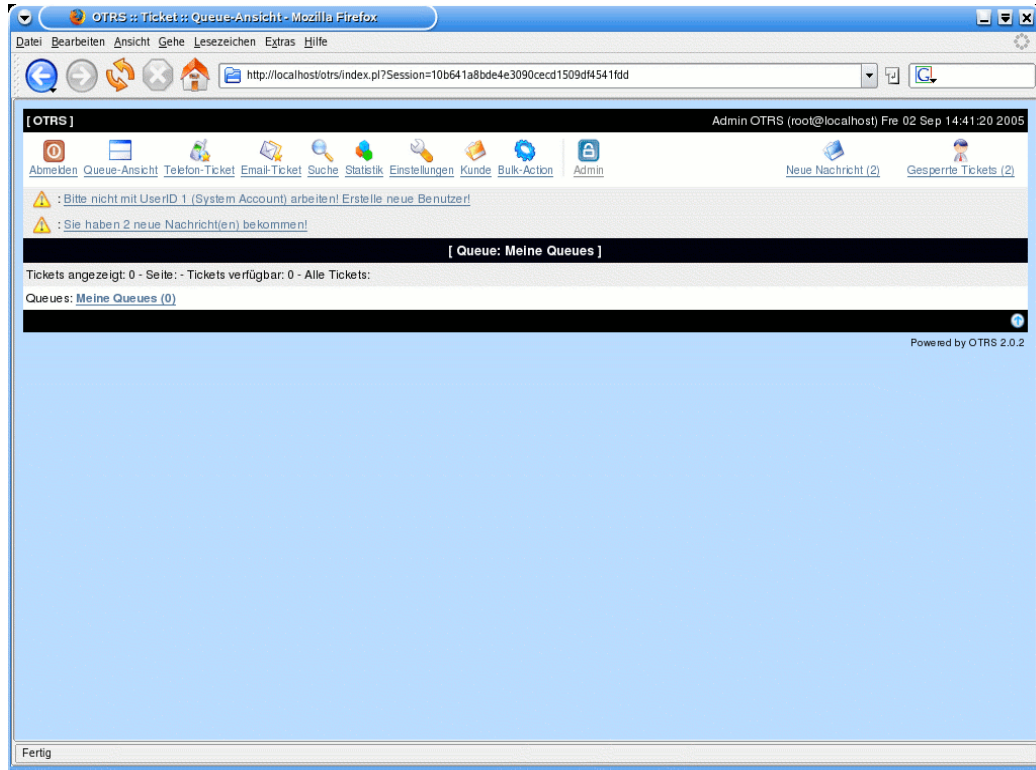
This account data are default on every new installed OTRS system. For that reason you should change the password for the OTRS administrator as fast as possible! This can be done via the preferences for the OTRS administrator account.

If you don't want to login as OTRS administrator just enter the user name and password for your normal agent account. With the list box below the input fields for the user name and password you can select the language that you want to use in the web interface.

If you have forgotten your password, you can get a new password through the system. Just enter the mail address that is registered for you OTRS account into the input field at the lower part of the login screen and submit the input.

## 4.5. An overview to the web interface

After you have successfully logged into the system the web interface is loaded. Per default you are in the QueueView after the login. The QueueView provides you a quick overview about tickets in the different queues, notifies about new messages, tells you how many locked tickets you have, e.g.



To improve the clarity the web interface is separated into different areas. The black bar on top of the windows shows some general information like the current time and date, your name and your mail address. Also on the left side a link is displayed that can be used to reload the page.

The white bar below is the navigation bar. It shows buttons that enables you to navigate to different areas or modules of the system and lets you execute some global actions. The navbar is divided into three parts. In the left area the logout button, the button to activate the QueueView, a button to load the customer back-end and a button to load the full-text search are displayed. The "Phone-Ticket" button and "Email-Ticket" button lets you create a new phone or email ticket. The stats button is leading to a screen where some system stats can be generated. With the preference button you can reach the screen to change your own account settings. "Bulk-Action" opens a screen to execute some actions on marked tickets, e.g. to close or move more than one ticket.

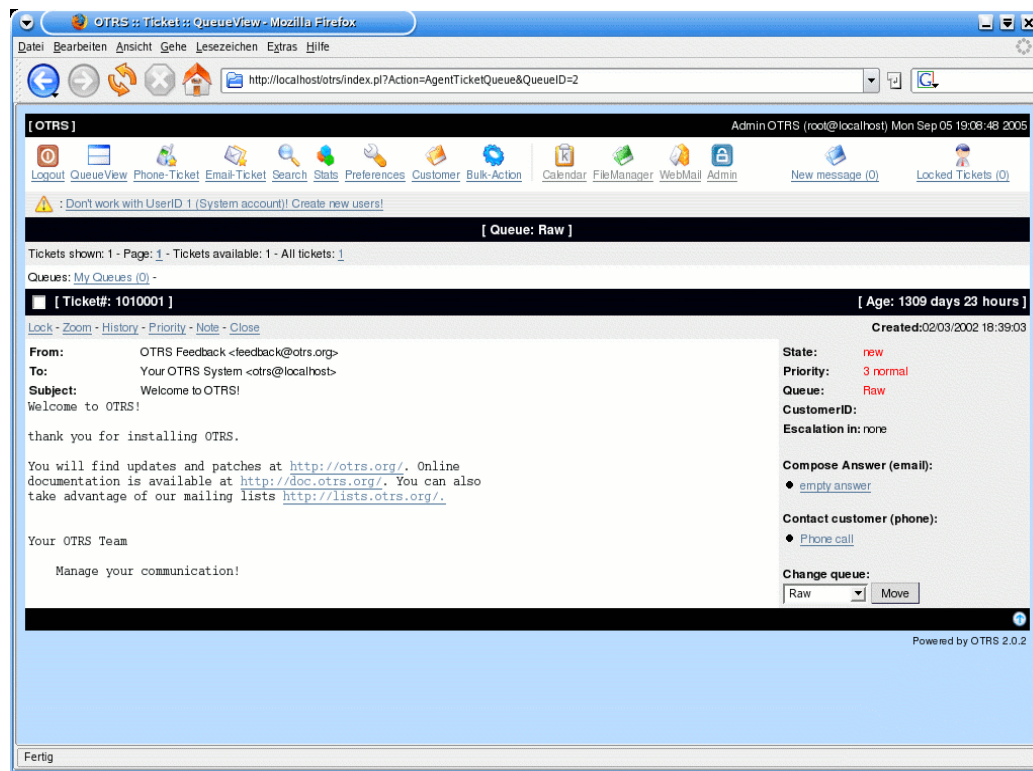
The middle part of the navbar shows the buttons for the navigation to the other modules of the system. After a standard installation you only see the "Admin" button, if you are logged in as OTRS administrator. If some additional application are installed, e.g. the file manager or the web mailer, buttons to reach this applications are also displayed.

At the right site of the navbar you can get an overview on how many tickets you have locked and if new messages for you have been arrived.

The grey bar below the navbar shows different system messages. If you are logged in as OTRS administrator you get a message, that you should not work as administrator. If the calendar module is installed, the next events are displayed in this section.

The black bar below shows the queue, which is currently selected or tells you, that "My Queues" is selected. "My Queues" are the queues, that you want to observe more attentive. You can select the queues for "My Queues" in your account preferences .

Below the area with the currently selected queue a grey bar is displayed that contains informations about the tickets in the system. The next bar shows all queues and their number of open tickets. On a fresh installed system you can see, that the "raw" queue contains one new ticket and "My Queues" is empty.



If you select the "raw" queue, the interface will be reloaded and the content of the queue is displayed. Now the lower part of the screen contains additional information about the new ticket in the "raw" queue. A black bar is filled with the ID of the ticket and its age. At the left site of this bar the checkbox is available that lets you mark the ticket for the bulk action. The next grey line contains the actions that can be done with the ticket (e.g. Lock, Zoom, History). On the right site of this line the date and time when the ticket was created is displayed.

Below the interface is divided into two parts. On the left site a preview of the ticket is displayed in white color. The sender of the ticket, the recipient address, the subject and the first lines are shown. On the right site some additional information for the ticket are displayed in grey color, e.g. the priority and the status. Some buttons allow to answer the ticket, make a telephone note or move the ticket into another queue.

On the bottom of the screen the site footer is displayed in black color. It also contains some buttons to activate the QueueView, jump to the beginning of the screen, e.g.

## 4.6. What is a queue?

Because queues are very important in OTRS, this section tries to explain more detailed the meaning of queues.

On common mail systems all messages are saved into an inbox file. An inbox is a big file where the messages are arranged on to another. New messages are appended at the end of the inbox file. The mail program, which is used to read and write mails, reads the inbox file and presents the content to the user.

A queue in OTRS is some how comparable to an inbox file, but has some more features. It also can store many messages, but the mails are saved in another way. You don't need to know any detail of queues if you only want to use OTRS, the only important thing to know is in which queue a ticket is stored. The users of OTRS, better called agents, can open and edit tickets in a queue and of course they can move tickets from one queue to another. But why should they move tickets?

To explain it more practically, remember Max's company describe in the section about a example of a ticket system . Max' has installed OTRS to get rid of his support chaos. He and his agents are using the system to manage the support requests for the video recorders. One queue that contains all request is enough for this situation. But some times later Max also sales a DVD recorder. Now the customer not only have questions about the video recorder but also for the new product. More and more emails get into the one queue of Max's OTRS and its hard to keep the overview. Some day Max decides to optimize the structure of his support system and adds two new queues, so now three queues are used by the system. Into the old queue (called "raw") all mails are stored if they arrive at the ticket system. The two new queues are one for the video recorder (called "video recorder) and the other one for the dvd recorder requests (called "dvd recorder"). Max tells Sandra to watch the "raw" queue and sort (dispatch) the mails

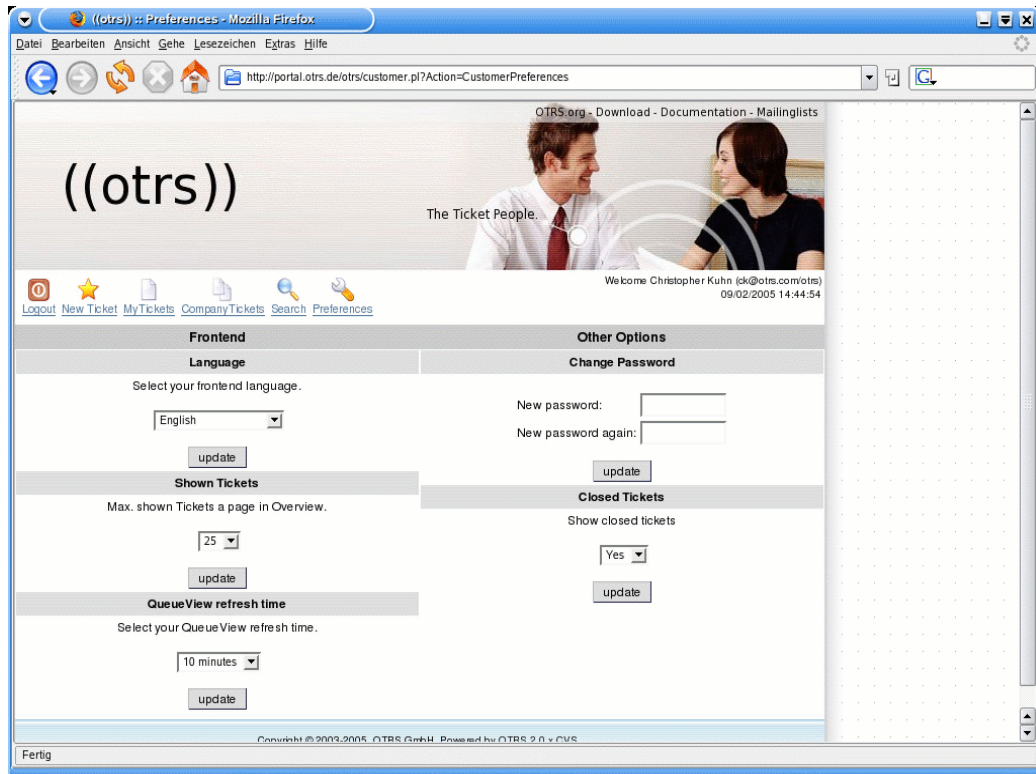
either into "video recorder" or "dvd recorder", depending if a customer asks for support for a video recorder or dvd recorder. John only has access to the "video recorder" queue, Joe can only answer tickets in the "dvd recorder" queue. Max is able to edit tickets in all queues. Because OTRS supports access management for users, groups and roles, it is easy to setup queues that only are accessible for some specific accounts. Max could also use another way to get his requests into the different queues, with filter rules or if two different mail addresses are used Sandra only has to dispatch emails into the two other queues, that can't be dispatched automatically.

Sorting your incoming messages into different queues helps you to keep the support system structured and tidy. Because your agents are arranged into different groups with different access rights onto queues, the system can be optimized even more. Queues can be used to define work flow processes or they create the structure of a company. Max could implement for example another queue called "sales". this queue could contain the sub queues "requests", "offers", "orders", "billing", e.g. Such a queue structure could help Max to optimize his order transactions. The better a system is structured, the less time is needed for the different tasks. That results in less working time that is needed for the different tasks and that saves money. Queues can help to optimize the processes in your company.

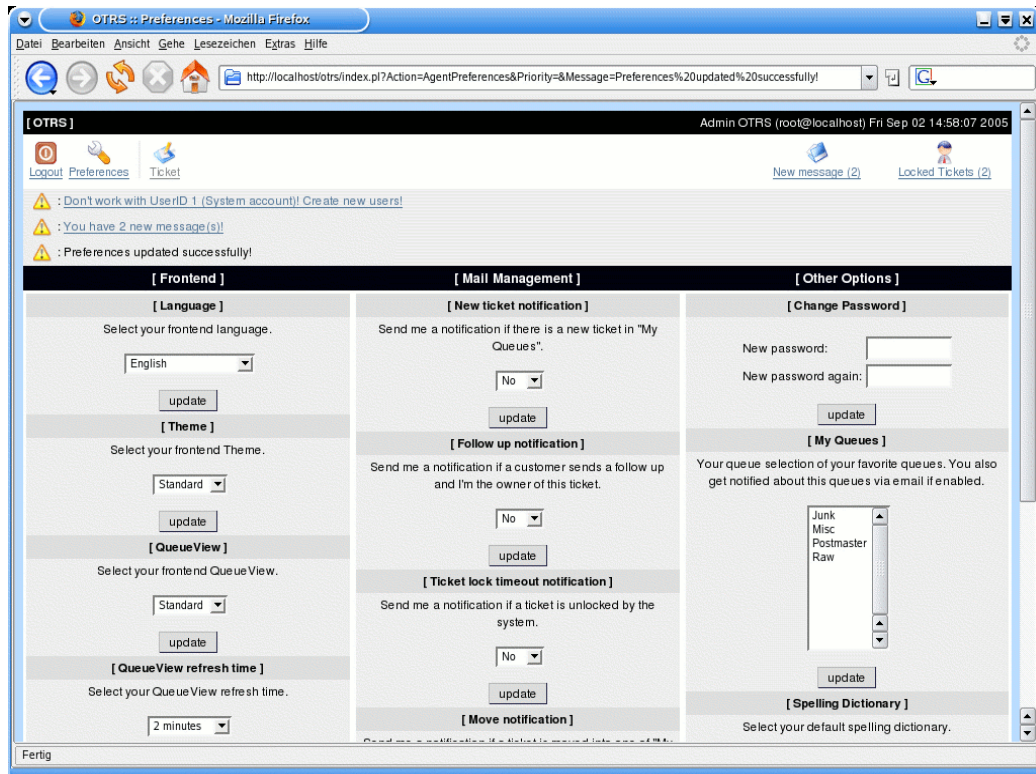
## **4.7. User preferences**

Many settings of a user account in OTRS can be configured to their own needs via the user preferences. Customers, agents and the OTRS administrator have the possibility to adjust their own account preferences. The preferences page can be reached via the "Preferences" link in the customer or agent interface.





A customer can select the web interface language, the maximal count of shown tickets and the refresh period for the interface. Also it is possible to set a new password and activate/deactivate the display of closed tickets.



An agent can adjust the interface language, the theme, the default dictionary and the view for the queues. Also the refresh period for the interface, the maximal count of shown tickets per page and the screen that should be displayed after a new ticket is created can be set. It is possible to change the password and select the events when the system shall send a notification to the email address, that is registered for your account.

The queues, that you want to monitor in your "My Queues" settings, can also be selected in the user preferences. You should only select such queues that are important for you.

# Chapter 5. The admin area of OTRS

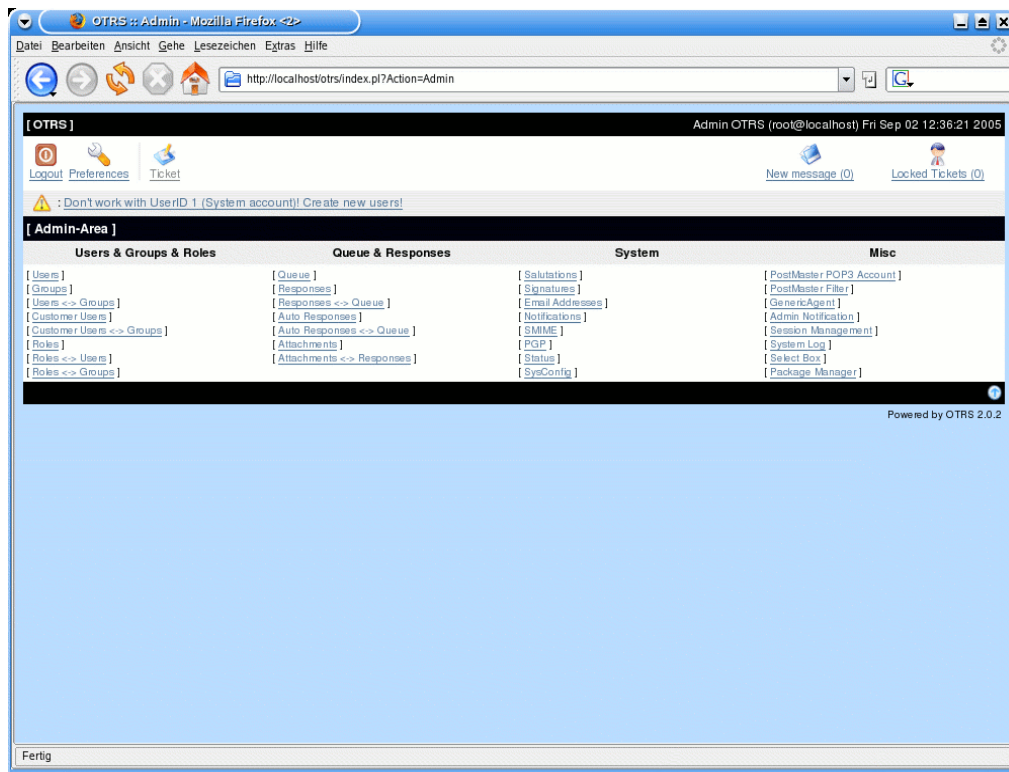
## 5.1. Basics

The admin area of OTRS is the central part in the web interface for the OTRS administrator. All important settings for the system can be done, changed and viewed via this module.

The admin area is reachable via the "Admin" link in the navbar of the agent interface. The link is only displayed, if you are logged in as OTRS administrator or if you are a member of the admin group. After a default installation you can log in as OTRS admin with the username root@localhost and the password root.

### Warning

Please change this password as fast as possible via the user preferences page, because this password is set per default on new OTRS systems.



## 5.2. User, groups and roles

### 5.2.1. User

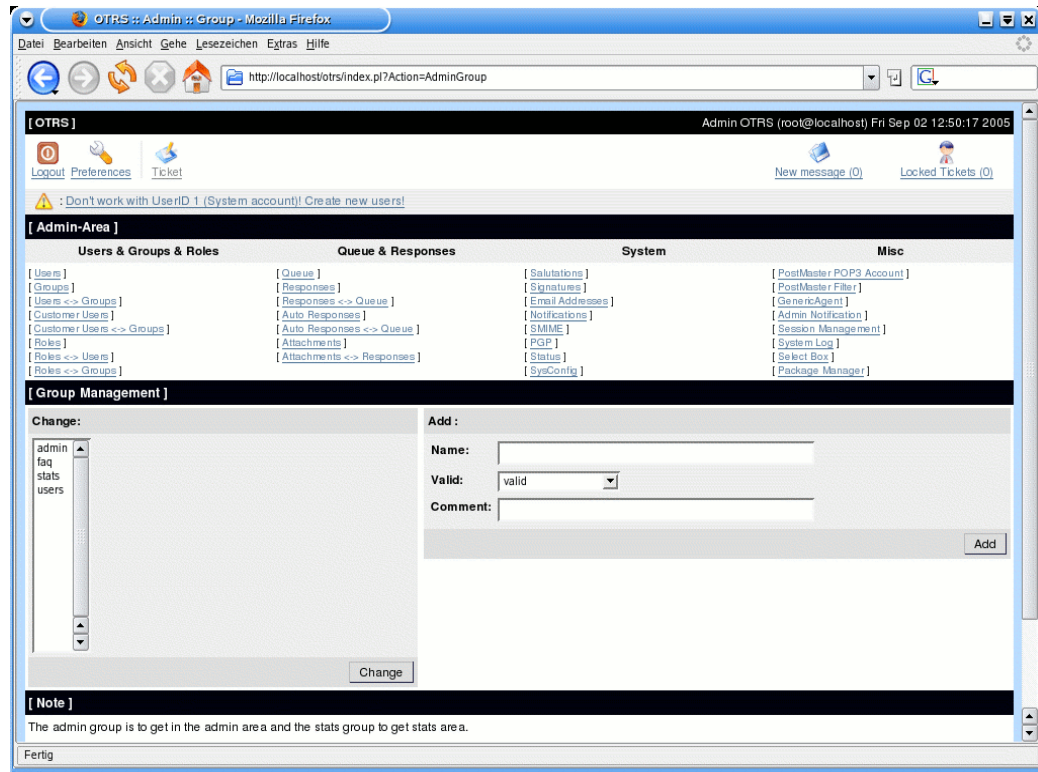
Via the link "User" the user management of OTRS can be reached. It is possible to add, change or deactivate user accounts. Also some basic setting for a user account can be adjusted, e.g. the language for the web interface or the theme.

**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a user. To deactivate a user account set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".

After a new user has been created the user must be added to one or more groups or roles. You will be redirected automatically to the screen for the group and user management when a new account has been created.

## 5.2.2. Groups

Every user account should at least belong to one group. The group management can be reached via the "Groups" link.



**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a group. To deactivate a group set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".

After a default installation already four groups are available in the system.

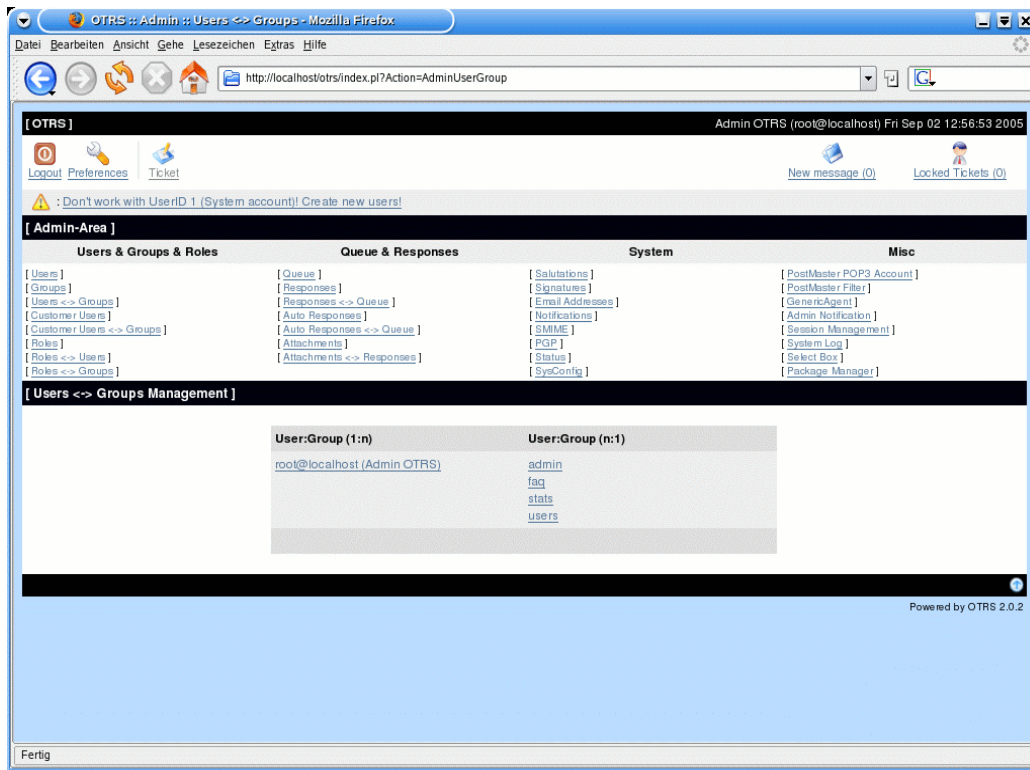
**Table 5-1. Default groups after OTRS has been installed**

| Group | Description  |
|-------|--|
| admin | Group for the users who should have admin rights in the system. After the system has been installed only the user "root@localhost" is in this group. |



| Group | Description   |
|-------|---|
| faq   | Users in this group may create and change articles in the FAQ system. After the system has been installed no user is in this group.   |
| stats | Users in this group may access the stats module of OTRS and generate statistics. After the system has been installed only "root@localhost" belongs to this group.   |
| users | This is the group where your agents should belong to and have read and write access. If users are in this group and have write rights they can use all functions of the ticket system. After the system has been installed this group is empty. |

To add a user to a group or to change the group settings of a user the link "Users <-> Groups" can be used.



An overview of all groups and users in the system is displayed in the lower part of the screen. If you want to change the group settings of a user just click on the username. To change the users in a group just click on the group that you want to change.

To setup the rights for a user very gradually there are some rights that can be set for a user account. After a default installation the following rights are available.

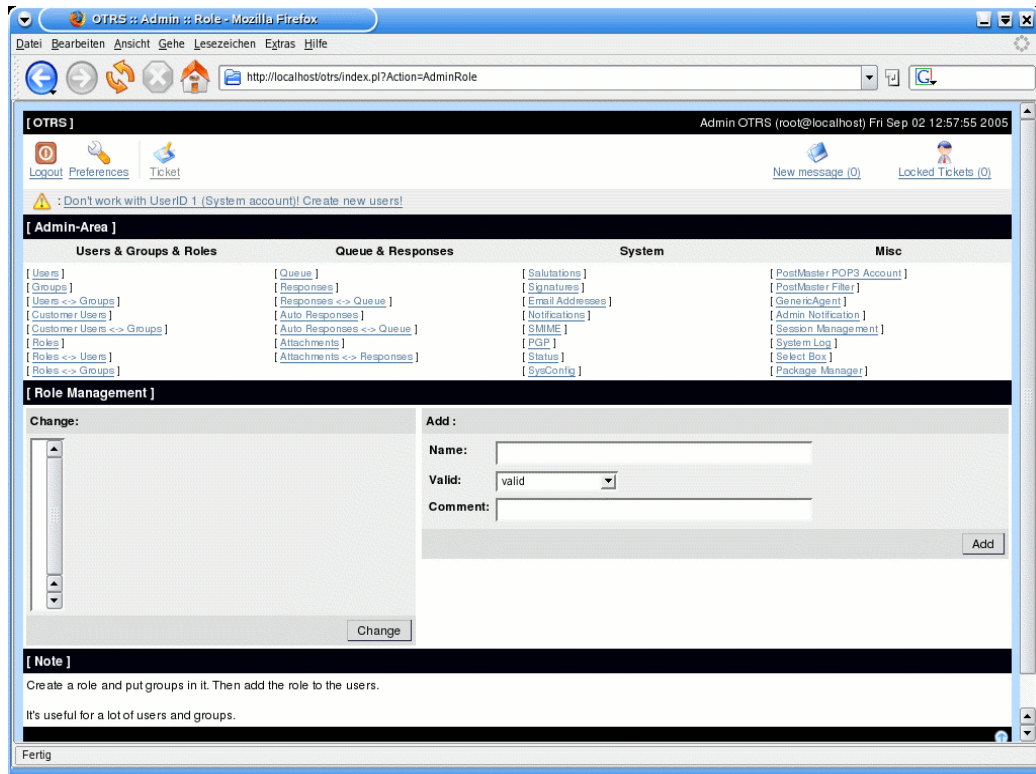
**Table 5-2. Rights in the user groups of OTRS**

| Right     | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| ro        | Read only access to the tickets and entries or queues of this group.                                   |
| move into | Right to move tickets or entries between queues or areas that belong to this group.                    |
| create    | Right to create tickets or entries in the queues or areas of this group.                               |
| owner     | Right to update the owner of tickets or entries in queues or areas that belong to this group.          |
| priority  | Right to change the priority of a ticket or entry in queues or areas that belong to this groups.       |
| rw        | Full read and write access on all tickets or entries in the queues or areas that belong to this group. |

### 5.2.3. Roles

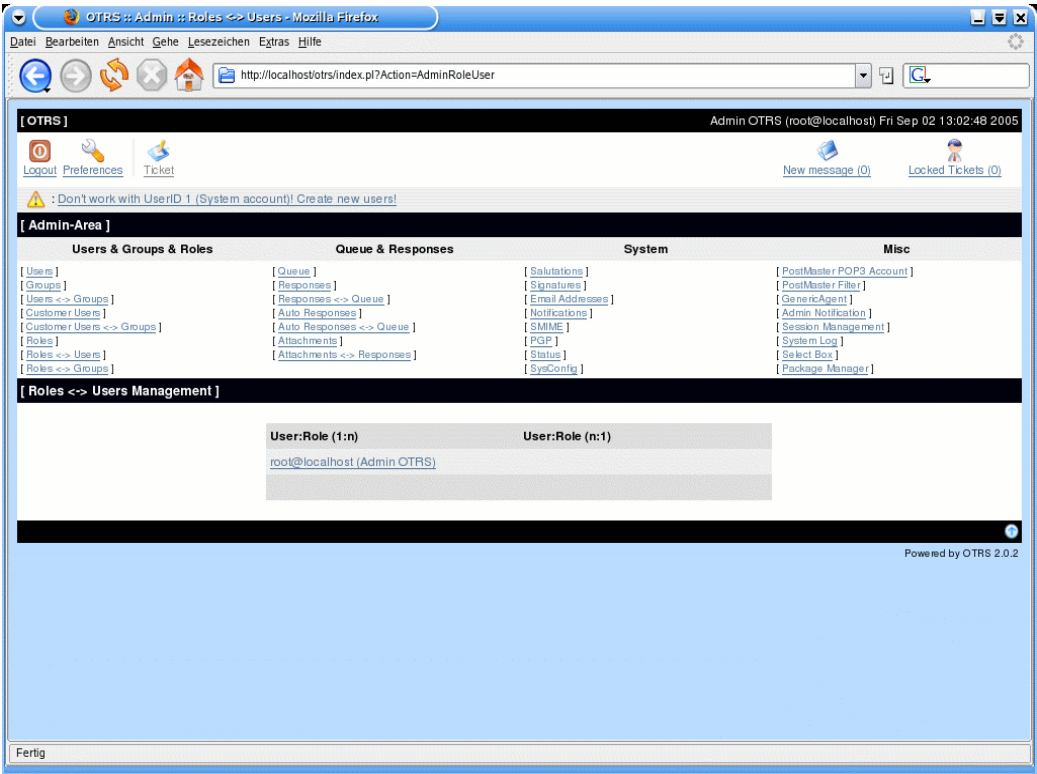
Roles are a very powerful and helpful feature to manage and change the access rights of many users very simply and quickly. On big and complex systems with many users, groups and queues this feature is very useful and helps to save time.

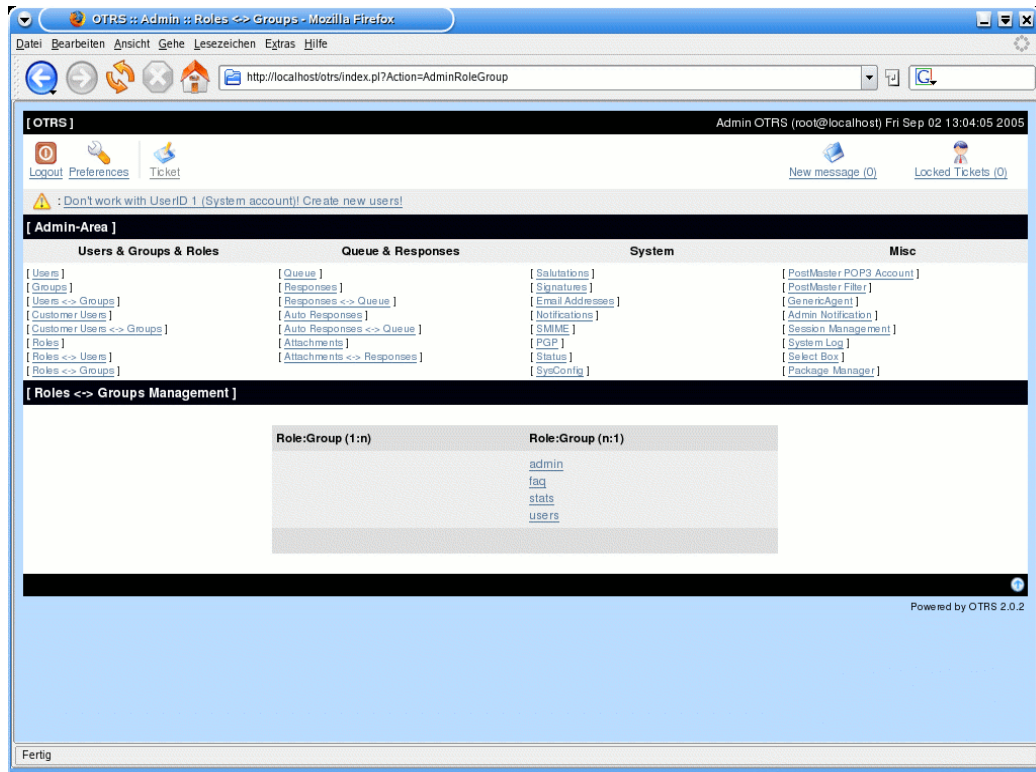
To explain the advantages of the role feature imagine that you have a system with 100 users. 90 users have access to a queue called "support" that contains some sub queues. All support requests are handled through this queue. All other queues of the system are not accessible for the 90 users. The other 10 users may access all queues of the system, they are not restricted only to the support queue. They dispatch tickets, watch the raw queue and move spam messages into the "junk" queue. Some day the company opens a new department that sells products. Offerings, confirmations of offerings, bills, e.g. must be created and some of the agents in your system shall do this via OTRS. The different users have to get access to the new queues that must be created. Because it would take a long time to change the access rights for the different users manually, roles can be created that define the different access levels. Then the users can be added to one or more roles and the user rights get for this user accounts get changed. If a new user account is created it is also possible to add this account to one or more roles.



**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a role. To deactivate a role set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".







To define the different access rights for a role the links "Roles <-> Users" or "Roles <-> Groups" can be used.

## 5.3. Customer users and customer groups

### 5.3.1. Customer users

OTRS supports different types of users. The link "Customer Users" can be used to manage the accounts of your customers. A customer can log in the system via the customer interface (customer.pl). The customer interface enables a user to manage own tickets and change the own account settings. Also a customer user is needed for the ticket history in the system.

You can search for a specific customer user in the database and change the customer user backend. More infos about customer user backends are available in the chapter about external backends.

You can create new customer user accounts. All input fields that are marked through an asterisk (\*) have to contain values. Very important is to specify a account name and a password for the new user to enable that this user can log in the system. Also you have to specify a customer ID ("Customer#"). This ID needs the system to identify the user and the tickets of this user. For example the mail address of the user can be specified for Customer#, because a mail address is explicit.

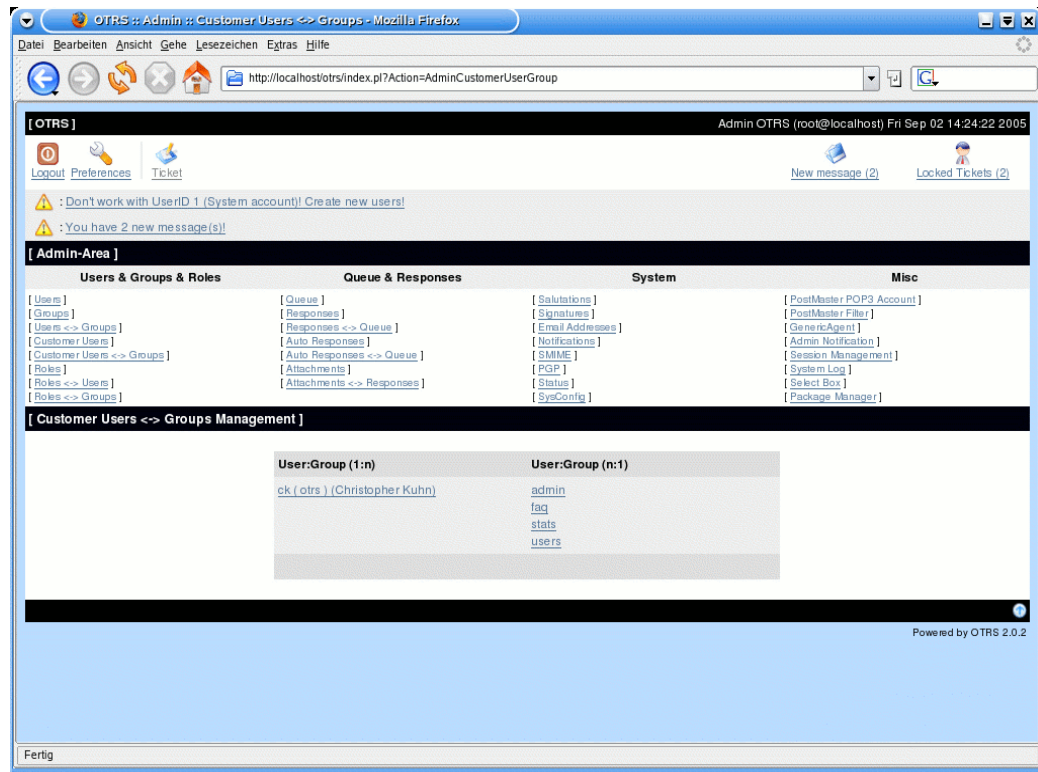
**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a customer user. To deactivate a customer user account set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".

### 5.3.2. Customer groups

Customer users can also be added to a group. this feature might be useful, if you want to add some customer users of the same company that shall only have access to one or some queues through the

customer interface. First create via the group management module the group, that shall contain all customer users of the company. Then create the queues and select the new group for this queues.

The next step is to activate the customer group support. This can be done with the configuration parameter `CustomerGroupSupport` either via the graphical configuration frontend of OTRS or via inserting this parameter into your `Kernel/Config.pm` file. The parameter `CustomerGroupAlwaysGroups` you can specify the groups for a new added customer user, the new account will be added to this group automatically.



Through the link "Customer Users <-> Groups" you can manage which customer user shall belong to the different groups.

## 5.4. Queues

Through the link "Queue" you can manage the queues of your system. In a new installed system the "Junk", "Misc", "Postmaster" and "Raw" queues already exist in your system. "Raw" is the default

queue, all incoming messages are stored in this queue if no filter rules are defined. The "Junk" queue can be used to store spam messages.

**[ Queue Management ]**

**Change:**

- Junk
- Misc
- Postmaster
- Raw

**Add:**

Name:

Sub-Queue of:

Group:

Unlock timeout (minutes):  0 = no unlock - 1 day = 1440 minutes

Escalation time (minutes):  0 = no escalation - 1 day = 1440 minutes

Follow up Option:

Ticket lock after a follow up:

Systemaddress:

Salutation:

Signature:

Customer Move Notify:

Customer State Notify:

Customer Owner Notify:

Valid:

Comment:

**[ Note ]**

| Key                           | Description  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Unlock timeout                | If an agent locks a ticket and he/she will not send an answer within this time, the ticket will be unlock automatically. So the ticket is viewable for all other agents. |
| Escalation time               | If a ticket will not be answered in this time, just only this ticket will be shown.  |
| Ticket lock after a follow up | If a ticket is closed and the customer sends a follow up the ticket will be locked for the old owner.  |

Fertig

The form on the right side of the screen lets you add a new queue. You can specify the name and the group who should use the queue and if you want the new queue to be a sub queue of another already existing queue.

If a ticket was locked by an agent, you can specify a time interval when the ticket is unlocked automatically by the system.

If you specify a escalation time tickets which are older than this time block newer tickets to and the escalated tickets have to be processed first. This setting is useful to force the processing of older tickets, new tickets don't appear in the QueueView if a ticket is escalated.

Also you can specify that the old owner of a processed ticket is automatically the owner again, if a followup of the old ticket is send to the ticket system. This feature makes sure that a followup for a ticket is first shown to the original owner of the ticket who already knows the facts of this ticket.

The parameter for the system address sets the mail address that is used for the outgoing tickets of this queue. With the salutation and signature parameter the used values for the new queue can be selected. The sections `email addresses` `salutations` and `signatures` explained more detailed this different parameters.

The different customer info parameters let you specify the queue events when a notification to a customer is send.

**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a queue. To deactivate a queue set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".

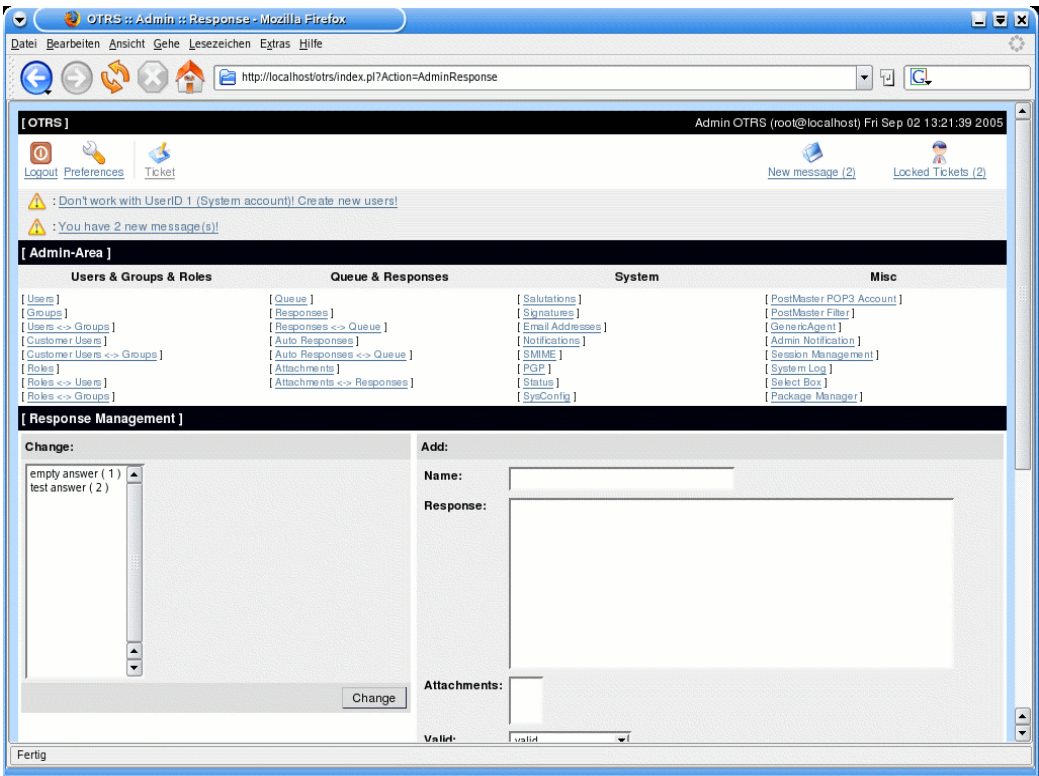
All described config settings for new queues are also valid for sub queues.

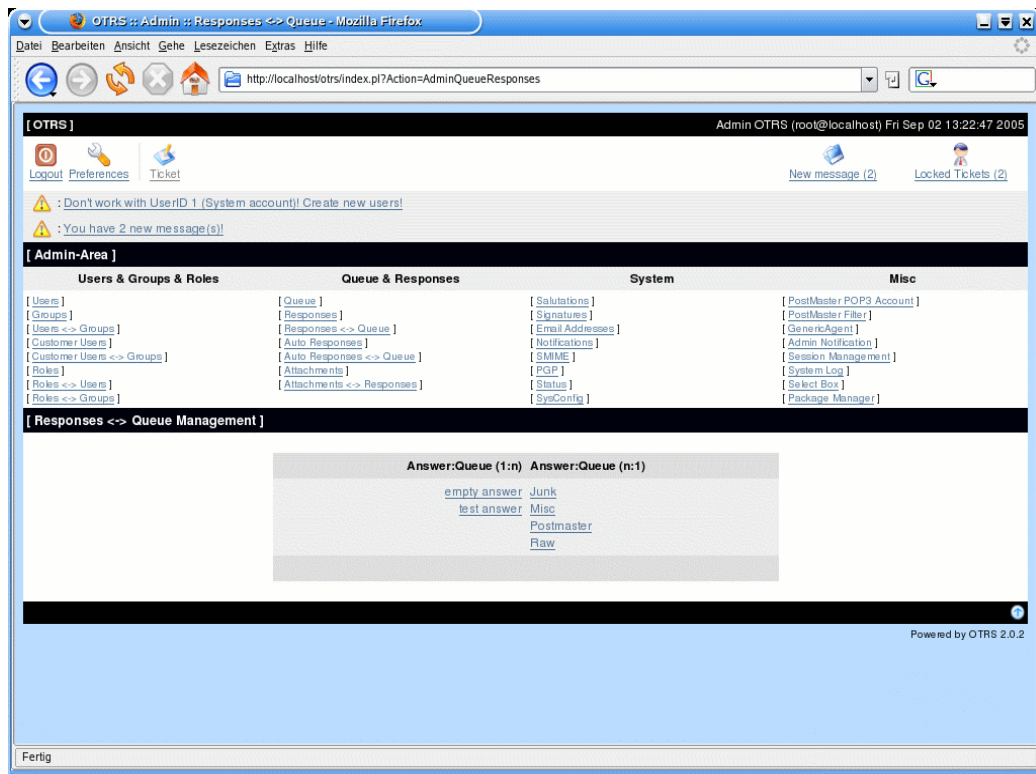
## 5.5. Salutations, signatures, attachments and responses

To accelerate answering tickets and to standardize the look of answers you can define responses in OTRS. A response can be linked to one or more queues, a queue can be linked to one or more responses. To make it possible to use a response quickly the different responses are displayed below of every ticket in the QueueVie or in "My Queues".

After a default installation of the system the "empty answer" response is defined for every queue. Through the "Responses" link it is possible to manage the different responses.







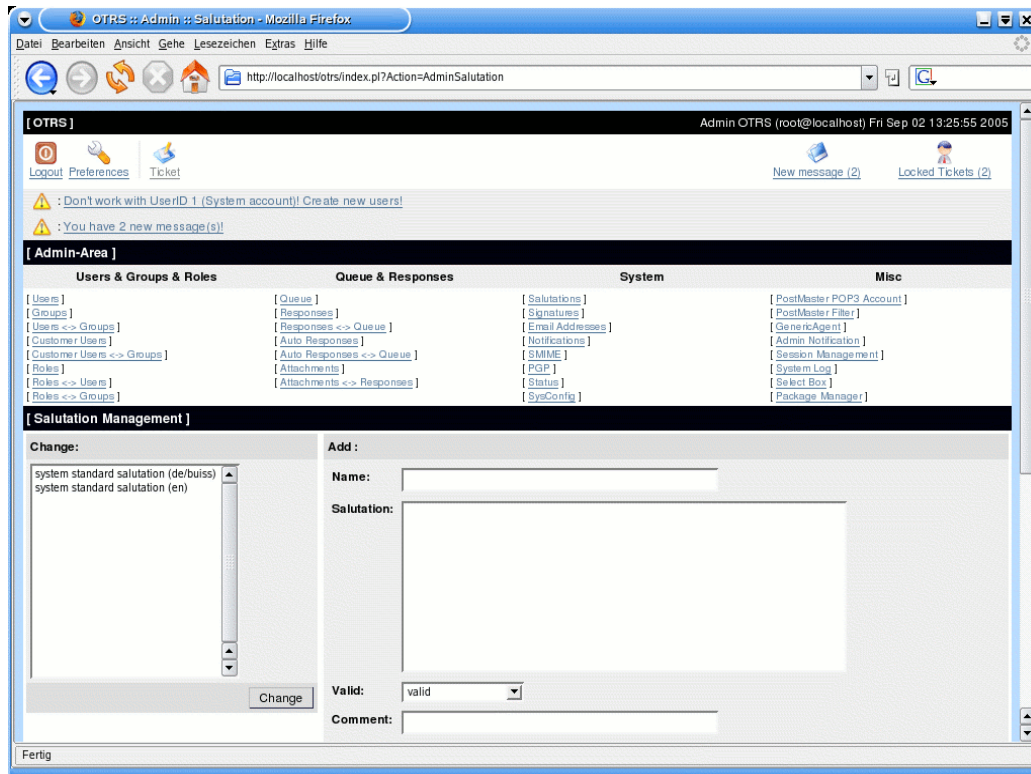
To add or remove response to one or more queues the "Responses <-> Queues" link can be used.

If you use a response for example through the QueueView you can see, that not only the text of the response and the ticket text is displayed but also a salutation and a signature. A response is assembled by different text modules. The signature and the salutation of the queue where the ticket is stored are two of the text modules of the response and also the original ticket text and, if defined, the text of the response is included. The different text modules are ordered that first the salutation is displayed, then the quoted ticket text then the text of the response and after all these text modules the signature is shown.

### 5.5.1. Salutations

A text module for a response is the salutation. Salutations can be linked to one or more queues as described in the section about queues. Only if a salutation is linked to a queue it is used if a ticket from this queue is answered. The "Salutations" link lets you manage the different salutations of your system.





After a default installation there are already two salutations available in the system, "system standard salutation (de/buiss)" and "system standard salutation (en)".

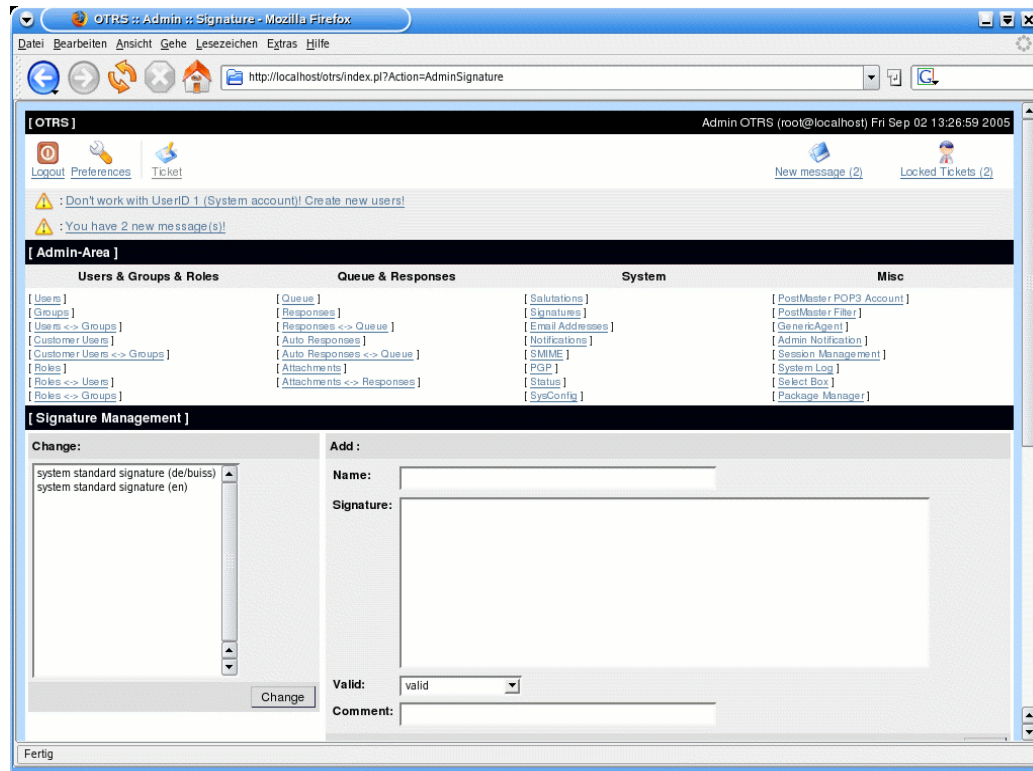
Because the content of a salutation can be created dynamicaly, for example for things that change for every ticket (e.g. the name or mail address of the sender), it is possible to use variables in salutations. The text which is saved in the variables will be placed in the response text if you reply to a ticket.

The different variables you can use in responses are listed in the lower part of the salutation screen. If you use for example the variable <OTRS\_LAST\_NAME> the lastname of the sender of the ticket will be included in your reply.

**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a salutation. To deactivate a salutation set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".

## 5.5.2. Signatures

Another text module for a response is the signature. Signatures can be linked to a queue as described in the section about the queues. Only if a signature is linked to a queue it will be included into the response text. Through "Signatures" link you can manage the signatures in your system.



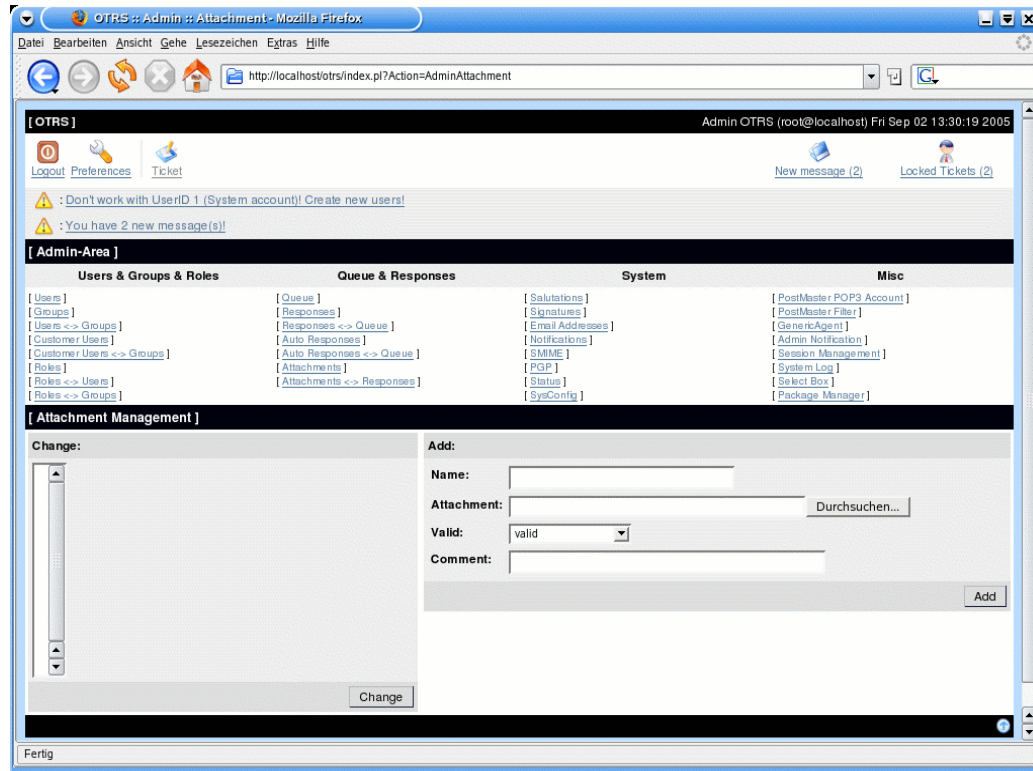
After a default installation of OTRS there are already two signatures stored in your system, "system standard signature (de/buiss)" and "system standard signature (en)".

Like salutations signatures also can contain dynamical content (e.g. the first and last name of the agent who answers the ticket), also variables replace the content of the signature text for every ticket. See the lower part of the signatures screen for the variables which can be used. If you include the variable `<OTRS_LAST_NAME>` in a signature for example, the last name of the agent who answers the ticket will be included in the signature text.

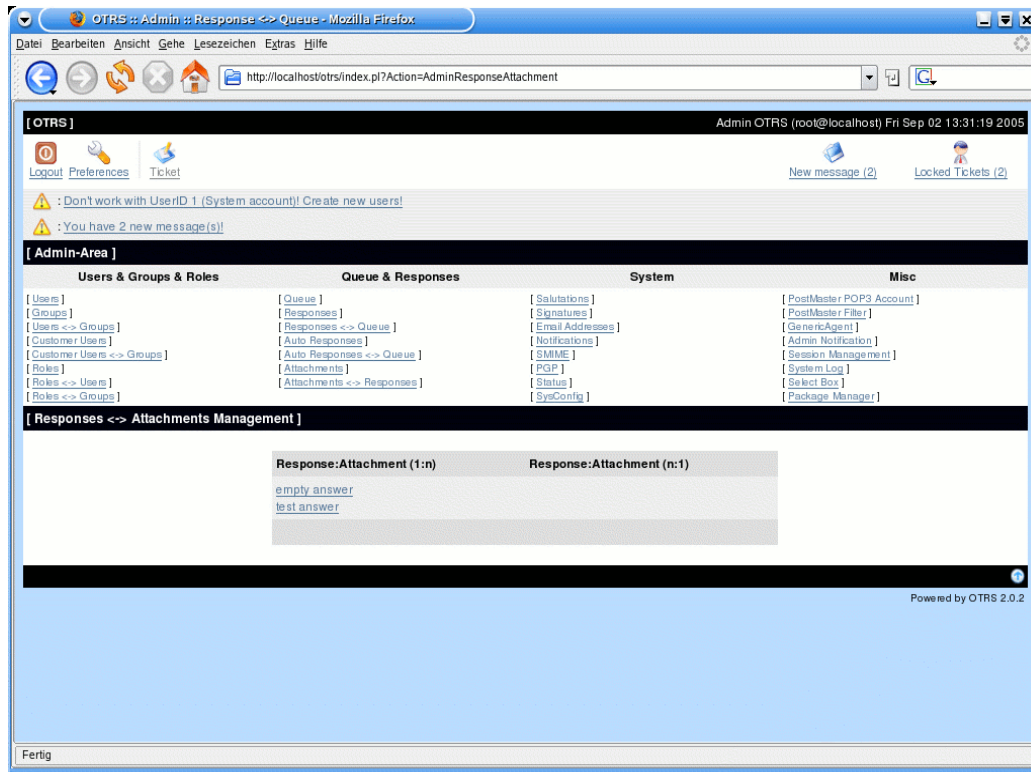
**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a signature. To deactivate a signature set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".

## 5.5.3. Attachments

Another optional part of a response can be one or more attachments. The attachment will be sent if the response is used, but with checkboxes it is possible to deactivate the attachment in the answer screen for tickets.



Through the "Attachment" link it is possible to load the attachments into the database of the system. If an attachment is stored it can be linked to one or more responses, just follow the "Attachment <-> Responses" link.



**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a attachment. To deactivate a attachment set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".

## 5.6. Auto answers

OTRS can send auto answers to customer users. Auto answers are send if special events happen, e.g. if a new ticket is created in a queue, if a followup for a ticket is received, if a ticket is closed or rejected by the system. Through the link "Auto answers" the auto answers of the system can be managed. If you create a auto answer you can select the event that should trigger the auto answer. The following system events are available after a default installation.

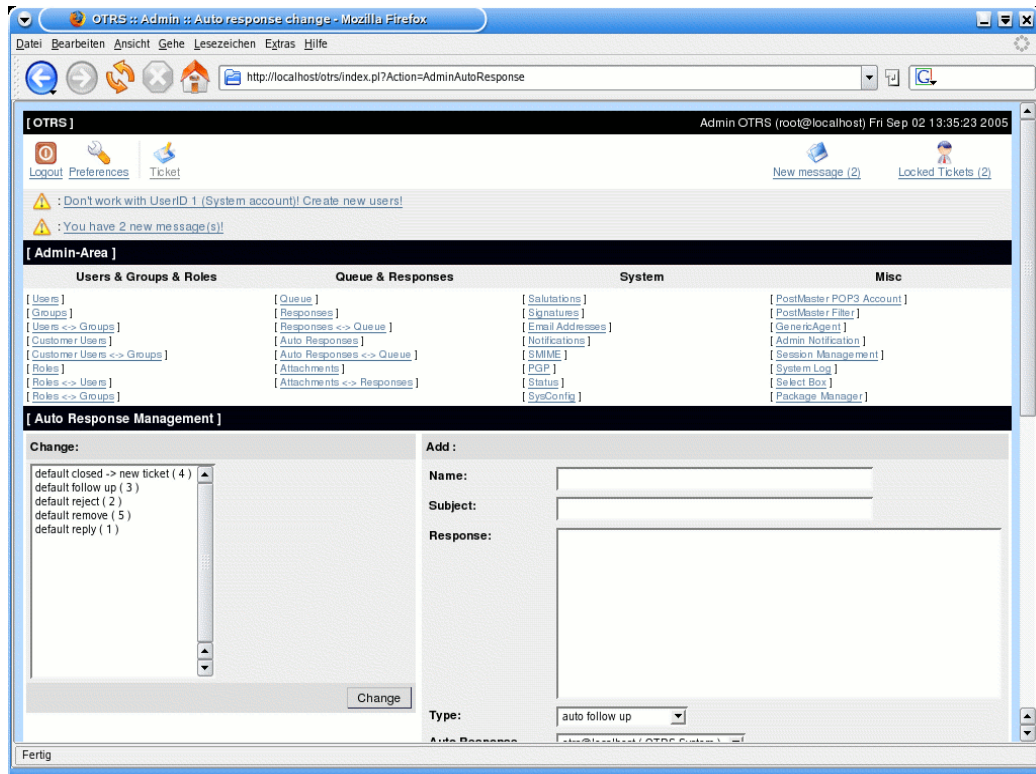
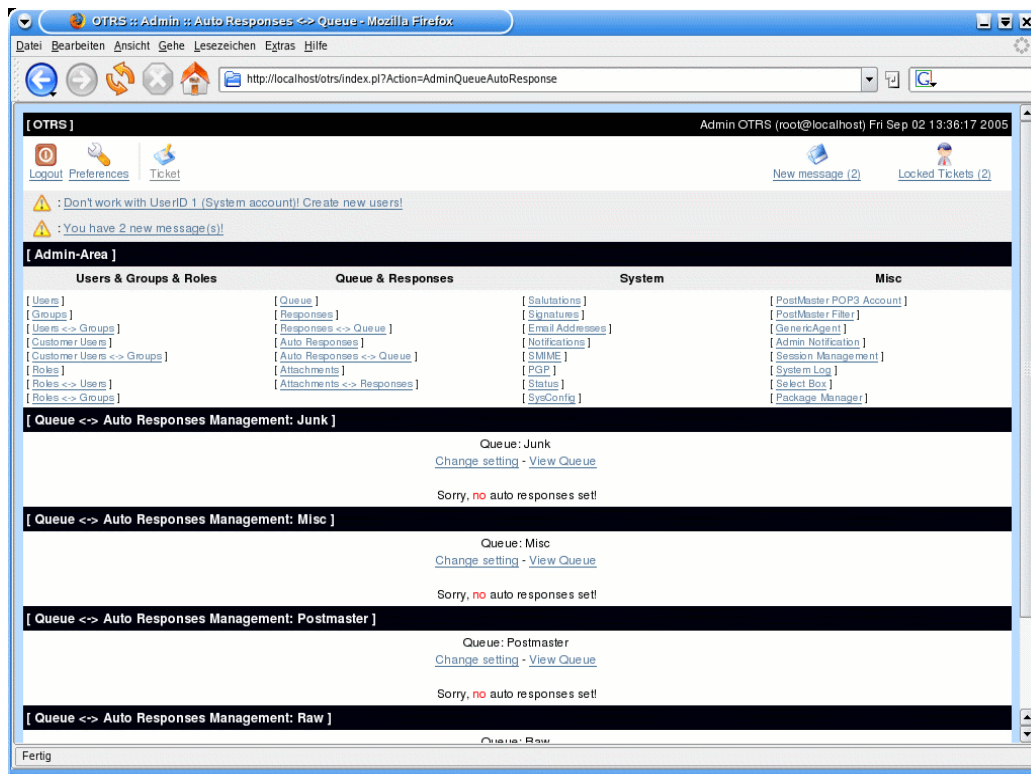


Table 5-3. Events for auto answers

| Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| auto reply            | This event is triggered if a new ticket in a queue is created.   |
| auto reply/new ticket | This event is triggered if a already closed ticket with a new ticketnumber is reopened, e.g. if a customer replies to such a ticket. |
| auto follow up        | This event is triggered if a followup for a ticket is received by the system.  |
| auto reject           | This event is triggered if the system rejects a ticket automatically.  |
| auto remove           | This event is triggered if a ticket is removed by the system.  |

The subjectline and the text of auto answers can also be dynamically generated by variables, like for signatures or salutations. If you insert the variable `<OTRS_CUSTOMER_EMAIL[5]>` for example into the body of the autoanswer, the first 5 lines of the customer mailtext is inserted into the auto answer. See the lower part of the auto answer screen for more details about the variables that can be used.

**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a auto answer. To deactivate a auto answer set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".

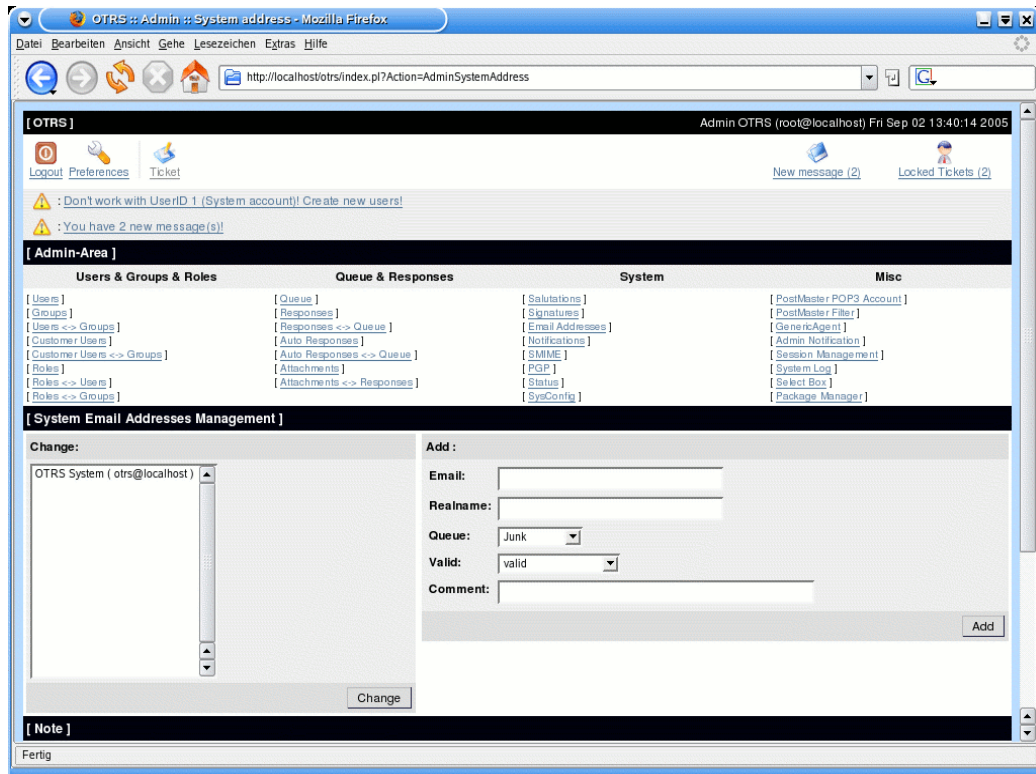


To add an auto answer to a queue follow the "Auto Answer <-> Queues" link in the admin area. All system events are listed for every queue and a auto answer with the same event can be selected or removed via a listbox.

## 5.7. Email addresses

To enable OTRS to send emails you need at least a valid email address used by the system. Because many setups need more than one mail addresses OTRS is able to work with many mail addresses at the same time. At least one mail address can be specified for a queue, but it is also possible to specify the same address for more than one queue. That means that more than one address can be used to send mails from outside to a queue, but one address has to be specified for the outgoing mails of a queue. The address, that shall be used for outgoing messages of a queue, can be set if the queue is created. Follow the "Email Addresses" link to manage all mail addresses of the system.



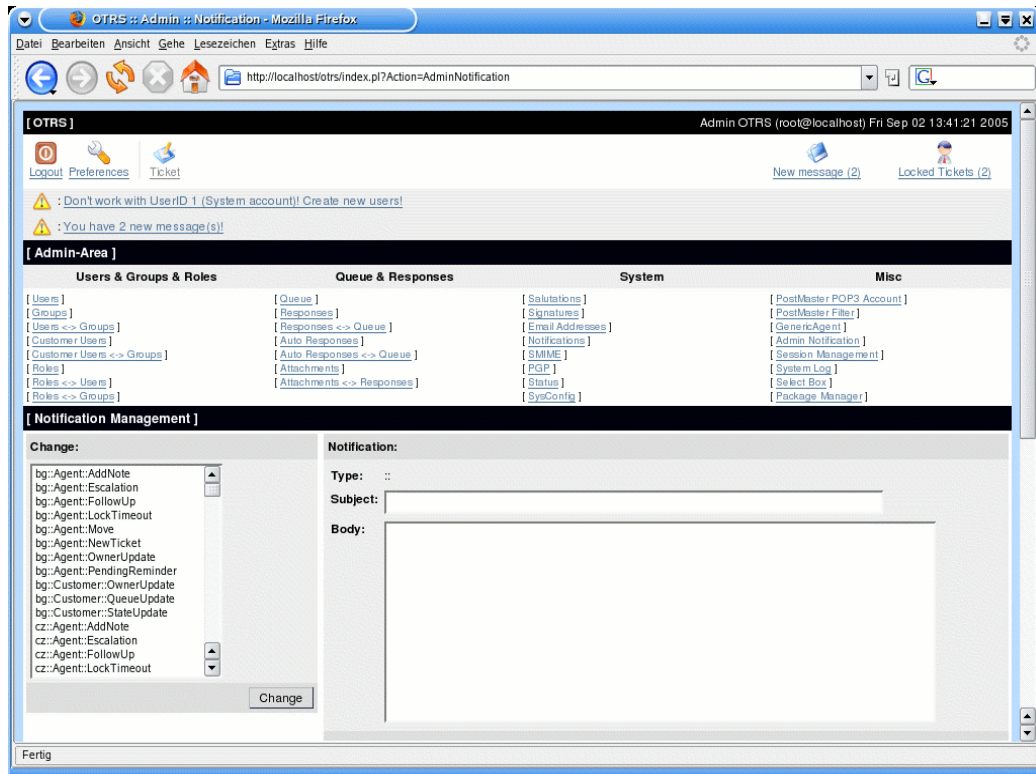


If you create a new mail address you can select the queue or sub queue that shall be linked with the new address. This link enables the system to sort incoming messages via the address in the To: field of the mail into the right queue.

**Note:** To keep the consistency of the data for OTRS it is not possible to delete a mail address. To deactivate a mail address set it to "invalid" or "invalid-temporarily".

## 5.8. Notifications

Via their preferences agents and customers can select the system events for notifications.



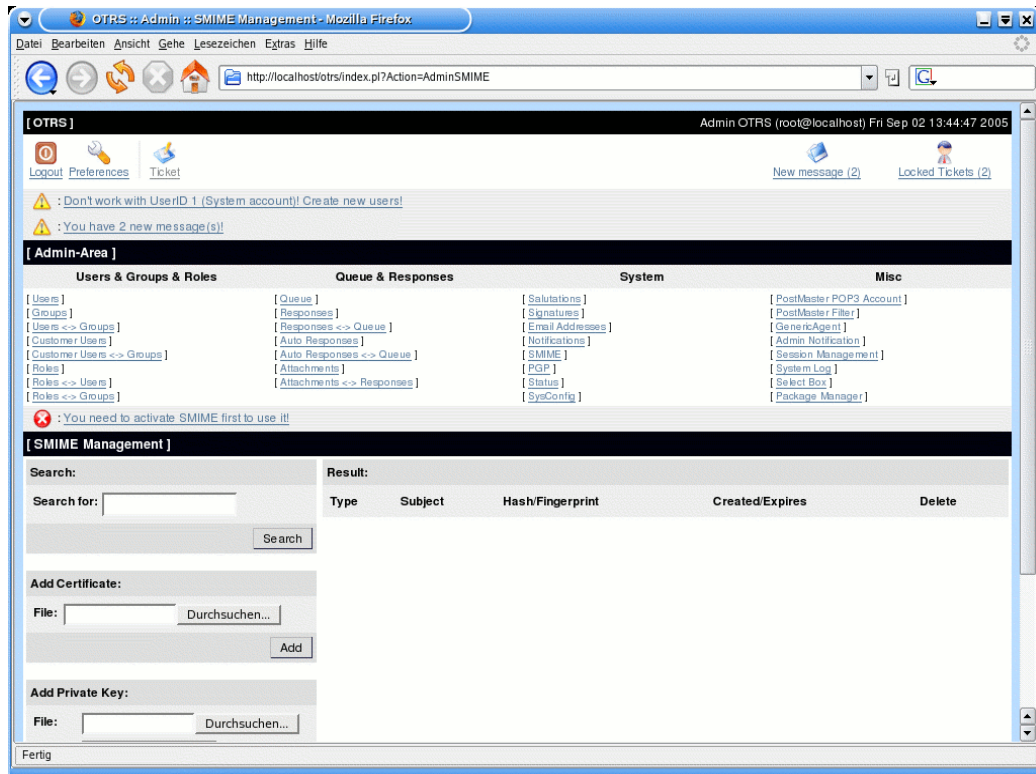
Through the "Notification" link in the adminarea you can manage the notifications of your system. You can customize the subject and the text of the notifications. Just select the notification you want to change from the listbox and load the content of the notification via the "Change" button. The name of the notification tells you for which language the notification is used, which event triggers the notification and if the notification is send to an agent or a customer.

Like signatures or salutation it is possible to create the content of a notification dynamically by using special variables. In the lower part of the notification screen you can find a list of all variables that can used for notifications.

## 5.9. SMIME

Since OTRS 2.0 it is possible to decode and encode SMIME messages. Also you can sign outgoing mails. Before this feature can be used you need to activate it and change some config parameters e.g. with the graphical configuration frontend to the needs of your operating system.

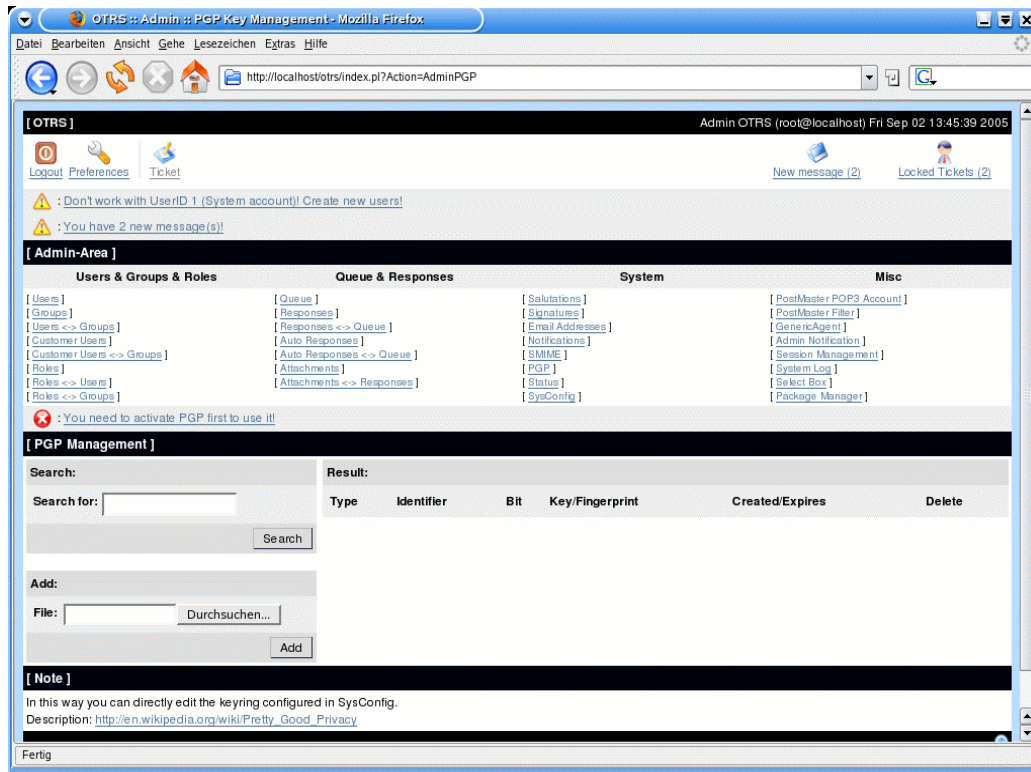




The "SMIME" link in the admin area of OTRS lets you manage your SMIME certificates. You can add or remove certificates and search through the SMIME data.

## 5.10. PGP

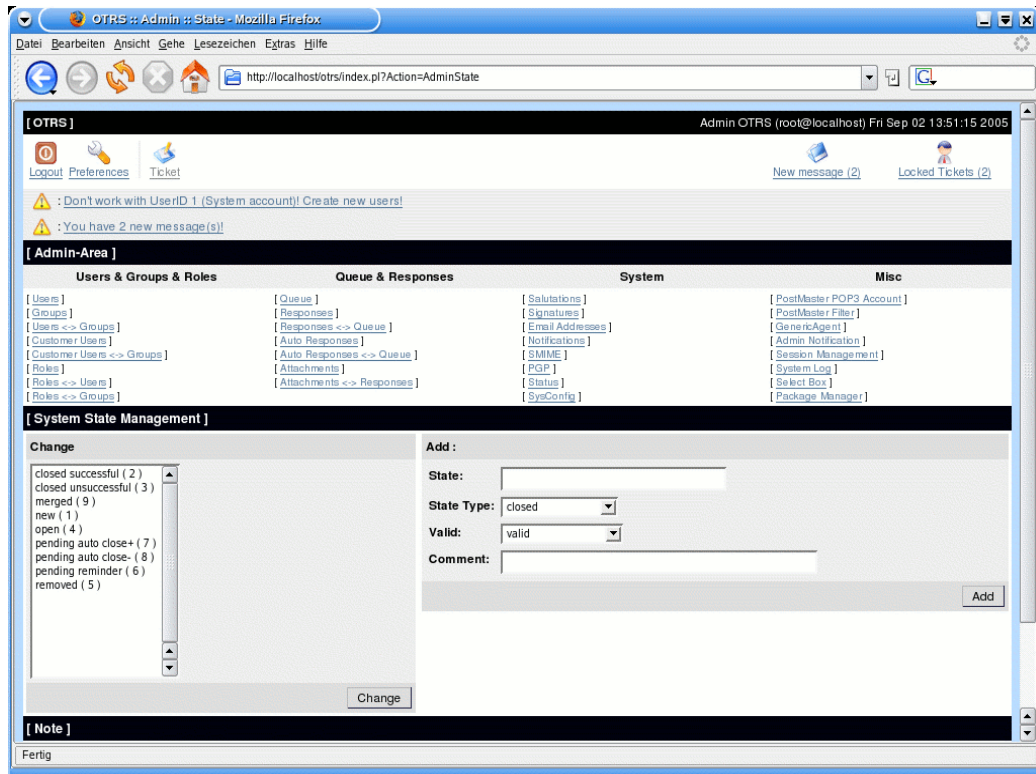
Since OTRS 2.0 it is possible to de- and encrypt messages with PGP. Also you can sign outgoing messages. Before this feature can be used you need to activate it and change some config parameters e.g. with the graphical configuration frontend to the needs of your operating system.



Through the "PGP" link in the admin area of OTRS it is possible to manage the key ring of the user who shall be used for PGP with OTRS, e.g. the local OTRS user or the web server user. It is possible to add and remove keys and signatures and you can search through all data in your key ring.

## 5.11. States

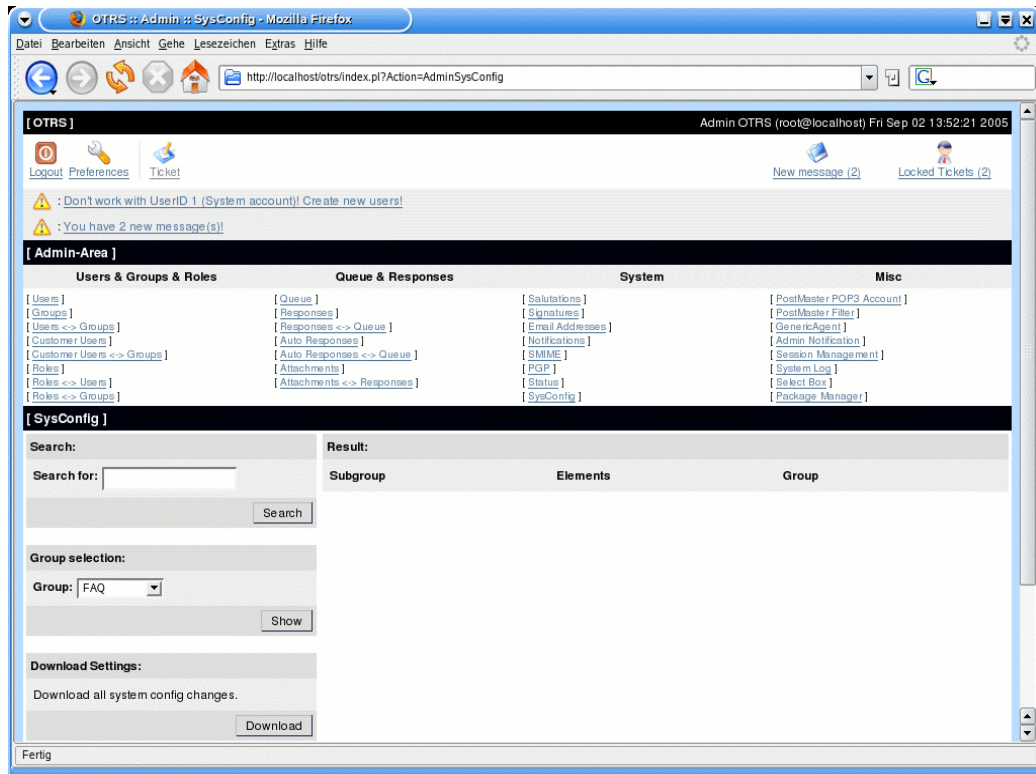
Through the "Status" link in the admin area of OTRS you can manage the different states you want to use in the ticket system.



After a default setup the states "closed successful", "closed unsuccessful", "merged", "new", "open", "pending auto close+", "pending auto close-", "pending reminder" and "removed" are already installed in the system. Every state is linked to a state type that needs to be specified if a new state is created. Per default the state types "closed", "merged", "new", "open", "pending auto", "pending reminder" and "removed".

## 5.12. The graphical configuration frontend (SysConfig)

Since OTRS 2.0 it is possible to change nearly all configuration parameter of the ticket system through the web interface. The new graphical configuration frontend makes it possible.

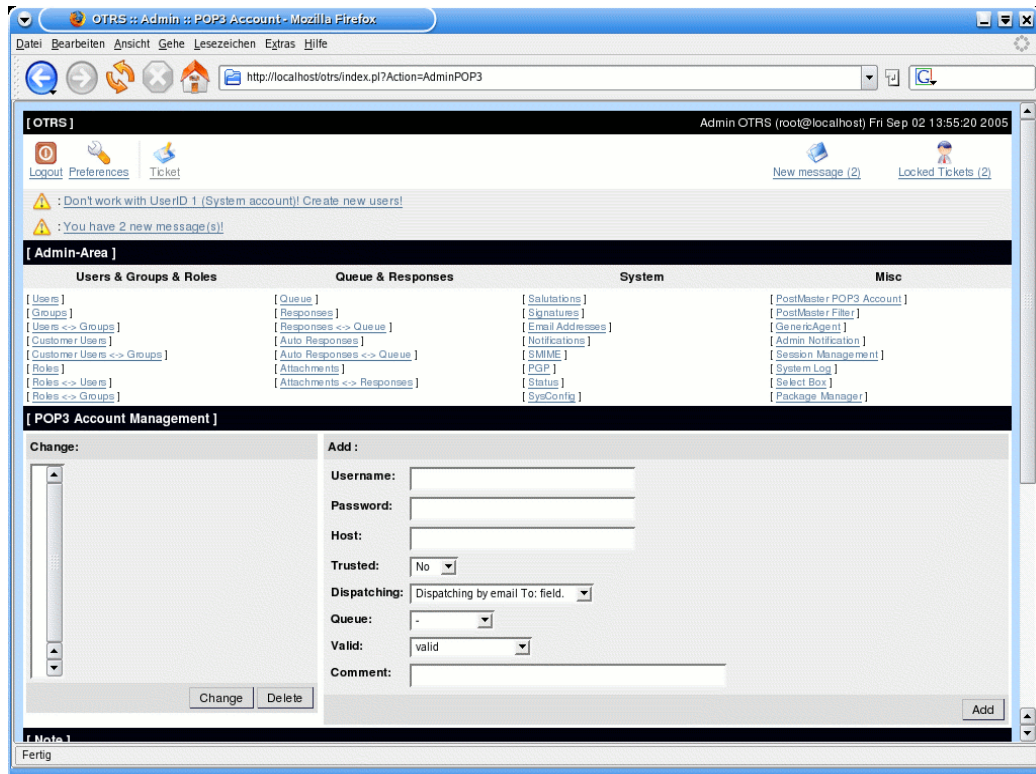


The "SysConfig" link in the admin area of OTRS loads the graphical configuration frontend. You can upload own config files for the system and backup all your current settings into a file. Almost all config parameters of the OTRS framework and the installed applications can be viewed and changed through the web interface. Because all config parameters are sorted into groups and sub groups it is possible to navigate quickly through the multitude of the parameters. Also it is possible to make a full-text search through all the config parameters.

In the chapter "Configuring the system through the web interface" the graphical configuration frontend is described more detailed.

## 5.13. Using POP3 accounts

There are several possibilities to transport new emails into the ticket system. One possibility is the PostMaster.pl module that pipes the mails directly into the system. Another possibility are POP3 accounts which can be administrated through the web interface. The "PostMaster POP3 Account" link in the admin area of OTRS loads the management console for the POP3 accounts.

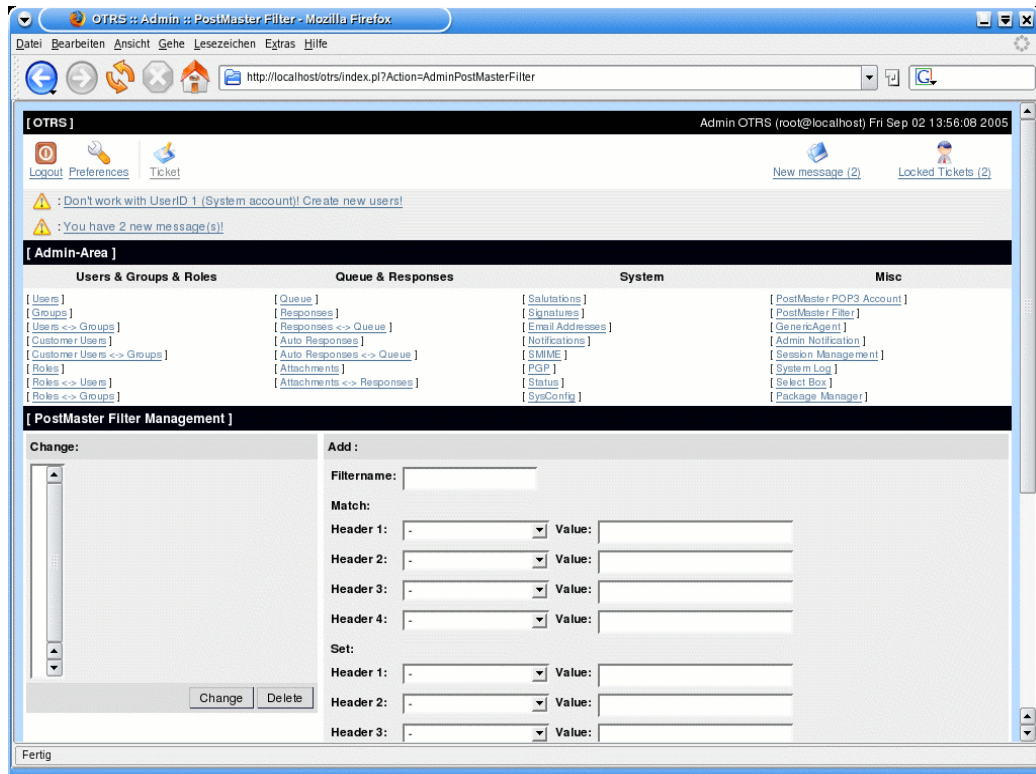


See the section about the PostMaster POP3 accounts for more details.

## 5.14. Filtering incoming messages

Because incoming messages can be sorted automatically into queues or spam mails can be moved into a specific queue, OTRS has the possibility to filter incoming messages. It does not matter, if PostMasterPOP3.pl or PostMaster.pl is used to get messages into the ticket system. Filter rules can be created through the link "PostMaster Filter" in the admin area of OTRS.





A filter rule consists of one or more filter criterias that must match if the filter rule shall be executed and of one or more actions that are executed, if the filter criterias match. You can define filter criterias for the headers or the body of an email, e.g. search for specific header entries or strings in the body, even regular expressions are allowed. All actions for a filter rule are triggered by X-OTRS headers, which are inserted if the filter criterias match. The ticket system evaluates the inserted X-OTRS headers and executes the specific actions. X-OTRS headers can be used to sort an incoming message into a specific queue, change the priority of the message or ignore the message and deliver it not to the system. The following table lists the different X-OTRS headers and their meaning.

**Table 5-4. Function of the different X-OTRS-headers**

| Name             | Possible values                                  | Description   |
|------------------|--|---|
| X-OTRS-Priority: | 1 very low, 2 low, 3 normal, 4 high, 5 very high | Sets the priority of a ticket.  |
| X-OTRS-Queue:    | Name of a queue in the system.                   | Sets the queue where the ticket shall be sorted in. Is a queue set by a X-OTRS header all other filter rules that try to sort a ticket into a specific queue are ignored. |

| Name                           | Possible values  | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| X-OTRS-Ignore:                 | Yes  | Is this X-OTRS header set to "Yes", the incoming message will completely be ignored and never delivered to the system. |
| X-OTRS-State:                  | new, open, closed successful, closed unsuccessful, ...   | Sets the next state of the ticket.   |
| X-OTRS-CustomerUser:           | CustomerUser   | Sets the customer user for the ticket.   |
| X-OTRS-CustomerNo:             | CustomerNo   | Sets the customer ID for this ticket.  |
| X-OTRS-ArticleKey(1 2 3):      | Additional info key for the article.   | Saves an additional info key for this article.   |
| X-OTRS-ArticleValue(1 2 3):    | Additional info value for the article.   | Saves an additional info value for the article.  |
| X-OTRS-SenderType:             | agent, system, customer  | Sets the type of the ticket sender.  |
| X-OTRS-ArticleType:            | email-external, email-internal, email-notification-ext, email-notification-int, phone, fax, sms, webrequest, note-internal, note-external, note-report | Sets the article type for the incoming ticket.   |
| X-OTRS-TicketKey(1 2 ... 8):   | Additional info key for the ticket.  | Saves an additional info key for the ticket.   |
| X-OTRS-TicketValue(1 2 ... 8): | Additional info value for the ticket.  | Saves an additional info value for the ticket.   |
| X-OTRS-Loop:                   | True   | If this X-OTRS header is set no auto answer is delivered to the sender of the message (mail loop protection).          |

A name must be specified for every filter rule. In the section for "Match" the filter criteria can be specified. Choose via the listboxes for "Header 1", "Header 2" and so on the parts of the messages where you would like to search and specify via the input fields on the right sides the values. In the section for "Set" you can choose the actions that are triggered, if the filter rules match. You can select for "Header 1", "Header 2" and so on the X-OTRS-Header and set the values.

#### **Example 5-1. Sort spam mails into a specific queue**

A nice and useful filter rule could be to let OTRS sort mails marked for spam with Spamassassin into the "Junk" queue automatically. Spamassassin adds for every checked mail the "X-Spam-Flag" header. If the mail is marked as spam, the header is set to "Yes". So the filter criteria is "X-Spam-Flag: Yes". To create a filter rule with this criteria you can insert the name for example "spam-mails". Also choose in

the section for "Match" for "Header 1" from the listbox "X-Spam-Flag:". Insert "Yes" as value for this header. Now the filter criteria is specified. To make sure, that all spam mails get sorted into the "Junk" queue choose in the section for "Set" for "Header 1" the "X-OTRS-Queue:" entry. Specify "Junk" as value for this header. Finally add the new filter rule to activate it for the next new messages in the system.

There are additional modules, that can be used to filter incoming messages more specifically. This modules might be usefull on bigger and more complex systems.

## 5.15. Executing automated jobs with the GenericAgent

The GenericAgent is a tool to execute tasks automatically that must be done by a human person, a real agent, normally. The GenericAgent for example can close or move tickets, send notifications about escalated tickets, e.g.

The screenshot shows the 'GenericAgent' configuration page in the OTRS Admin interface. The page is titled 'GenericAgent' and contains several sections for configuring an automated job:

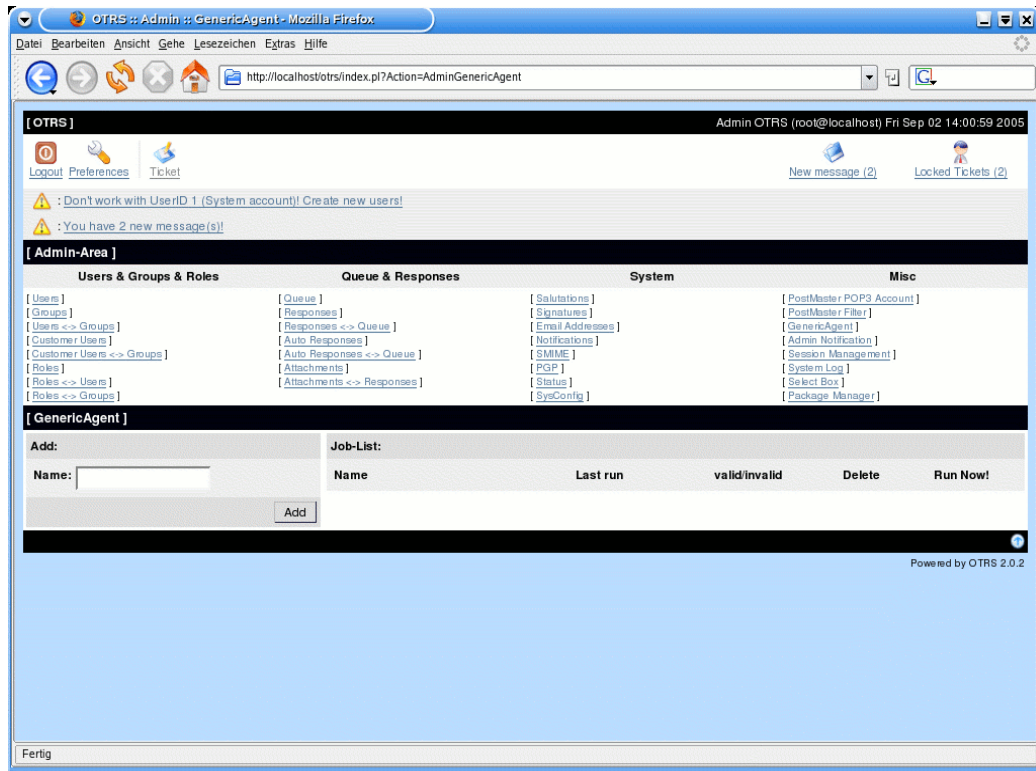
- Save Job as?**: A text input field with the value 'Test'.
- Is Job Valid?**: A dropdown menu with the value 'Yes'.
- Schedule**: A section with three columns of dropdown menus for selecting the time and day of the week. The first column shows '00' for minutes, the second shows '01' for hours, and the third shows 'Sun' for days.
- Ticket# and CustomerID**: A section with three text input fields for 'Ticket# (e. g. 10\*5155 or 105658\*)', 'CustomerID (e. g. 234321)', and 'Customer User Login (e. g. U5150)'.
- Fulltext-Search in Article (e. g. "Mar'in" or "Baue")**: A section with five text input fields for 'From', 'To', 'Cc', 'Subject', and 'Text'.
- Priority**: A section with five radio buttons for '1 very low', '2 low', '3 normal', '4 high', and '5 very high'.
- Queue**: A section with four radio buttons for 'Junk', 'Misc', 'Postmaster', and 'Raw'.
- State**: A section with four radio buttons for 'closed successful', 'closed unsuccessful', 'merged', and 'new'.
- Agent/Owner**: A section with a text input field containing the value 'OTRS Admin (root@localhost)'.

The page is titled 'GenericAgent' and has a 'Job-List' link. The browser address bar shows 'http://localhost/otrs/index.pl?Action=AdminGenericAgent&Subaction=LoadProfile&Profile=Test'.

To create a new job for the GenericAgent the link "GenericAgent" in the admin area of OTRS can be used. A table with the already created jobs is displayed where jobs can be executed manually or be



removed. To create a new job a name must be specified and the "Add" button must be pressed.

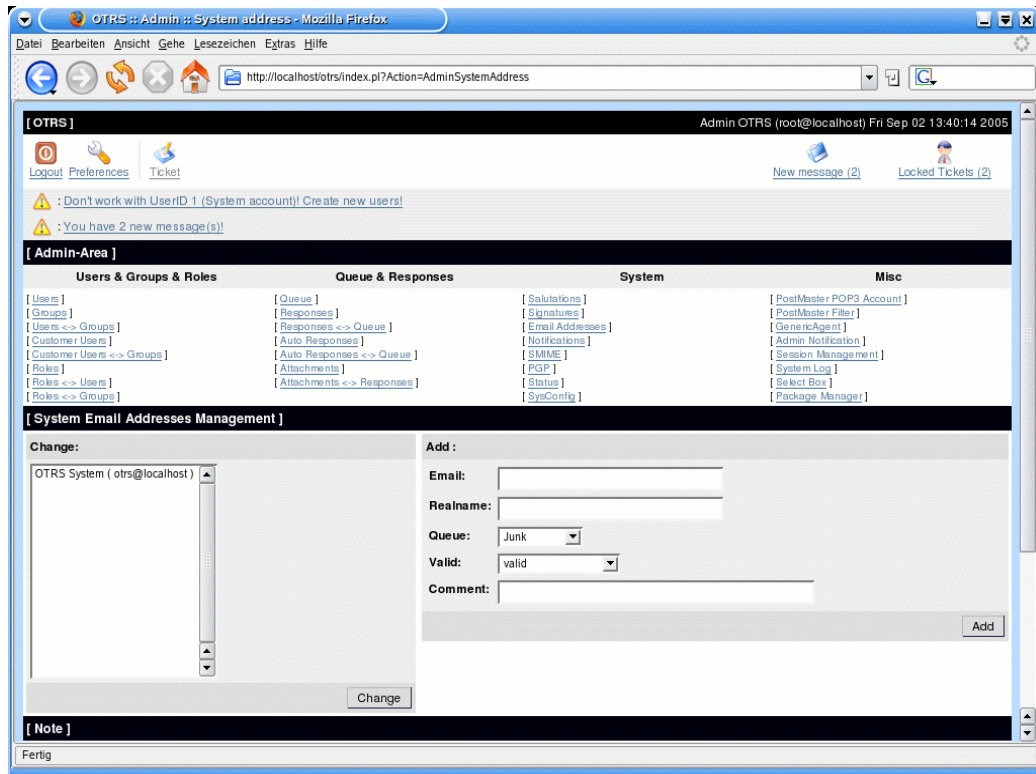


Via the screen for the creation of a new job for the GenericAgent the times can be specified when the job shall be executed. Also different criteria can be specified to select the tickets that shall be affected by the job. Also it is possible to set the new properties of the tickets which are affected by the new job.

If the creation of the job is finished all tickets are listed, that are affected by the job. This list of tickets let you control if the job works right, no changes are made to these tickets yet. The job will be really activated if it is saved into the job list.

## 5.16. Admin email

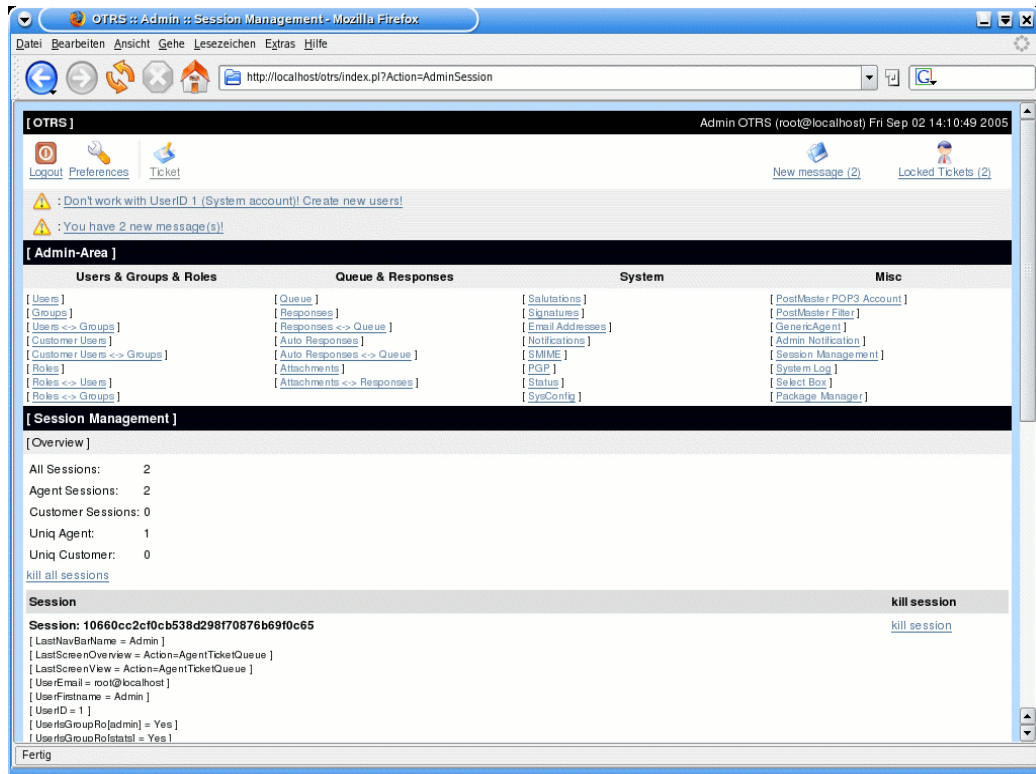
The OTRS administrator can send a message to specific users or user groups. The "Admin Notification" link opens the screen where the users and groups can be selected that should be notified by the admin.



The sender, the subject and the message text of the notification can be specified via the admin notification screen. Also the users and groups who should receive the message can be selected from the table.

## 5.17. Session management

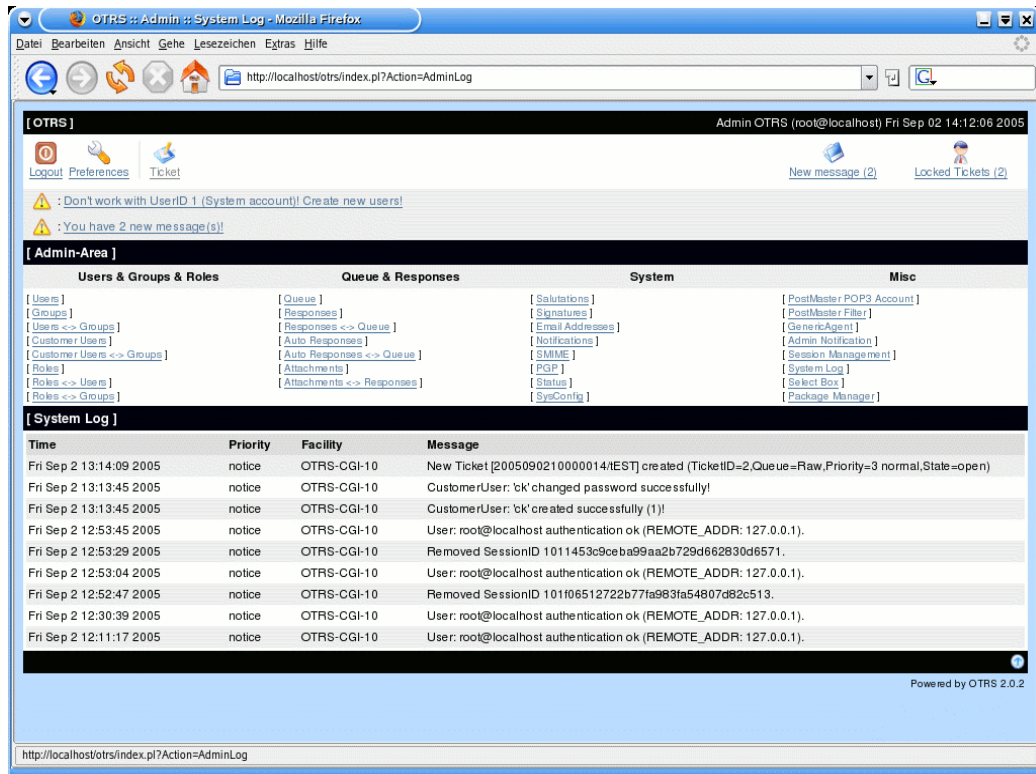
To get an overview on the currently logged in users and their session properties the "Session Management" link in the admin area can be used.



Some general information about all active sessions are displayed, e.g. how many users currently are logged in, how many agent and customer users are using the system, e.g. With the "kill all sessions" button all users sessions can be deactivated. Also detailed information for every session are available and every session can be removed separately.

## 5.18. System Log

The "System Log" link in the admin area of OTRS shows the last log entries of the system.



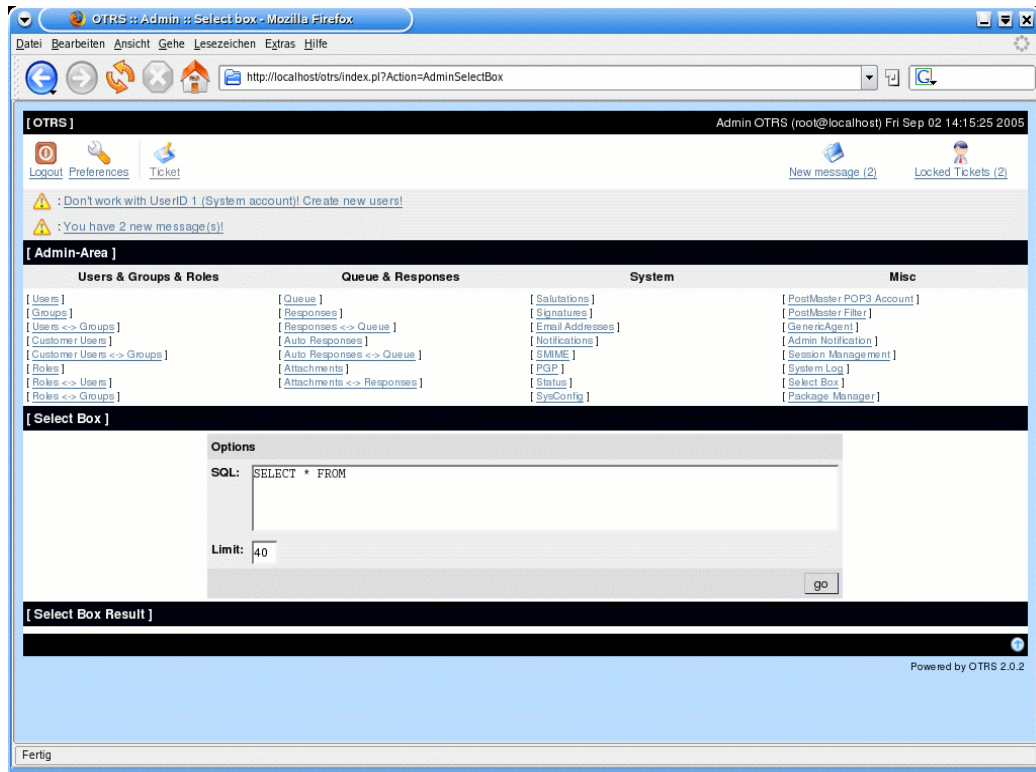
A line in the log contains a timestamp, the log priority, the system component and the log entry itself.

**Note:** The system logs are only available via the web interface on linux or unix systems.

The count of the shown log entries can be specified via the `LogSystemCacheSize` config parameter.

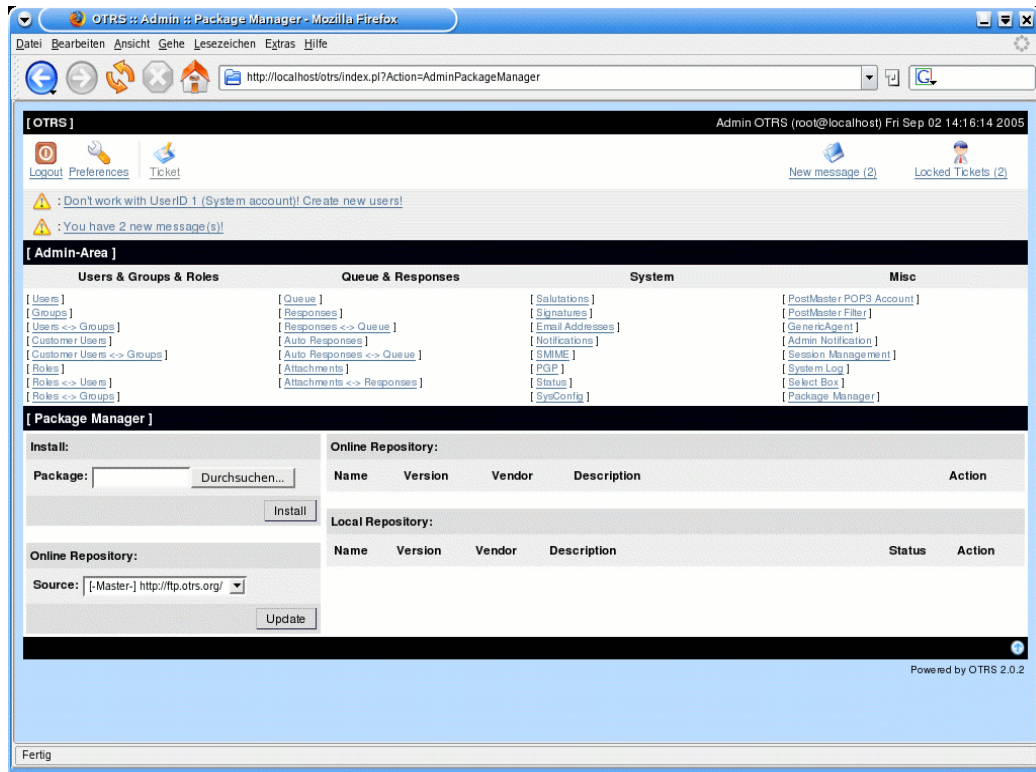
## 5.19. SQL queries via the select box

The "Select Box" link opens a screen that lets you query the content of the tables in the OTRS database. It is not possible to change the content of the tables, only queries are allowed.



## 5.20. Package manager

Since OTRS 2.0 OTRS is splitted into a central framework and some separated applications like a file manager, a web based calendar or a web mailer. To ease the handling of the separated applications the web based package manager can be used, the "Package Manager" link in the admin area of OTRS opens this module.



The package manager can only handle opm packages, other formats (rpm, deb, e.g.) are not supported. It is possible to define several installation sources. If an opm file is stored on your local hard disk you can install the package by specifying this file in the input field for "Package" via the absolute path and the file name. The "Install" button installs this package in your system and adds all necessary files, changes the database, e.g.

If always the most actual package should be used the packages can be installed via an online repository too. The latest list of all applications in the online repository can be downloaded if a server is selected via the "Source" listbox and the "Update" button is pressed. After a while on the right side of the screen all available applications are listed in the table for the online repository. You can use the "Install" button in the right column of the online repository table to integrate the module into your system. If a package depends on other packages the package manager takes care if the other needed applications are already installed. If a package has been installed successfully the application is displayed in the local repository.

If you need to remove an application you can use the "Uninstall" button in the local repository for the specific application. Dependencies to other applications are also watched during deinstallation.

# Chapter 6. Configuring the system

## 6.1. The config files of OTRS

All config files of OTRS are stored in the directory `Kernel` or in sub directories below. There is no need to change manually any file other than `Kernel/Config.pm` as all other files will be changed when the system is upgraded. Just copy the configuration parameters from the other files into `Kernel/Config.pm` and change them to your needs, `Kernel/Config.pm` will never be touched during the upgrade process and your manual settings are saved in this file.

The file `Kernel/Config/Defaults.pm` contains the parameters of the central OTRS framework. All basic system settings like the mail configuration, database connection, default charset or standard language are located in this file. The file `Kernel/Config/Files/Ticket.pm` contains all configuration parameters for the trouble ticket system.

In the directory `Kernel/Config/Files` some more files are stored that are parsed when the OTRS login page is accessed. If additional applications like the web mailer or the file manager are installed, the configuration files for these applications can be found in `Kernel/Config/Files`. To keep compatibility with older OTRS versions, there is always a `.pm`- and a `.xml` file for every application and for the central framework. The `.pm` files are needed to parse all default and your own settings. The `.xml` files are used by the graphical configuration frontend which is available with OTRS 2.0 onwards and which lets you configure most of the configuration parameters of the system through your web browser. In future versions of OTRS the `.pm` files will be removed and the system will be configurable only via the `.xml` files. All parameters in `Kernel/Config/Defaults.pm` will be moved to `Kernel/Config/Files/Framework.xml` and all parameters for the trouble ticket system will be no longer stored in `Kernel/Config/Files/Ticket.pm` but in `Kernel/Config/Files/Ticket.xml`. The format of the configuration parameters will completely change to `xml`.

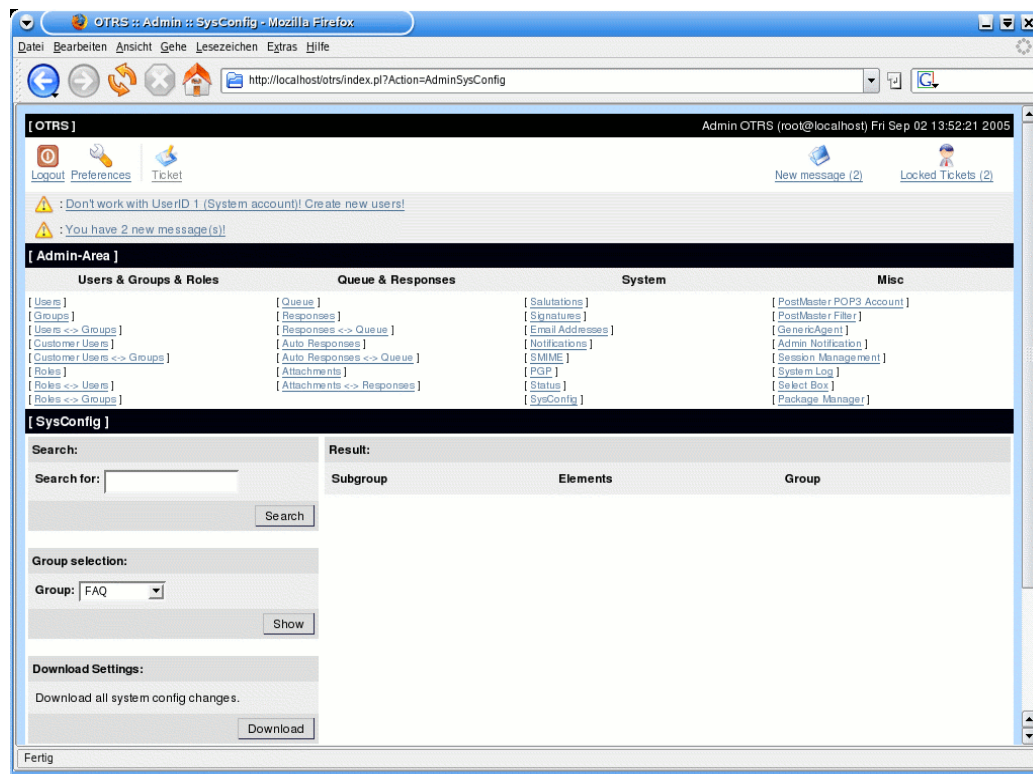
If the web frontend of OTRS is accessed, all `.xml` files in the `Kernel/Config/Files` directory are parsed in alphabetical order and the settings for the central framework and additional applications will be loaded. Afterwards the settings in the two files `Kernel/Config/Files/ZZZAAuto.pm` and `Kernel/Config/Files/ZZZAuto.pm` will be evaluated. Both files are used by the graphical configuration frontend and should never be changed manually. Lastly the file `Kernel/Config.pm` that contains your individual settings and manually changed configuration parameters will be parsed. Reading the configuration files in this order makes sure that your specific configuration settings are used by the system.

## 6.2. Configuring the system through the web interface

With OTRS 2.0 and subsequent versions nearly all configuration parameters of the central framework or additionally installed applications can be changed easily with the graphical configuration frontend. Log in



as OTRS administrator and follow the "SysConfig" link in the adminarea to execute the new configuration tool.



Because OTRS currently has over 600 configuration parameters, there are different ways to access quickly a specific configuration parameter. With the full text search all configuration parameters can be scanned for one or more keywords. The full text search not only searches through the names of the configuration parameters but the descriptions of the parameters are scanned also. This makes it possible to find a configuration parameter even if the name of the parameter is not known.

Furthermore, all configuration parameters are sorted in main groups and sub groups. The main group represents the application that the configuration parameter belongs to, e.g. "Framework" for the central OTRS framework, "Ticket" for the ticket system, "FAQ" for the FAQ system and so on. The sub groups of a main group can be accessed if the application is selected from the groups listbox and the "Show" button is pressed.

Every configuration parameter can be turned on or off via a checkbox. If the parameter is turned off, the system will ignore this parameter or the default is used. It is possible to switch a changed configuration parameter back to the system default using the "Reset" button. The "Update" button submits all changes and the system uses the new settings.



If you like to save all the changes you made to the configuration of the system, you can download a .pm file that contains all those system parameters that differ from the default. To restore your own settings it is possible to upload such a previously saved file, for example, to setup a new installed system quickly.

**Note:** The configuration parameters for the database connection cannot be changed via the graphical configuration frontend for security reasons. They have to be set manually in

`Kernel/Config.pm`.

# Chapter 7. Sending/Receiving emails

## 7.1. Sending emails

### 7.1.1. Via Sendmail (default)

OTRS can send out emails via Sendmail (e.g. Sendmail (<http://www.sendmail.org/>), Postfix (<http://www.postfix.org/>), Qmail (<http://www.qmail.org/>) or Exim (<http://www.exim.org/>)). The default configuration to use Sendmail should work out of the box.

You can configure the sendmail settings via the graphical configuration frontend (Framework::Core::Sendmail) or via Kernel/Config.pm:

```
# SendmailModule
# (Where is sendmail located and some options.
# See 'man sendmail' for details.)
$Self->{'SendmailModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Email::Sendmail';
$Self->{'SendmailModule::CMD'} = '/usr/sbin/sendmail -t -i -f ';
```

### 7.1.2. Via SMTP relay/smarthost

OTRS can send emails via SMTP ( Simple Mail Transfer Protocol / RFC 821 (<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc821.txt>)). These settings will be needed generally on non-unix platforms (e.g. win32).

The sendmail settings for a smarthost can be configured either via the graphical administration frontend (Framework::Core::Sendmail) or via Kernel/Config.pm:

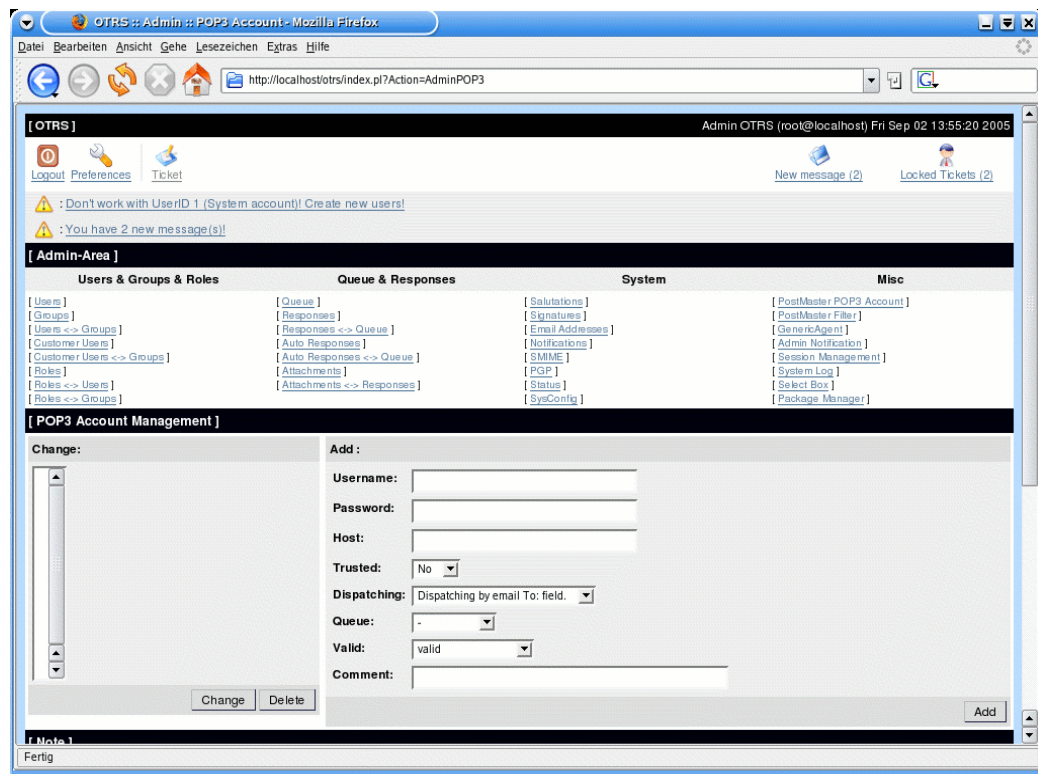
```
# SendmailModule
$Self->{"SendmailModule"} = "Kernel::System::Email::SMTP";
$Self->{"SendmailModule::Host"} = "mail.example.com";
$Self->{"SendmailModule::AuthUser"} = "";
$Self->{"SendmailModule::AuthPassword"} = "";
```

## 7.2. Receiving emails

### 7.2.1. Via POP3 accounts - the easy way (PostMasterPOP3.pl)

OTRS is able to receive emails from POP3 accounts.

Configure your POP3 accounts via the admin interface (POP3 Account).



If a new POP3 account is created then its POP3 server, username and password must be specified. If you select "Yes" for "Trusted", the X-OTRS headers are evaluated and executed if such headers are in the incoming message. Because the X-OTRS header can execute some actions in the ticket system you should only set "Trusted" to "Yes" for known senders. X-OTRS-Headers are used by the filter module in OTRS. The X-OTRS headers are explained in this table in more detailed. If you have created filter rules they are executed and used even if "Trusted" is set to "Yes".

The distribution of incoming messages can be controlled if they need to be sorted by queue or by the content of the To: field. If "Dispatching by selected queue" is selected for "Dispatching", all incoming

messages will be sorted into the specified queue. The address where the mail was sent to doesn't matter. If "Dispatching by email To: field" was selected for "Dispatching", the system checks if a queue is linked with the address in the To: field of the incoming mail. A address can be linked in the `mailaddress` management section of the admin area. If the address in the To field is linked with a queue, the new message will be sorted into the linked queue. If no link is found between the address in the To: field and queue then the message is sorted into the "Raw" queue in the system, which is the `PostmasterDefaultQueue` after a default installation.

All data for the POP3 accounts are saved in the OTRS database. The `PostMasterPOP3.pl` script, which is located in the `bin` directory of your OTRS installation, uses the settings in the database and fetches the mail. You can execute `./bin/PostMasterPOP3.pl` manually to check if all your POP3 settings are working properly. If you want to fetch your mail automatically every ten minutes, you can use a cron job and the example entries that are available in the file `var/cron/postmaster_pop3.dist`.

## 7.2.2. Via command line program and e.g. procmail (PostMaster.pl)

If POP3 can't be used to get the email into OTRS, the command line programm `bin/PostMaster.pl` might be a solution. `bin/PostMaster.pl` takes the mail via STDIN and pipes them directly into OTRS. That means email will be shown in your OTRS system if the MDA (mail delivery agent, e.g. procmail) executes `bin/PostMaster.pl`

To test `bin/PostMaster.pl` without MDA execute the following command:

```
linux:/opt/otrs# cd bin
linux:/opt/otrs/bin# cat ../doc/test-email-1.box | ./PostMaster.pl
linux:/opt/otrs/bin#
```

If the email is shown in the QueueView then your setup is working.

Procmail is a very common e-mail filter in the Linux enviroment. It will be installed on most systems. If not, have a look at the *procmail homepage* (<http://www.procmail.org/>).

To configure procmail for OTRS (requires a procmail configured MTA (e.g. sendmail, postfix, exim or qmail)) use the `~otrs/.procmailrc.dist` file and copy it to `.procmailrc`. Add the following:

```
SYS_HOME=$HOME
PATH=/bin:/usr/bin:/usr/local/bin
# --
```

```
# Pipe all email into the PostMaster process.
# --
:0 :
| $SYS_HOME/bin/PostMaster.pl
```

All email sent to the local OTRS user will be piped into `bin/PostMaster.pl` and then shown in your QueueView.

### 7.2.3. Fetching emails via POP3 or IMAP and fetchmail for PostMaster.pl

In order to get email from your mail server via a POP3 or IMAP mailbox to the OTRS machine/local OTRS account and to procmail use fetchmail (<http://www.tuxedo.org/~esr/fetchmail/>).

**Note:** A working SMTP configuration on the OTRS machine is required.

You can use the `.fetchmailrc.dist` in the home directory of OTRS and copy it to `.fetchmailrc`. Modify/change it for your needs.

#### Example 7-1. `.fetchmailrc`

```
#poll (mailserver) protocol POP3 user (user) password (password) is (localuser)
poll mail.example.com protocol POP3 user joe password mama is otrs
```

Don't forget to set the `.fetchmailrc` to 710 ("chmod 710 `.fetchmailrc`")!

With the `.fetchmailrc` from the example above, all email will be forwarded to the local OTRS account, if the command **fetchmail -a** is executed. Set up a cronjob with this command if you want to fetch the mails regularly.

### 7.2.4. Filtering/dispatching by OTRS/PostMaster modules (for more complex dispatching)

If you use the `bin/PostMaster.pl` or `bin/PostMasterPOP3.pl` method, you can insert or modify X-OTRS header entries with the PostMaster filter modules. With the X-OTRS headers the ticket system can execute some actions on incoming mails, sort them into a specific queue, change the priority order

change the customer ID for example. More information about the X-OTRS headers are available in the chapter about adding POP3 accounts in the admin area of OTRS.

There are some default filter modules:

**Note:** The job name (e.g. `$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'JobName'}`) needs to be unique!

`Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match` is a default module to match on some email header (e.g. From, To, Subject, ...). It can set new email headers (e.g. X-OTRS-Ignore: yes or X-OTRS-Queue: spam) if a filter rule matches. The following example jobs can be inserted in `Kernel/Config.pm`

**Example 7-2. Example jobs for the filter module `Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match`**

```
# Job Name: 1-Match
# (block/ignore all spam email with From: noreply@)
$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'1-Match'} = {
    Module => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match',
    Match => {
        From => 'noreply@',
    },
    Set => {
        'X-OTRS-Ignore' => 'yes',
    },
};

# Job Name: 2-Match
# (sort emails with From: sales@example.com and Subject: **ORDER**
# into queue 'Order')
$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'2-Match'} = {
    Module => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match',
    Match => {
        To => 'sales@example.com',
        Subject => '**ORDER**',
    },
    Set => {
        'X-OTRS-Queue' => 'Order',
    },
};
```

`Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD` is a default module to pipe the email into an external command. The output is given to STDOUT and if the result is true, then set new email header (e.g. X-OTRS-Ignore: yes or X-OTRS-Queue: spam). The following example can be used in `Kernel/Config.pm`

**Example 7-3. Example job for the filter module Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD**

```
# Job Name: 5-SpamAssassin
# (SpamAssassin example setup, ignore spam emails)
$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'5-SpamAssassin'} = {
    Module => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD',
    CMD => '/usr/bin/spamassassin | grep -i "X-Spam-Status: yes"',
    Set => {
        'X-OTRS-Ignore' => 'yes',
    },
};
```

Of course it's also possible to develop your own PostMaster filter modules.

# Chapter 8. Time related functions in OTRS

## 8.1. Specifying the relevant times for OTRS

Some actions in OTRS are dependent on, and initiated in, relation to the actual system time. The escalation of tickets and the calculation of the escalation time for tickets depend on a proper set up of the relevant times for the ticket system. The sending of notifications for escalated tickets and for tickets that have reached the pending time is triggered in dependency to the time settings. The automatic unlock mechanism is influenced by a proper time set up too.

With the configuration parameters `TimeWorkingHours`, `TimeVacationDays` and `TimeVacationDaysOneTime` the relevant time settings for the system can be specified either via the `SysConfig` interface or directly in the `Kernel/Config.pm` file.

### 8.1.1. TimeWorkingHours

Set up the relevant working hours for your system in `Kernel/Config.pm` file the following way:

**Example 8-1. Specifying the relevant working hours for the system**

```
$Self->{'TimeWorkingHours'} = {  
    Mon => [ 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20 ],  
    Tue => [ 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20 ],  
    Wed => [ 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20 ],  
    Thu => [ 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20 ],  
    Fri => [ 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20 ],  
    Sat => [ ],  
    Sun => [ ],  
};
```

Only during the specified working hours tickets can escalate, notifications for escalated and pending tickets will be send and tickets will be unlocked automatically. Furthermore only these hours influence the calculation of the escalation time and the point of time for automatic unlock.

### 8.1.2. TimeVacationDays

General holidays with the same date every year can be specified for the system in the `Kernel/Config.pm` file the following way:



**Example 8-2. Specifying regular holidays in the system**

```
$Self->{'TimeVacationDays'} = {
  1 => {
    1 => 'New Year\'s Day!',
  },
  5 => {
    1 => '1st. May',
  },
  12 => {
    24 => 'Christmas Eve',
    25 => 'Christmas Day',
    26 => 'Boxing Day',
    31 => 'New Year\'s Eve',
  },
};
```

No time related calculations or actions are done by the system On such days.

**8.1.3. TimeVacationDaysOneTime**

Free days or holidays that vary every year can be specified in the `Kernel/Config.pm` file the following way.

**Example 8-3. Specifying irregular holidays in the system**

```
$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime'} = {
  2005 => {
    12 => {
      27 => 'Annual closing',
      28 => 'Annual closing',
      29 => 'Annual closing',
      30 => 'Annual closing',
    },
  },
  2006 => {
    6 => {
      12 => 'Annual works outing',
    },
  },
};
```

No time related calculations or actions are done by the system On such days.

## 8.2. Automated unlocking of tickets

Locked tickets can be unlocked automatically by the system. This feature might be useful if an agent has locked tickets that need to be processed, but the agent can't work on this tickets because the agent is on holiday, for example. The automated unlock feature unlocks tickets after a given time to ensure that no locked tickets will be forgotten and other agents can process these tickets.

The unlock time for tickets can be specified in the `settings` for every queue. The module `bin/UnlockTickets.pl`, which should be executed periodically via a cron job, performs the automated unlocking of tickets. Tickets are unlocked only during the hours set by the `TimeWorkingHours` configuration parameter. During days specified in `TimeVacationDays` and `TimeVacationDaysOneTime` no tickets are unlocked automatically.

Notifications on unlocked tickets are send out only to those agents that have the queue with the unlocked tickets set in "My queues" and that have activated the notification on unlocked tickets in their personal preferences .

## 8.3. Pending tickets

With OTRS you can create pending tickets. The system can send out a notification at a given time and remind an agent of a locked ticket. This feature might be useful to get reminded about contacting a customer sometime in the future as the customer is not reachable at the moment, for example.

Reminders on pending tickets are only send out during hours specified with the `TimeWorkingHours` configuration parameter. The `bin/PendingJobs.pl` module, which should be executed periodically via a cron job, triggers the delivery of the pending reminders.

## 8.4. Ticket escalation

With OTRS it is possible to let tickets escalate. If a ticket is escalated, no other tickets are displayed for the queue containing the escalated ticket. The escalated ticket has to be locked first. The escalation of tickets ensures that tickets must be considered after they have reached a given age.

The age after which a ticket escalates can be specified in the `settings` for every queue. With a job for the `GenericAgent` notifications on escalated tickets can be delivered to agents that have the queue with the escalated ticket in "My queues" enabled and that have activated notifications on escalated tickets in their personal preferences .

**Example 8-4. GenericAgent job to send notification on escalated tickets**

The file `Kernel/Config/GenericAgent.pm` already contains an example job for notification delivery to agents on escalated tickets. The jobs in this file are processed by the `GenericAgent`, which is executed periodically by a cron job. Just open the file and remove the comments ("`#`") for the following lines:

```
%Jobs = (
    # --
    # [name of job] -> send escalation notifications
    # --
    'send escalation notifications' => {
        Escalation => 1,
        # new ticket properties
        New => {
            Module => 'Kernel::System::GenericAgent::NotifyAgentGroupOfCustomQueue',
        },
    },
    # insert your jobs (see Kernel/Config/GenericAgent.pm.examples)
);
```

If a new ticket is stored in a queue that has set a value for escalation time, the positive value for the set escalation time is shown first. The displayed value for the escalation time does not change if the system time is not in the hours specified for `TimeWorkingHours` or if today is a day specified in `TimeVacationDays` or `TimeVacationDaysOneTime`.

If the system is in a time window which is relevant for the calculation for time specific events, the escalation time is counted down. If the value 0 is reached then the ticket escalates. When the value for the escalation time becomes negative, the ticket has exceeded the point of time for the escalation. During the next run of the `GenericAgent` the job for the notification about escalated tickets is executed and the messages will be sent out to the agents. The escalated ticket blocks the view of all other tickets in the queue and must be processed. Even if the escalated ticket is locked and processed the displayed value for the escalation time stays in the negative range. This behaviour does not change as long as the ticket is in an open state (open, new, pending, etc.). The value for the escalation time only gets reset if the state changes to closed. If the same ticket is reopened, for example, by a follow up ticket, the count down for the escalation time starts again with the positive value set for the queue in which the ticket is stored.

Thus a ticket only can escalate if it is not locked and is in an open state. If the ticket is locked and not yet closed, the escalation time is counted down and the ticket escalates if the time value is zero. If the state was changed to closed and if the ticket is reopened by a follow-up request, the escalation process described above restarts.

# Chapter 9. Using external backends

## 9.1. Customer data

OTRS is able to handle different customer data, e.g. login, email, phone number. These information can be displayed in the customer interface and they are useable in the customer frontend. Also these data are used for the authentication of customer users.

The used / displayed customer data are freely configurable, but without the following data OTRS won't work, this information is always needed for the authentication of customers.

### Necessary data needed for customer authentication

- User login
- Email address
- Customer ID

Use the following configuration parameters in your `Kernel/Config.pm` file, if you want to display customer information in your agent interface.

```
# Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfo*
# (show customer user info on Compose (Phone and Email), Zoom and
# Queue view)
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoCompose'} = 1;
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoom'} = 1;
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoQueue'} = 0;
```

## 9.2. Customer user backend

You can use two types of customer backends, DB and LDAP. If you already have another customer backend (e.g. SAP) it is ofcourse possible to write a module that uses this type of backend.

## 9.2.1. Database (Default)

### Example 9-1. Configuring a DB customer backend

This example shows the configuration of a DB customer backend which uses customer data stored in the OTRS database.

```
# CustomerUser
# (customer user database backend and settings)
$Self->{CustomerUser} = {
    Name => 'Datenbank Quelle',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::DB',
    Params => {
        # if you want to use an external database, add the
        # required settings
        DSN => 'DBI:odbc:yourdsn',
        DSN => 'DBI:mysql:database=customerdb;host=customerdbhost',
        User => "",
        Password => "",
        Table => 'customer_user',
    },
    # customer uniq id
    CustomerKey => 'login',
    # customer #
    CustomerID => 'customer_id',
    CustomerValid => 'valid_id',
    CustomerUserListFields => ['first_name', 'last_name', 'email'],
    CustomerUserSearchFields => ['login', 'last_name', 'customer_id'],
    CustomerUserSearchPrefix => "",
    CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
    CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
    CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['email'],
    CustomerUserNameFields => ['salutation', 'first_name', 'last_name'],
    CustomerUserEmailUniqCheck => 1,
    # show now own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
    # CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
    # generate auto logins
    # AutoLoginCreation => 0,
    # AutoLoginCreationPrefix => 'auto',
    # admin can change customer preferences
    # AdminSetPreferences => 1,
    # just a read only source
    # ReadOnly => 1,
    Map => [
        # note: Login, Email and CustomerID needed!
        # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http
        [ 'UserSalutation', 'Salutation', 'salutation', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname', 'first_name', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserLastname', 'Lastname', 'last_name', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserLogin', 'Username', 'login', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserPassword', 'Password', 'pw', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
    ]
}
```

```

[ 'UserEmail',      'Email',      'email',      0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
# [ 'UserEmail',      'Email',      'email',      1, 1,
#   'var', '$Env{"CGIHandle"}?Action=AgentTicketCompose&ResponseID=1&TicketID=$Data
[ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'customer_id', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
# [ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
[ 'UserComment',      'Comment',      'comments',      1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
[ 'ValidID',          'Valid',          'valid_id',      0, 1, 'int', "", 0 ],
],
# default selections
Selections => {
  UserSalutation => {
    'Mr.' => 'Mr.',
    'Mrs.' => 'Mrs.',
  },
},
};

```

If you want to customize the customer data, change the table columns in the customer\_user table in the OTRS database or add new columns. In the following example a new field for phone number is added.

```

linux:~# mysql -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 116 to server version: 5.0.18-Debian_7-log

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.

mysql> use otrs;
Reading table information for completion of table and column names
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A

Database changed
mysql> ALTER TABLE customer_user ADD phone VARCHAR (250);
Query OK, 1 rows affected (0.01 sec)
Records: 1  Duplicates: 0  Warnings: 0

mysql> quit
Bye
linux:~#

```

Now add the new column to the MAP array in Kernel/Config.pm:

```

# var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-link, r
[...]
[ 'UserPhone',      'Phone',      'phone',      0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],

```

Ofcourse it is possible to edit all these customer information via the customer area in the agent interface.

### 9.2.1.1. Customer with multible IDs (Company tickets)

It is possible to assign more than one customer ID to a customer. This can be usefull if a customer must access tickets of other customers, e.g. a supervisor wants to watch the tickets of his assistants. If a customer can access the tickets of another customer user, the company ticket feature of OTRS is used. Company tickets can be accessed via the "Company Ticket" link in the customer panel.

To use company tickets a new column has to be added to the customer\_user table in the OTRS database. In this new column the IDs of the customers are stored that tickets need to be accessed.

```
linux:~# mysql -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 124 to server version: 5.0.18-Debian_7-log

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.

mysql> use otrs;
Reading table information for completion of table and column names
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A

Database changed
mysql> ALTER TABLE customer_user ADD customer_ids VARCHAR (250);
Query OK, 1 rows affected (0.02 sec)
Records: 1  Duplicates: 0  Warnings: 0

mysql> quit
Bye
linux:~#
```

Now the new column has to be added to the MAP array in Kernel/Config.pm:

```
# var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-link, r
[...]
[ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
```

The new column for the multi customer IDs can be edited via the agent interface in the section for the customer user management now.

To ensure that one customer can access the tickets of other customer users add the IDs of this other users into the new field for the multiple customer IDs. Each ID has to be separated by a semicolon.

### Example 9-2. Using company tickets with a DB backend

The customers A, B and C exist in your system and A wants to have access to the tickets of B and C via the customer panel. B and C should have no access to the tickets of other users.

To realize this setup change the `customer_user` table and the mapping in `Kernel/Config.pm` like described above. Then load the settings for customer A via the customer area in the agent interface or via the admin area. If the settings are displayed add into the field for CustomerIDs the values "B;C".

## 9.2.2. LDAP

If you have a LDAP directory with your customer data you can use it as customer backend with OTRS.

### Example 9-3. Configuring a LDAP customer backend

This is an example for a customer backend that has stored all customer information in a LDAP directory.

```
# CustomerUser
# (customer user ldap backend and settings)
$Self->{CustomerUser} = {
    Name => 'LDAP Datenquelle',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::LDAP',
    Params => {
        # ldap host
        Host => 'bay.csu Hayward.edu',
        # ldap base dn
        BaseDN => 'ou=seas,o=csuh',
        # search scope (one|sub)
        SSCOPE => 'sub',
        # The following is valid but would only be necessary if the
        # anonymous user does NOT have permission to read from the LDAP tree
        UserDN => "",
        UserPw => "",
        # in case you want to add always one filter to each ldap query, use
        # this option. e. g. AlwaysFilter => '(mail=*)' or AlwaysFilter => '(objectclass=*)'
        AlwaysFilter => "",
    },
};
```



```

# if your frontend is e. g. iso-8859-1 and the charset of your
# ldap server is utf-8, use this options (if not, ignore it)
#   SourceCharset => 'utf-8',
#   DestCharset  => 'iso-8859-1',
# Net::LDAP new params (if needed - for more info see perldoc Net::LDAP)
Params => {
    port => 389,
    timeout => 120,
    async => 0,
    version => 3,
},
},
# customer uniq id
CustomerKey => 'uid',
# customer #
CustomerID => 'mail',
CustomerUserListFields => ['cn', 'mail'],
CustomerUserSearchFields => ['uid', 'cn', 'mail'],
CustomerUserSearchPrefix => "",
CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['mail'],
CustomerUserNameFields => ['givenname', 'sn'],
# show now own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
# add a ldap filter for valid users (expert setting)
# CustomerUserValidFilter => '(! (description=gesperrrt))',
# admin can't change customer preferences
AdminSetPreferences => 0,
Map => [
    # note: Login, Email and CustomerID needed!
    # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http
    [ 'UserSalutation', 'Title', 'title', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
    [ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname', 'givenname', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
    [ 'UserLastname', 'Lastname', 'sn', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
    [ 'UserLogin', 'Username', 'uid', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
    [ 'UserEmail', 'Email', 'mail', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
    [ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'mail', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
#   [ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'second_customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ]
    [ 'UserPhone', 'Phone', 'telephonenumber', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
    [ 'UserAddress', 'Address', 'postaladdress', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
    [ 'UserComment', 'Comment', 'description', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
],
};

```

If additional customer information are stored in your LDAP directory and if you like to use this information with OTRS also, just expand the MAP array in `Kernel/Config.pm` with the entries for this data.

```
# var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-link, r
[...]
[ 'UserPhone',      'Phone',      'telephonenumber', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
```

### 9.2.2.1. Customer with multiple IDs (Company tickets)

It is possible to assign more than one customer ID to a customer. This can be usefull if a customer must access tickets of other customers, e.g. a supervisor wants to watch the tickets of his assistants. If a customer can access the tickets of another customer user, the company ticket feature of OTRS is used. Company tickets can be accessed via the "Company Ticket" link in the customer panel.

Du use company tickets a new field has to be added to the LDAP directory that can contain the entries with the IDs for the customers that tickets should be accessible for a customer user.

If the new field in the LDAP directory has been created the new entry has to be added to the MAP array in `Kernel/Config.pm`:

```
# var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http
[...]
[ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
```

The field for the multiple customer IDs has to be edited directly in the LDAP directory, OTRS can only read from LDAP.

To ensure the access for a customer to the tickets of other customers add the customer IDs of the customers that tickets should be accessed to the new field in your LDAP directory. Each ID has to be seperated by a semicolon.

#### Example 9-4. Using Company tickets with a LDAP backend

The customers A, B and C exists in your system and A wants to have access to the tickets of B and C via the customer panel. B and C should have no access to tickets of other users.

To realize this setup change the LDAP directory and the mapping in `Kernel/Config.pm` like described above. Then add into the field for CustomerIDs the values "B;C;" for customer A in your LDAP directory.

### 9.2.3. Use more than one customer backend with OTRS

If more than one customer backend with different customer data should be used with OTRS (e.g. a LDAP and a DB backend), the CustomerUser config parameter has to be expanded with a number, e.g. "CustomerUser1", "CustomerUser2".

#### Example 9-5. Using more than one customer backend with OTRS

The following configuration example shows parallel usage of an LDAP and DB customer backend with OTRS.

```
# 1. Customer user backend: DB
# (customer user database backend and settings)
$Self->{CustomerUser1} = {
    Name => 'Datenbank Quelle',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::DB',
    Params => {
        # if you want to use an external database, add the
        # required settings
        DSN => 'DBI:odbc:yourdsn',
        DSN => 'DBI:mysql:database=customerdb;host=customerdbhost',
        User => "",
        Password => "",
        Table => 'customer_user',
    },
    # customer uniq id
    CustomerKey = 'login',
    # customer #
    CustomerID = 'customer_id',
    CustomerValid = 'valid_id',
    CustomerUserListFields => ['first_name', 'last_name', 'email'],
    CustomerUserSearchFields => ['login', 'last_name', 'customer_id'],
    CustomerUserSearchPrefix => "",
    CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
    CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
    CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['email'],
    CustomerUserNameFields => ['salutation', 'first_name', 'last_name'],
    CustomerUserEmailUniqCheck => 1,
    # show now own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
    # CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
    # generate auto logins
    AutoLoginCreation => 0,
    AutoLoginCreationPrefix => 'auto',
    # admin can change customer preferences
    AdminSetPreferences => 1,
    # just a read only source
    ReadOnly => 1,
    Map => [
        # note: Login, Email and CustomerID needed!
        # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http
```

```

[ 'UserSalutation', 'Salutation', 'salutation', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
[ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname', 'first_name', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
[ 'UserLastname', 'Lastname', 'last_name', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
[ 'UserLogin', 'Username', 'login', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
[ 'UserPassword', 'Password', 'pw', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
[ 'UserEmail', 'Email', 'email', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
# [ 'UserEmail', 'Email', 'email', 1, 1,
# 'var', '$Env{"CGIHandle"}?Action=AgentTicketCompose&ResponseID=1&TicketID=$Data
[ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'customer_id', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
# [ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
[ 'UserComment', 'Comment', 'comments', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
[ 'ValidID', 'Valid', 'valid_id', 0, 1, 'int', "", 0 ],
],
# default selections
Selections => {
    UserSalutation => {
        'Mr.' => 'Mr.',
        'Mrs.' => 'Mrs.',
    },
},
};

# 2. Customer user backend: LDAP
# (customer user ldap backend and settings)
$Self->{CustomerUser2} = {
    Name => 'LDAP Datenquelle',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::LDAP',
    Params => {
        # ldap host
        Host => 'bay.csuhayward.edu',
        # ldap base dn
        BaseDN => 'ou=seas,o=csuh',
        # search scope (one|sub)
        SSCOPE => 'sub',
#         # The following is valid but would only be necessary if the
#         # anonymous user does NOT have permission to read from the LDAP tree
        UserDN => "",
        UserPw => "",
        # in case you want to add always one filter to each ldap query, use
        # this option. e. g. AlwaysFilter => '(mail=*)' or AlwaysFilter => '(objectclas
        AlwaysFilter => "",
        # if your frontend is e. g. iso-8859-1 and the charset of your
        # ldap server is utf-8, use this options (if not, ignore it)
#         SourceCharset => 'utf-8',
#         DestCharset => 'iso-8859-1',
        # Net::LDAP new params (if needed - for more info see perldoc Net::LDAP)
        Params => {
            port => 389,
            timeout => 120,
            async => 0,
            version => 3,
        },
    },
},

```

```

# customer uniq id
CustomerKey => 'uid',
# customer #
CustomerID => 'mail',
CustomerUserListFields => ['cn', 'mail'],
CustomerUserSearchFields => ['uid', 'cn', 'mail'],
CustomerUserSearchPrefix => "",
CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['mail'],
CustomerUserNameFields => ['givenname', 'sn'],
# show now own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
# add a ldap filter for valid users (expert setting)
#
CustomerUserValidFilter => '(! (description=gesperrrt))',
# admin can't change customer preferences
AdminSetPreferences => 0,
Map => [
  # note: Login, Email and CustomerID needed!
  # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http
  [ 'UserSalutation', 'Title', 'title', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
  [ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname', 'givenname', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
  [ 'UserLastname', 'Lastname', 'sn', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
  [ 'UserLogin', 'Username', 'uid', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
  [ 'UserEmail', 'Email', 'mail', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
  [ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'mail', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
#
  [ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'second_customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
  [ 'UserPhone', 'Phone', 'telephonenumber', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
  [ 'UserAddress', 'Address', 'postaladdress', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
  [ 'UserComment', 'Comment', 'description', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
],
};

```

It is possible to integrate up to 10 different customer user backends. With the customer user management interface in OTRS all customer data can be viewed or edited (if write access is possible).

## 9.3. Backends to authenticate agents and customer users

OTRS offers the possibility to authenticate agents and customers against different backends.

## 9.3.1. Authentication backends for agents

### 9.3.1.1. DB (Default)

The backend to authenticate agents which is used per default by OTRS is the OTRS database. Agents can be added and edited via the `user management interface` in the `admin area`

#### Example 9-6. Authenticate agents against a DB backend

```
$Self->{'AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::DB';
```

### 9.3.1.2. LDAP

If a LDAP directory has all your agent data stored you can use the LDAP module to authenticate your users in OTRS. This module has only read access to the LDAP tree, that means you can't edit your users via the `user management interface`

#### Example 9-7. Authenticate agents against a LDAP backend

```
# This is an example configuration for an LDAP auth. backend.
# (take care that Net::LDAP is installed!)
$Self->{'AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::LDAP';
$Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::Host'} = 'ldap.example.com';
$Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::BaseDN'} = 'dc=example,dc=com';
$Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::UID'} = 'uid';

# Check if the user is allowed to auth in a posixGroup
# (e. g. user needs to be in a group xyz to use otrs)
$Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::GroupDN'} = 'cn=otrsallow,ou=posixGroups,dc=example,dc=com';
$Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::AccessAttr'} = 'memberUid';
# for ldap posixGroups objectclass (just uid)
# $Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'UID';
# for non ldap posixGroups objectclass (with full user dn)
# $Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'DN';

# The following is valid but would only be necessary if the
# anonymous user do NOT have permission to read from the LDAP tree
$Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserDN'} = "";
$Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserPw'} = "";

# in case you want to add always one filter to each ldap query, use
# this option. e. g. AlwaysFilter => '(mail=*)' or AlwaysFilter => '(objectclass=user)'
$Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::AlwaysFilter'} = "";
```

```

# in case you want to add a suffix to each login name, then
# you can use this option. e. g. user just want to use user but
# in your ldap directory exists user@domain.
#   $Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::UserSuffix'} = '@domain.com';

# Net::LDAP new params (if needed - for more info see perldoc Net::LDAP)
$Self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::Params'} = {
    port => 389,
    timeout => 120,
    async => 0,
    version => 3,
};

```

The following configuration parameters can be used to synchronize the user data from your LDAP directory into your local OTRS database. This reduces the requests to your LDAP server and speeds up the authentication with OTRS. The data sync is done when the agent authenticates the first time. Although the data can be synched into the local OTRS database the LDAP directory is the last instance for the authentication, so a inactive user in the LDAP tree can't authenticate to OTRS even when the account data are allready stored in the OTRS database. The agent data in the LDAP directory can't be edited via the web interface of OTRS, because only read access is given, so the data have to be managed directly in the LDAP tree.

```

# UserSyncLDAPMap
# (map if agent should create/synced from LDAP to DB after login)
$Self->{UserSyncLDAPMap} = {
    # DB -> LDAP
    Firstname => 'givenName',
    Lastname => 'sn',
    Email => 'mail',
};

# UserSyncLDAPGroups
# (If "LDAP" was selected for AuthModule, you can specify
# initial user groups for first login.)
$Self->{UserSyncLDAPGroups} = [
    'users',
];

# UserTable
$Self->{DatabaseUserTable} = 'system_user';
$Self->{DatabaseUserTableUserID} = 'id';
$Self->{DatabaseUserTableUserPW} = 'pw';
$Self->{DatabaseUserTableUser} = 'login';

```

### 9.3.1.3. HTTPBasicAuth for agents

If you want to implement a "single sign on" solution for all your agents, you can use http basic authentication (for all your systems) and the HTTPBasicAuth module for OTRS (the OTRS login is not needed any more).

#### Example 9-8. Authenticate agents via HTTPBasic

```
# This is an example configuration for an apache ($ENV{REMOTE_USER})
# auth. backend. Use it if you want to have a single login through
# apache http-basic-auth
$Self->{'AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::HTTPBasicAuth';

# Note:
#
# If you use this module, you should use as fallback
# the following config settings if user isn't login through
# apache ($ENV{REMOTE_USER})
$Self->{'LoginURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/not-authorized-for-otrs.html';
$Self->{'LogoutURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/thanks-for-using-otrs.html';
```

### 9.3.1.4. Radius

The following configuration parameters can be used to authenticate agents against a radius server.

#### Example 9-9. Authenticate agents against a radius backend

```
# This is example configuration to auth. agents against a radius server
$Self->{'AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::Radius';
$Self->{'AuthModule::Radius::Host'} = 'radiushost';
$Self->{'AuthModule::Radius::Password'} = 'radiussecret';
```

## 9.3.2. Authentication backends for customer users

### 9.3.2.1. Database (Default)

The authentication backend for customer users which is used per default by OTRS is the OTRS database. With this backend all customer data can be edited via the web interface of OTRS.



**Example 9-10. Customer user authentication against a DB backend**

```
# This is the auth. module against the otrs db
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::CustomerAuth::DB';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::Table'} = 'customer_user';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerKey'} = 'login';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerPassword'} = 'pw';
# $Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::DSN'} = "DBI:mysql:database=customerdb;host=customerdb";
# $Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::User'} = "some_user";
# $Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::Password'} = "some_password";
```

**9.3.2.2. LDAP**

If you have a LDAP directory with all your customer data you can use the LDAP module to authenticate your customer users to OTRS. Because this module has only read access to the LDAP backend, it is not possible to edit the customer data via the web interface of OTRS.

**Example 9-11. Customer user authentication against a LDAP backend**

```
# This is an example configuration for an LDAP auth. backend.
# (take care that Net::LDAP is installed!)
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::CustomerAuth::LDAP';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Host'} = 'ldap.example.com';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::BaseDN'} = 'dc=example,dc=com';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UID'} = 'uid';

# Check if the user is allowed to auth in a posixGroup
# (e. g. user needs to be in a group xyz to use otrs)
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::GroupDN'} = 'cn=otrsallow,ou=posixGroups,dc=example,dc=com';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AccessAttr'} = 'memberUid';
# for ldap posixGroups objectclass (just uid)
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'UID';
# for non ldap posixGroups objectclass (full user dn)
# $Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'DN';

# The following is valid but would only be necessary if the
# anonymous user do NOT have permission to read from the LDAP tree
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserDN'} = "";
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserPw'} = "";

# in case you want to add always one filter to each ldap query, use
# this option. e. g. AlwaysFilter => '(mail=*)' or AlwaysFilter => '(objectclass=user)'
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AlwaysFilter'} = "";

# in case you want to add a suffix to each customer login name, then
# you can use this option. e. g. user just want to use user but
```

```
# in your ldap directory exists user@domain.
#   $Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserSuffix'} = '@domain.com';

# Net::LDAP new params (if needed - for more info see perldoc Net::LDAP)
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Params'} = {
    port => 389,
    timeout => 120,
    async => 0,
    version => 3,
};
```

### 9.3.2.3. HTTPBasicAuth for customer users

If you want to implement a "single sign on" solution for all your customer users, you can use HTTPBasic authentication (for all your systems) and use the HTTPBasicAuth module with OTRS (no login is needed with OTRS any more).

#### Example 9-12. Customer user authentication with HTTPBasic

```
# This is an example configuration for an apache ($ENV{REMOTE_USER})
# auth. backend. Use it if you want to have a single login through
# apache http-basic-auth
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::CustomerAuth::HTTPBasicAuth';

# Note:
# If you use this module, you should use the following
# config settings as fallback, if user isn't login through
# apache ($ENV{REMOTE_USER})
$Self->{'CustomerPanelLoginURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/not-authorized-for-otrs.html';
$Self->{'CustomerPanelLogoutURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/thanks-for-using-otrs.html';
```

### 9.3.2.4. Radius

The following settings can be used to authenticate your customer users against a radius server.

#### Example 9-13. Customer user authentication against a radius backend

```
# This is a example configuration to auth. customer against a radius server
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::Radius';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Host'} = 'radiushost';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Password'} = 'radiussecret';
```

## 9.4. Customize the customer self registration

It is possible to customize the self registration for new customer users which is reachable via the customer.pl panel. New optional or required fields like phone number, address or state can be added.

The following example shows how a required field for the phone number can be specified.

### 9.4.1. Customizing the web interface

To display the new field for the phone number in the customer.pl web interface the .dtl file which is responsible for the layout in this interface has to be modified. Edit the Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/CustomerLogin.dtl file and add the new field around line 128.

```
[...]
<tr>
  <td>$Text{"Phonenumber"}: </td>
  <td><input type="text" name="Phone" value="$QData{"UserPhone"}" size="20" maxlength="
</tr>
[...]
```

### 9.4.2. Customer mapping

In the next step the customer mapping has to be expanded with the new entry for the phone number. To ensure that the changes are not lost after an update, put the "CustomerUser" settings from the Kernel/Config/Defaults.pm into the Kernel/Config.pm. Now change the MAP array and add the nie phone number field:

```
# CustomerUser
# (customer user database backend and settings)
$Self->{CustomerUser} = {
  Name => 'Database Backend',
  Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::DB',
  Params => {
    # if you want to use an external database, add the
    # required settings
```

```

#         DSN => 'DBI:odbc:yourdsn',
#         DSN => 'DBI:mysql:database=customerdb;host=customerdbhost',
#         User => "",
#         Password => "",
#         Table => 'customer_user',
    },
    # customer uniq id
    CustomerKey => 'login',
    # customer #
    CustomerID => 'customer_id',
    CustomerValid => 'valid_id',
    CustomerUserListFields => ['first_name', 'last_name', 'email'],
#     CustomerUserListFields => ['login', 'first_name', 'last_name', 'customer_id', 'ema
    CustomerUserSearchFields => ['login', 'last_name', 'customer_id'],
    CustomerUserSearchPrefix => "",
    CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
    CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
    CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['email'],
    CustomerUserNameFields => ['salutation', 'first_name', 'last_name'],
    CustomerUserEmailUniqCheck => 1,
#     # show now own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
#     CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
#     # generate auto logins
#     AutoLoginCreation => 0,
#     AutoLoginCreationPrefix => 'auto',
#     # admin can change customer preferences
#     AdminSetPreferences => 1,
#     # just a read only source
#     ReadOnly => 1,
    Map => [
        # note: Login, Email and CustomerID needed!
        # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http
        [ 'UserSalutation', 'Salutation', 'salutation', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname', 'first_name', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserLastname', 'Lastname', 'last_name', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserLogin', 'Username', 'login', 1, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserPassword', 'Password', 'pw', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserEmail', 'Email', 'email', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
#         [ 'UserEmail', 'Email', 'email', 1, 1, 'var', '$Env{"CGIHandle"}
        [ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'customer_id', 0, 1, 'var', "", 0 ],
#         [ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserComment', 'Comment', 'comments', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'UserPhone', 'Phone', 'phone', 1, 0, 'var', "", 0 ],
        [ 'ValidID', 'Valid', 'valid_id', 0, 1, 'int', "", 0 ],
    ],
    # default selections
    Selections => {
        UserSalutation => {
            'Mr.' => 'Mr.',
            'Mrs.' => 'Mrs.',
        },
    },
};

```

### 9.4.3. Customize the customer\_user table in the OTRS DB

The last step is to add the new phone number column to the customer\_user table in the OTRS database. In this column the entries for the phone numbers will be stored.

```
linux:~# mysql -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 6 to server version: 5.0.18-Debian_7-log

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.

mysql> use otrs;
Reading table information for completion of table and column names
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A

Database changed
mysql> ALTER TABLE customer_user ADD phone VARCHAR (200);
Query OK, 3 rows affected (0.01 sec)
Records: 3  Duplicates: 0  Warnings: 0

mysql> quit
Bye
linux:~#
```

All needed settings were done and the new field for the phone should be displayed in the customer.pl panel. New customer users should have to insert their phone number if they register a new account. If your apache is configured to use mod\_perl for OTRS, you should restart the web server to activate the changes.

# Chapter 10. Modifying ticket states and ticket state types

It is possible to change the predefined states and state types for tickets in OTRS. Also new states or state types can be added and used with the ticket system. Two options are important for a state, the name (state-name) and the type of the state (state-type).

- The default states of OTRS are 'closed successful', 'closed unsuccessful', 'merged', 'new', 'open', 'pending auto close+', 'pending auto close-', 'pending reminder' and 'removed'.
- Every state must have a name (status-name) and a status type (status-type) has to be linked to this state. The name of a state is free selectable and can be specified via the admin area of OTRS in the section for states. The state types can not be changed via the web interface, the database has to be modified if new types are needed or if the name of types have to be changed.

In the section for states in the admin area of OTRS the name of already existing states can be changed or new states can be added. If the state "new" has been changed via the web interface, this change also has to be configured via the config file `Kernel/Config.pm` or via the SysConfig interface. The following settings have to be modified to ensure that OTRS works with the changed state for "new":

```
[...]
# PostmasterDefaultState
# (The default state of new tickets.) [default: new]
$Self->{PostmasterDefaultState} = 'new';

# CustomerDefaultState
# (default state of new customer tickets)
$Self->{CustomerDefaultState} = 'new';
[...]
```

If the state "open" has been changed, the configuration of OTRS also has to be modified to ensure that OTRS uses the new settings:

```
[...]
# default phone new state
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PhoneNextState'} = 'open';

# PostmasterFollowUpState
# (The state if a ticket got a follow up.) [default: open]
```

```
$Self->{PostmasterFollowUpState} = 'open';  
[...]
```

If a new state type should be added the ticket\_state\_type table in the OTRS database needs to be modified with a database client program.

```
linux:~# mysql -p  
Enter password:  
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.  
Your MySQL connection id is 23 to server version: 5.0.16-Debian_1-log  
  
Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.  
  
mysql> use otrs;  
Reading table information for completion of table and column names  
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A  
  
Database changed  
mysql> insert into ticket_state_type (name,comments) values ('own','Own  
state type');  
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.00 sec)  
  
mysql> quit  
Bye  
linux:~#
```

Now it is possible to use the new state type "own" via the web interface in the section for states in the admin area. After a state has been linked with this new state type also the configuration of OTRS has to be changed to ensure that the new state is used. Just modify your configuration files or use the SysConfig interface to change the following settings:

```
[...]  
# Ticket::DefaultNextMoveStateType  
# default move next state  
$Self->{'Ticket::DefaultNextMoveStateType'} = ['open', 'closed'];  
  
# next possible states after phone  
$Self->{'Ticket::PhoneDefaultNextStateType'} = ['open', 'pending auto', 'pending remind'];  
  
# default next state  
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PhoneNextState'} = 'closed successful';  
  
# default next state [default: open]  
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PhoneNewNextState'} = 'open';
```

```

# next possible states after email
$Self->{'Ticket::EmailDefaultNextStateType'} = ['own-state', 'open', 'pending auto', 'p

# default next state
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::EmailNewNextState'} = 'open';

# (default note next state)
$Self->{'Ticket::DefaultNextNoteStateType'} = ['new', 'open', 'closed'];

# Ticket::DefaultNextOwnerStateType
# (default note next state)
$Self->{'Ticket::DefaultNextOwnerStateType'} = ['open', 'closed'];

# default compose next state
$Self->{'Ticket::DefaultNextComposeType'} = 'open';

# next possible states for compose message
$Self->{'Ticket::DefaultNextComposeStateType'} = ['open', 'closed', 'pending auto', 'pe

# default bounce next state
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::BounceState'} = 'closed successful';

# next possible states for bounce message
$Self->{'Ticket::DefaultNextBounceStateType'} = ['open', 'closed'];

# next possible states for forward message
$Self->{'Ticket::DefaultNextForwardStateType'} = ['open', 'closed'];

# Ticket::ViewableStateType
# (see http://yourhost/otrs/index.pl?Action=AdminState -> StateType)
$Self->{'Ticket::ViewableStateType'} = ['new', 'open', 'pending reminder', 'pending aut

# Ticket::UnlockStateType
# (Tickets which can be unlocked by bin/UnlockTickets.pl
# (see http://yourhost/otrs/index.pl?Action=AdminState -> StateType)
$Self->{'Ticket::UnlockStateType'} = ['open', 'new'];
[...]
```

Just add your new state to the config settings where the new state should be used.



# Chapter 11. Modifying ticket priorities

Please perform the following steps to change / modify the ticket priorities in OTRS. The changes can't be done via the web interface, the OTRS database has to be changed directly.

- Use a database client to connect to your database server and select the OTRS database. MySQL is used in the following example:

```
linux:~# mysql -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 10 to server version: 5.0.18-Debian_4-log

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.

mysql> USE otrs;
Reading table information for completion of table and column names
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A

Database changed
mysql>
```

- The following SQL statement shows the current priorities:

```
mysql> SELECT id,name FROM ticket_priority;
+----+-----+
| id | name      |
+----+-----+
| 1  | 1 very low |
| 2  | 2 low      |
| 3  | 3 normal   |
| 4  | 4 high     |
| 5  | 5 very high |
+----+-----+
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql>
```

**Important:** The ID defines the order of the priorities, 1 is the minimum, 5 or above sets a higher priority. The number in the name of a priority is used by the system to ensure the correct order of the different prios.

- Modifying / changing a priority via SQL:

```
mysql> UPDATE ticket_priority SET name = '3 default' WHERE id = 3;
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.01 sec)
Rows matched: 1  Changed: 1  Warnings: 0

mysql>
```

This SQL statement changes the name of the priority "3 normal" to "3 default".

- If a new priority was added or if a priority was changed, this changes also have to be set in the config file of OTRS or via the SysConfig interface:

```
[...]
# PostmasterDefaultPriority
# (The default priority of new tickets.) [default: '3 normal']
$Self->{PostmasterDefaultPriority} = '3 default';
[...]
# Ticket::Frontend::EmailPriority
# default priority for email tickets [default: 3 normal]
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::EmailPriority'} = '3 default';
[...]
# default phone priority [default: 3 normal]
$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PhonePriority'} = '3 default';
[...]
# CustomerDefaultPriority
# (default priority of new customer tickets)
$Self->{CustomerDefaultPriority} = '3 default';
[...]
```

If you like to add a new priority, update the `ticket_priority` table in the OTRS database. Take care, that the ID and the number in the priority name reflects the urgency of the new priority.

## Chapter 12. Creating own themes

You can create your own themes for OTRS to use the layout you like in the web frontend. To create own themes the output template have to be customized to your needs.

More information about the syntax and structure of output templates can be found in the Developer Manual on <http://doc.otrs.org> (<http://doc.otrs.org>) , especialy in the chapter about *templates* (<http://doc.otrs.org/developer/2.0/en/html/c494.html>) .

To create a new theme called "Company" perform the following steps:

1. Copy the directory `Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard` to `Kernel/Output/HTML/Company`.
2. Customize the files in the directory `Kernel/Output/HTML/Company` and change the layout to your needs
3. To activate the new theme for OTRS the database has to be changed manually and the new theme has to be added to the theme table in the OTRS database. Use the following commands with MySQL:

```
linux:~# mysql -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 26 to server version: 5.0.22-Debian_2-log

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.

mysql> use otrs;
Reading table information for completion of table and column names
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A

Database changed
mysql> INSERT INTO theme
->      (theme, valid_id, create_time, create_by, change_time, change_by)
->      VALUES
->      ('Company', 1, current_timestamp, 1, current_timestamp, 1);
mysql>
```

Now the new theme should be useable in OTRS. It should be possible to select it via your personal preferences page.

### **Warning**

Do not change the theme files shipped with OTRS, the changes will be lost after an update. Create your own themes only performing the steps described above.

# Chapter 13. Localization of the OTRS frontend

The frontend of OTRS supports different languages. The `Kernel/Language/*.pm` files are the different files for localization.

How localization for the OTRS framework is done and what steps you have to perform to create a translation for a new language or how you can setup custom translations can be found in the "Language Translations" (<http://doc.otrs.org/developer/2.0/en/html/c630.html>) chapter from the developer manual on <http://doc.otrs.org> (<http://doc.otrs.org>) .

# Chapter 14. PGP

OTRS is able to sign or encrypt outgoing messages with PGP. Also encrypted incoming messages can be decrypted. Encryption and decryption is done with the GPL tool GnuPG. To setup GnuPG for OTRS the following steps have to be performed:

1. The first step is to install GnuPG via the package manager of your operating system.
2. In the next step GnuPG has to be configured for the usage with OTRS. The needed directories for GnuPG and a private key have to be created. The following command has to be executed as OTRS user from a shell.

```
linux:~# su otrs
linux:/root$ cd
linux:~$ pwd
/opt/otrs
linux:~$ gpg --gen-key
gpg (GnuPG) 1.4.2; Copyright (C) 2005 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
This program comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions. See the file COPYING for details.

gpg: directory '/opt/otrs/.gnupg' created
gpg: new configuration file '/opt/otrs/.gnupg/gpg.conf' created
gpg: WARNING: options in '/opt/otrs/.gnupg/gpg.conf' are not yet active during t
his run
gpg: keyring '/opt/otrs/.gnupg/secring.gpg' created
gpg: keyring '/opt/otrs/.gnupg/pubring.gpg' created
Please select what kind of key you want:
  (1) DSA and Elgamal (default)
  (2) DSA (sign only)
  (5) RSA (sign only)
Your selection? 1
DSA keypair will have 1024 bits.
ELG-E keys may be between 1024 and 4096 bits long.
What keysize do you want? (2048)
Requested keysize is 2048 bits
Please specify how long the key should be valid.
  0 = key does not expire
  <n> = key expires in n days
  <n>w = key expires in n weeks
  <n>m = key expires in n months
  <n>y = key expires in n years
Key is valid for? (0)
Key does not expire at all
Is this correct? (y/N) y
```

You need a user ID to identify your key; the software constructs the user ID from the Real Name, Comment and Email Address in this form:

```

"Heinrich Heine (Der Dichter) <heinrichh@duesseldorf.de>"

Real name: Ticket System
Email address: support@example.com
Comment: Private PGP Key for the ticket system with address support@example.com
You selected this USER-ID:
"Ticket System (Private PGP Key for the ticket system with address support@examp
le.com) <support@example.com>"

Change (N)ame, (C)omment, (E)mail or (O)kay/(Q)uit? O
You need a Passphrase to protect your secret key.

Passphrase: secret
Repeat passphrase: secret

We need to generate a lot of random bytes. It is a good idea to perform
some other action (type on the keyboard, move the mouse, utilize the
disks) during the prime generation; this gives the random number
generator a better chance to gain enough entropy.
+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.
+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.
.....>+++++<+++++.....+++++

Not enough random bytes available. Please do some other work to give
the OS a chance to collect more entropy! (Need 280 more bytes)

+++++++.+++++..+++++++.+++++...+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++
+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++++.+++++
..+++++>..+++++...>+++++.....>+++++<+++++.....
.....+++++^^^
gpg: /opt/otrs/.gnupg/trustdb.gpg: trustdb created
gpg: key 7245A970 marked as ultimately trusted
public and secret key created and signed.

gpg: checking the trustdb
gpg: 3 marginal(s) needed, 1 complete(s) needed, PGP trust model
gpg: depth: 0 valid: 1 signed: 0 trust: 0-, 0q, 0n, 0m, 0f, 1u
pub 1024D/7245A970 2006-02-03
    Key fingerprint = 2ED5 BC36 D2B6 B055 7EE1 5833 1D7B F967 7245 A970
    uid Ticket System (Private pgp key for ticket system with addre
ss support@example.com) <support@example.com>
sub 2048g/52B97069 2006-02-03

linux:~$

```

Like shown in the screen above for the most settings the default is OK. Only the values for the key owner have to be entered correctly and a proper password has to be specified for the key.

3. Now OTRS has to be prepared to use PGP. Open the SysConfig interface via the admin panel and search for "PGP". Select the sub group Crypt::PGP from the search results.

In the screen for the PGP settings PGP should be activated for OTRS (first option). Also the path to the gpg program should be checked.

The next config setting (PGP::Options) might to be changed. Via this config setting the parameters that are used for every execution of gpg by the OTRS user can be specified. Especially the directory of the config files for GnuPG of the OTRS user is important. In the example `/opt/otrs/.gnupg` is used. This directory was created in the first step of the PGP configuration.

Via the last config option it is possible to specify the pairs of key IDs and their passwords for the own private keys. Because communication partners from outside write to the ticket system and their messages are encrypted with the public key, OTRS can decrypt these messages with the ID/passwords specified here.

How to get the id of your own private key? The ID of your own private key is already shown during the key generation (see step 1 from above). It is also possible to get the ID if the following command is executed as OTRS user:

```
linux:~# su otrs
linux:/root$ cd
linux:~$ pwd
/opt/otrs
linux:~$ gpg --list-keys
/opt/otrs/.gnupg/pubring.gpg
-----
pub 1024D/7245A970 2006-02-03
uid Ticket System (Private pgp key for ticket system with
address support@example.com) <support@example.com>
sub 2048g/52B97069 2006-02-03

linux:~$
```

The ID of the private key can be found in the line that starts with "sub". It is a hexa decimal string that is eight characters long, in the example above it is "52B97069". The password you have to specify for this key in the ticket system is the same like given during key generation.

After these data have been inserted the "Update" button can be used to store the settings. OTRS is ready to receive and decrypt encoded messages now.

4. The last step is the import of a customers public key. This ensures that also encrypted messages can be sent out to this customer. There are two possibilities to import a public key of a customer.



The first possibility is to specify the public key of a customer in the interface for the customer management. A public can be given if a customer is created or modified.

The second possibility is to specify the key via the PGP settings reachable from the admin area of OTRS. On the right side of this screen all already imported public keys of customers are displayed. After PGP has been activated and configured for OTRS your own public key should be listed there also. In the left area of the PGP setting screen it is possible to search for keys. Also a new public key can be uploaded into the system from a file.

The files with the public key that need to be imported into OTRS have to be GnuPG conform key files. In most cases the key stored in a file is an “ASCII armored key”.. OTRS can deal with this format.

## Chapter 15. S/MIME

At first sight, encryption with S/MIME seems to be a little bit more complicated than encryption with PGP. First of all, you have to establish a Certification Authority (CA) for the OTRS system. Then, the following procedures are very much like those you have to perform using PGP: configure OTRS, install your own certificate, import other public certificates if needed etc.

The S/MIME configuration is conducted outside the OTRS web interface for the most part, and should be carried out in a shell by the OTRS user, i.e. with his/her user rights. The MIME configuration under Linux is based on SSL (OpenSSL). Therefore, check first of all whether the OpenSSL package is installed on your system. The OpenSSL package includes a script called CA.pl with which the most important steps of certificate creation can be performed. To simplify the procedure, find out where in the file system the CA.pl script is stored and enter the location temporarily into the path variable of the shell.

```
otrs@linux:~> rpm -ql openssl | grep CA
/usr/share/ssl/misc/CA.pl
otrs@linux:~> export PATH=$PATH:/usr/share/ssl/misc
otrs@linux:~> which CA.pl
/usr/share/ssl/misc/CA.pl
otrs@linux:~> mkdir tmp; cd tmp
otrs@linux:~/tmp>
```

The example shows that a new temporary directory ~/tmp has been created in which the certificate is generated.

To create a certificate, perform the following operations in the command line (we assume that the OTRS administrator has to create a SSL certificate for test and learning purposes. In case you already have a certified SSL certificate for the encryption, use it and skip the following):

1. Establish your own Certification Authority for SSL. You need it to certify the request for your own SSL certificate.

```
otrs@linux:~/tmp> CA.pl -newca
CA certificate filename (or enter to create)

Making CA certificate ...
Generating a 1024 bit RSA private key
...+++++
.....+++++
writing new private key to './demoCA/private/cakey.pem'
Enter PEM pass phrase:
```

```

Verifying - Enter PEM pass phrase:
-----
You are about to be asked to enter information that will be incorporated
into your certificate request.
What you are about to enter is what is called a Distinguished Name or a DN.
There are quite a few fields but you can leave some blank
For some fields there will be a default value,
If you enter '.', the field will be left blank.
-----
Country Name (2 letter code) [AU]:DE
State or Province Name (full name) [Some-State]:OTRS-state
Locality Name (eg, city) []:OTRS-town
Organization Name (eg, company) [Internet Widgits Pty Ltd]:Your company
Organizational Unit Name (eg, section) []:
Common Name (eg, YOUR name) []:OTRS Admin
Email Address []:otrs@your-domain.tld
otrs@linux:~/tmp> ls -la demoCA/
total 8
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs 1330 2006-01-08 17:54 cacert.pem
drwxr-xr-x  2 otrs otrs  48 2006-01-08 17:53 certs
drwxr-xr-x  2 otrs otrs  48 2006-01-08 17:53 crl
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs   0 2006-01-08 17:53 index.txt
drwxr-xr-x  2 otrs otrs  48 2006-01-08 17:53 newcerts
drwxr-xr-x  2 otrs otrs  80 2006-01-08 17:54 private
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs  17 2006-01-08 17:54 serial
otrs@linux:~/tmp>

```

## 2. Generate a certificate request.

```

otrs@linux:~/tmp> CA.pl -newreq
Generating a 1024 bit RSA private key
.....++++++
....++++++
writing new private key to 'newreq.pem'
Enter PEM pass phrase:
Verifying - Enter PEM pass phrase:
-----
You are about to be asked to enter information that will be incorporated
into your certificate request.
What you are about to enter is what is called a Distinguished Name or a DN.
There are quite a few fields but you can leave some blank
For some fields there will be a default value,
If you enter '.', the field will be left blank.
-----
Country Name (2 letter code) [AU]:DE\keyreturn
State or Province Name (full name) [Some-State]:OTRS-state
Locality Name (eg, city) []:OTRS-town
Organization Name (eg, company) [Internet Widgits Pty Ltd]:Your company
Organizational Unit Name (eg, section) []:
Common Name (eg, YOUR name) []:OTRS admin

```

```
Email Address []:otrs@your-domain.tld

Please enter the following 'extra' attributes
to be sent with your certificate request
A challenge password []:
An optional company name []:
Request (and private key) is in newreq.pem
otrs@linux:~/tmp> ls -la
total 4
drwxr-xr-x  6 otrs otrs  232 2006-01-08 17:54 demoCA
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs 1708 2006-01-08 18:04 newreq.pem
otrs@linux:~/tmp>
```

3. Signing of the certificate request. The certificate request can either be signed, and thereby certified, by your own CA or, which is more respectable, by another extern certified CA.

```
otrs@linux:~/tmp> CA.pl -signreq
Using configuration from /etc/ssl/openssl.cnf
Enter pass phrase for ./demoCA/private/cakey.pem:
Check that the request matches the signature
Signature ok
Certificate Details:
    Serial Number:
        fd:85:f6:9f:14:07:16:c8
    Validity
        Not Before: Jan  8 17:04:37 2006 GMT
        Not After  : Jan  8 17:04:37 2007 GMT
    Subject:
        countryName           = DE
        stateOrProvinceName   = OTRS-state
        localityName          = OTRS-town
        organizationName      = Your Company
        commonName            = OTRS administrator
        emailAddress          = otrs@your-domain.tld
    X509v3 extensions:
        X509v3 Basic Constraints:
            CA:FALSE
        Netscape Comment:
            OpenSSL Generated Certificate
        X509v3 Subject Key Identifier:
            01:D9:1E:58:C0:6D:BF:27:ED:37:34:14:D6:04:AC:C4:64:98:7A:22
        X509v3 Authority Key Identifier:
            keyid:10:4D:8D:4C:93:FD:2C:AA:9A:B3:26:80:6B:F5:D5:31:E2:8E:DB:A8
            DirName:/C=DE/ST=OTRS-state/L=OTRS-town/O=Your Company/
            CN=OTRS admin/emailAddress=otrs@your-domain.tld
            serial:FD:85:F6:9F:14:07:16:C7

Certificate is to be certified until Jan  8 17:04:37 2007 GMT (365 days)
Sign the certificate? [y/n]:y
```

```

1 out of 1 certificate requests certified, commit? [y/n]y
Write out database with 1 new entries
Data Base Updated
Signed certificate is in newcert.pem
otrs@linux:~/tmp>

```

#### 4. Generate your own certificate, and all data going with it, using the signed certificate request.

```

otrs@linux:~/tmp> CA.pl -pkcs12 "OTRS Certificate"
Enter pass phrase for newreq.pem:
Enter Export Password:
Verifying - Enter Export Password:
otrs@linux:~/tmp> ls -la
total 12
drwxr-xr-x  6 otrs otrs  328 2006-01-08 18:04 demoCA
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs 3090 2006-01-08 18:13 newcert.p12
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs 3791 2006-01-08 18:04 newcert.pem
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs 1708 2006-01-08 18:04 newreq.pem
otrs@linux:~/tmp>

```

these operations have been performed, the S/MIME setup must be completed in OTRS.

This part of the setup is carried out in the admin area, block system, choosing the menu item "SMIME". In case the general S/MIME support in OTRS has not yet been enabled, the mask points this out to the administrator and provides a comfortable link for that purpose.

With the SysConfig, you can enable and configure the general S/MIME support. You can find this option in the SysConfig group "Crypt::SMIME".

Here you can activate the S/MIME support, define the paths for the OpenSSL command and the directory for the certificates. The key file created above must be stored in the directory indicated here. Otherwise OpenSSL cannot use it.

The next step is performed in the S/MIME configuration in the OTRS admin area (again). Here, you can import the private key(s) of the OTRS system and the public keys of other communication partners. Enter the public key that has been created in the beginning of this section and has been added in OTRS.

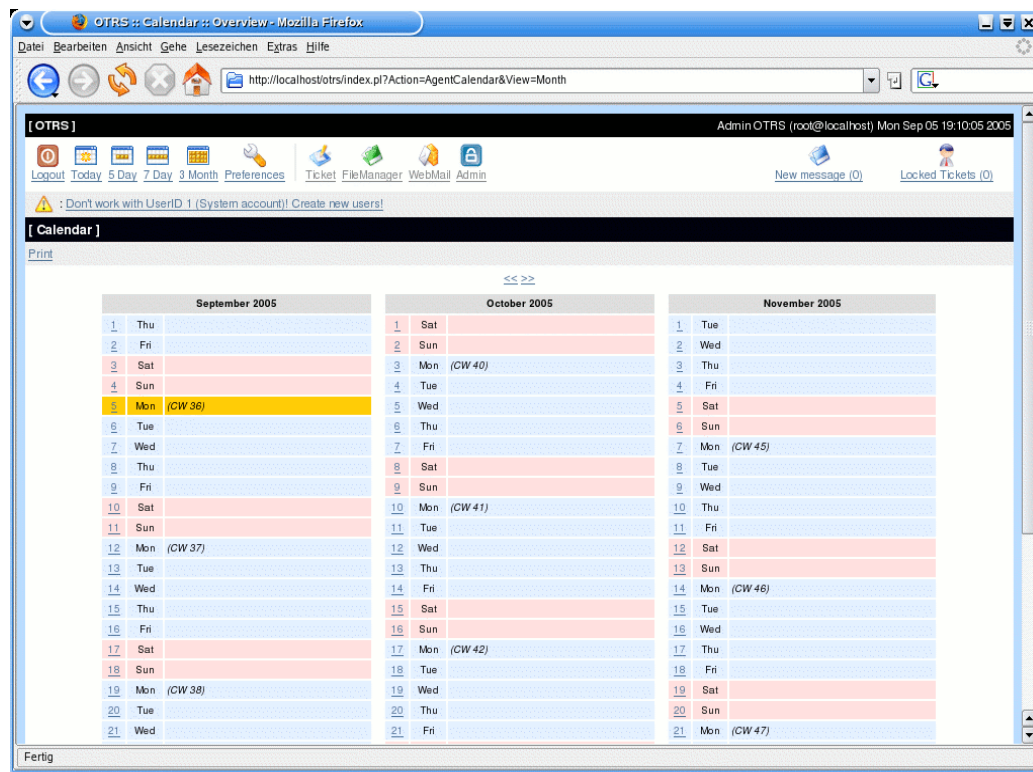
Obviously, all public S/MIME keys of communication partners can be imported using the customer administration tool as well, when creating a new entry or modifying an existing one.

# Chapter 16. Additional applications

With OTRS 2.0 and subsequent versions it is possible to install additional applications that can be used within the central framework. The installation can be done with the package manager via the adminarea. The package manager downloads the applications from an online repository and manages package dependencies.

## 16.1. Calendar

You can edit and view both private and public user-based appointments With the web-based calendar.

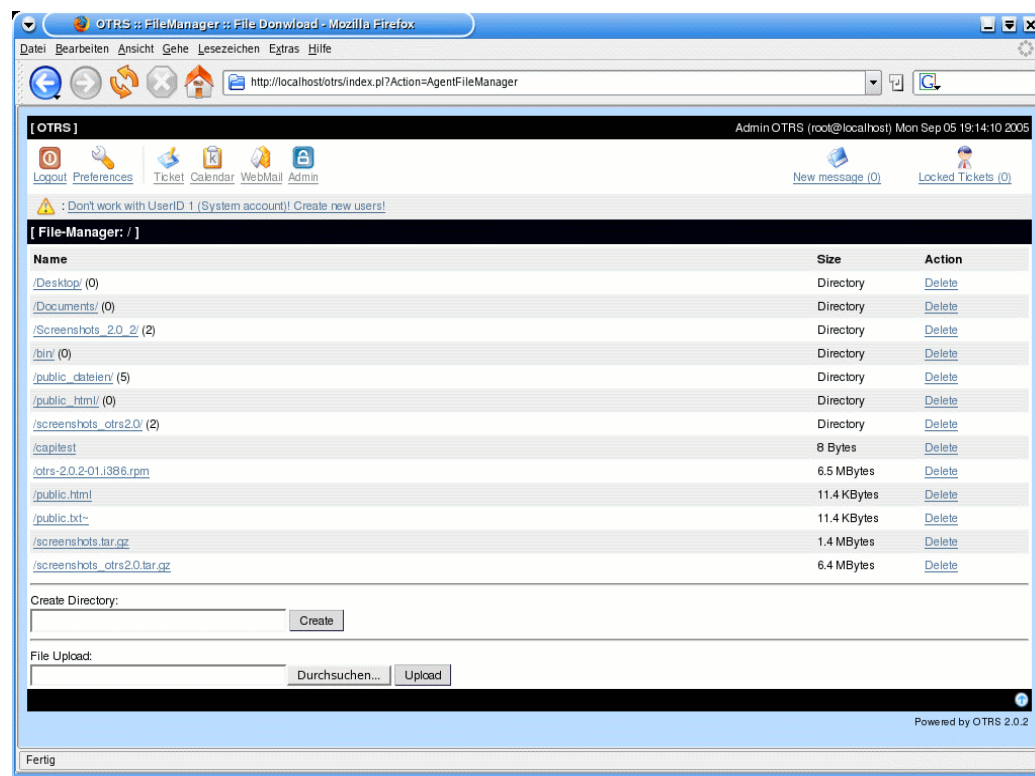


## 16.2. Content manager

The content manager lets you edit and administrate your web projects online and via your web browser.

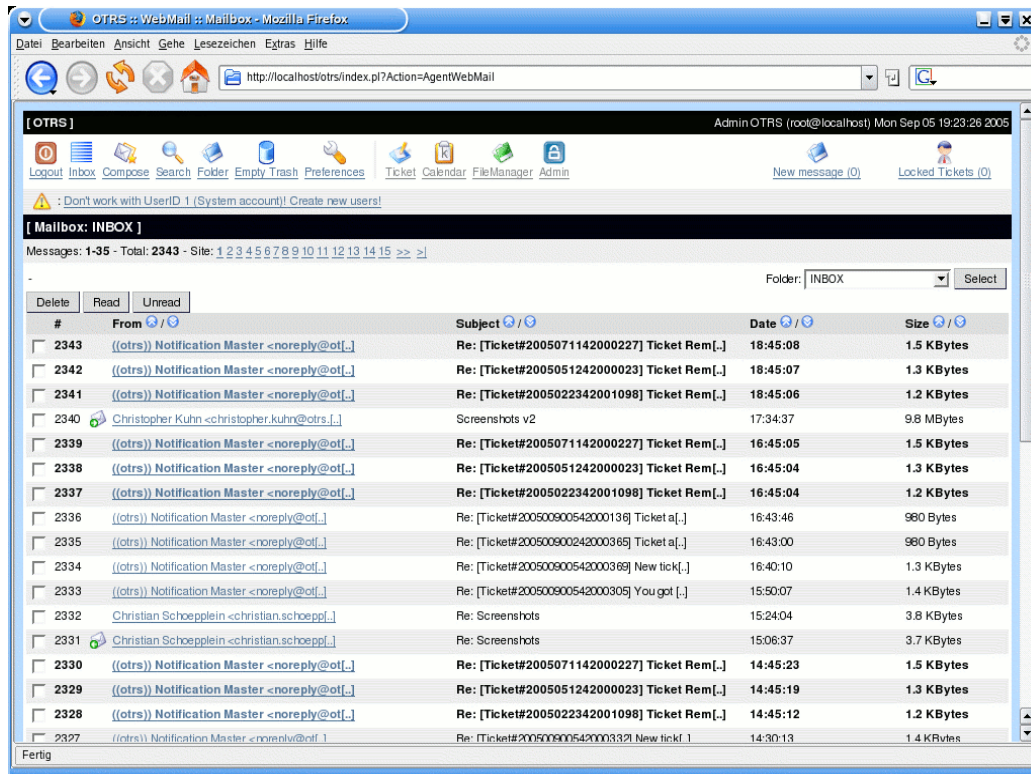
## 16.3. File manager

The file manager makes it possible to access the content of a directory that is located in the file system of the machine where OTRS is installed. You can use your web browser to upload, download, delete and view files, browse and create subdirectories, etc.



## 16.4. Web mailer

With the webmailer you can access your mailbox via an IMAP server. It is possible to compose new messages, answer and forward your mails, etc. simply with your web browser.



## 16.5. FAQ

The FAQ system is at present still integrated in the central OTRS framework. It supports editing and viewing FAQ articles. To improve browsing of the different articles, they can be structured in categories and sorted by language.

## 16.6. System status

With the system status application the OTRS admin can give an overview of different system tasks. The output of this module is reachable through the adminarea of OTRS.



OTRS :: Admin :: Status - Mozilla Firefox

http://localhost/otrs/index.pl?Action=AdminSystemStatus

**[ Free memory in MBytes (free -m) ]**

|                    | total | used | free | shared | buffers | cached |
|--------------------|-------|------|------|--------|---------|--------|
| Mem:               | 503   | 496  | 6    | 0      | 7       | 169    |
| -/+ buffers/cache: |       | 319  | 183  |        |         |        |
| Swap:              | 1027  | 113  | 913  |        |         |        |

**[ Report process status (ps -ax | grep httpd) ]**

| PID   | PPID | STATUS | USER | COMMAND  |
|-------|------|--------|------|--|
| 8761  | ?    | Ss     |      | 0:00 /usr/sbin/httpd2-prefork -f /etc/apache2/httpd.conf |
| 8762  | ?    | S      |      | 0:17 /usr/sbin/httpd2-prefork -f /etc/apache2/httpd.conf |
| 8763  | ?    | S      |      | 0:17 /usr/sbin/httpd2-prefork -f /etc/apache2/httpd.conf |
| 8764  | ?    | S      |      | 0:12 /usr/sbin/httpd2-prefork -f /etc/apache2/httpd.conf |
| 8765  | ?    | S      |      | 0:34 /usr/sbin/httpd2-prefork -f /etc/apache2/httpd.conf |
| 8766  | ?    | S      |      | 0:12 /usr/sbin/httpd2-prefork -f /etc/apache2/httpd.conf |
| 8826  | ?    | S      |      | 0:28 /usr/sbin/httpd2-prefork -f /etc/apache2/httpd.conf |
| 8830  | ?    | S      |      | 0:14 /usr/sbin/httpd2-prefork -f /etc/apache2/httpd.conf |
| 11566 | ?    | S      |      | 0:00 sh -c ps -ax   grep httpd                           |

**[ Show the 10 user, who logged in last (last -10) ]**

| USER     | TTY   | FROM    | LOGIN TIME      | LOGOUT TIME     | SESSION DURATION |
|----------|-------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| tastatur | pts/2 |         | Mon Sep 5 19:05 | 19:05           | (00:00)          |
| tastatur | pts/0 |         | Mon Sep 5 19:05 | still logged in |                  |
| tastatur | :0    | console | Mon Sep 5 19:05 | still logged in |                  |
| tastatur | :0    |         | Mon Sep 5 19:05 | 19:05           | (00:00)          |
| tastatur | pts/1 |         | Mon Sep 5 18:47 | 19:04           | (00:17)          |
| tastatur | pts/2 |         | Mon Sep 5 18:44 | 18:44           | (00:00)          |
| tastatur | pts/0 |         | Mon Sep 5 18:44 | 19:05           | (00:20)          |
| tastatur | :0    | console | Mon Sep 5 18:44 | 19:04           | (00:20)          |
| tastatur | :0    |         | Mon Sep 5 18:44 | 18:44           | (00:00)          |
| tastatur | pts/1 |         | Mon Sep 5 12:59 | 15:12           | (02:13)          |

wtmp begins Thu Sep 1 17:48:26 2005

**[ Show who is logged on and what they are doing (w) ]**

| USER     | TTY   | LOGIN@ | IDLE  | JCPU  | PCPU  | WHAT                       |
|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|
| tastatur | :0    | 19:05  | ?xdm? | 5:51  | 0.10s | /bin/sh /usr/X11R6/bin/kde |
| tastatur | pts/0 | 19:05  | 26:23 | 0.00s | 0.69s | kdcd [kdeinit] kdcd        |

Fertig

# Chapter 17. Performance Tuning

An exhaustive list of various techniques you might want to use to get the most performance possible out of your OTRS system: configuration, coding, memory use and more.

## 17.1. OTRS

There are several options to improve the performance of OTRS.

### 17.1.1. TicketIndexModule

You have two backend modules for the ticket index.

Kernel/Config.pm

```
[...]
$self->{TicketIndexModule} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::IndexAccelerator::RuntimeDB';
[...]
```

- `Kernel::System::Ticket::IndexAccelerator::RuntimeDB` (default), generate each queue view on the fly from the ticket table. You will not have performance trouble until you have about 60,000 tickets (with 6,000 open tickets) in your system.
- `Kernel::System::Ticket::IndexAccelerator::StaticDB`, the most powerful module, it should be used when you have above 80,000 tickets (more than 6,000 open tickets) - use an extra `ticket_index` table, works like a view. Use `bin/RebuildTicketIndex.pl` for an initial index build.

### 17.1.2. TicketStorageModule

You have two backend modules for the ticket/article storage.

Kernel/Config.pm

```
[...]
$self->{TicketStorageModule} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::ArticleStorageDB';
```

[ . . . ]

- Kernel::System::Ticket::ArticleStorageDB (default), store attachments etc. in the database. Note: Don't use it for larger set ups.

Pro: If your webserver user isn't the otrs user, use this module to avoid file permission problems.

Contra: It's not really advisable to store attachments in your database. Take care that your database is able to store large objects. E.g. MySQL (config) "set-variable = max\_allowed\_packet=8M" to store 8 MB objects (default is 2M).

- Kernel::System::Ticket::ArticleStorageFS, store attachments etc. in the local file system. Note: Use it for larger set ups.

Pro: Faster!

Contra: Your webserver user should be the otrs user (file system permissions!).

Note: If you use OTRS 1.2 or higher, you can switch from one to the other backend on the fly.

## 17.2. Database

This depends on the database you are using. If you're having trouble, read the documentation for your database or ask your database admin.

### 17.2.1. MySQL

If you use MySQL table type MyISAM (which is the default) and have deleted a large part of a table or if you have made many changes to a table with variable-length rows (tables that have VARCHAR, BLOB or TEXT columns) you need to defragment the datafile (tables) with the "optimize" command.

You should try it if mysqld needs a lot of your CPU time. Optimize table ticket, ticket\_history and article.

```
shell$ mysql -u user -p database
mysql$ optimize table ticket;
```

```
mysql$ optimize table ticket_history;
mysql$ optimize table article;
```

## 17.2.2. PostgreSQL

PostgreSQL is best tuned by modifying the postgresql.conf file in your PostgreSQL data directory. For advice on how to do this, see these articles:

<http://www.varlena.com/varlena/GeneralBits/Tidbits/perf.html>

(<http://www.varlena.com/varlena/GeneralBits/Tidbits/perf.html>)

[http://www.varlena.com/varlena/GeneralBits/Tidbits/annotated\\_conf\\_e.html](http://www.varlena.com/varlena/GeneralBits/Tidbits/annotated_conf_e.html)

([http://www.varlena.com/varlena/GeneralBits/Tidbits/annotated\\_conf\\_e.html](http://www.varlena.com/varlena/GeneralBits/Tidbits/annotated_conf_e.html)) If performance is still not satisfactory, we suggest that you join the PostgreSQL Performance mailing list and ask questions there. The folks on the PostgreSQL list are very friendly and can probably help  
<http://www.postgresql.org/lists.html>.

## 17.3. Webserver

Of course you should use mod\_perl 2.0 ( <http://perl.apache.org/> (<http://perl.apache.org/>)). It's much faster (~ \* 100) than pure cgi. But needs more RAM. So your httpd with mod\_perl will be about 16 MB (~10MB shared).

### 17.3.1. Preestablish database connections

You can have the database connections pre-established on process startup (httpd). This saves time (see README.webserver).

### 17.3.2. Preloaded modules - startup.pl

Use the scripts/apache-perl-startup.pl (mod\_perl 1.0) or scripts/apache2-perl-startup.pl (mod\_perl 2.0) startup script for preloaded/precompiled perl modules on your mod\_perl webserver to be faster and smaller (see README.webserver).

### 17.3.3. Reload perl modules when updated on disk

Per default Apache::Reload (mod\_perl 2.0) is used in scripts/apache2-httpd.include.conf. Disable it and you will get 8% more speed. But remember to restart the webserver if you change the Kernel/Config.pm

or any other modules! Important; now you can't use the OTRS-Packet-Manager via web interface, you need to use CMD - bin/opm.pl.

### 17.3.4. Choosing the Right Strategy

If you have a really large installation (over 1,000 new tickets a day and over 40 Agents) it is a good idea to read "Choosing the Right Strategy" ( <http://perl.apache.org/docs/1.0/guide/strategy.html> (http://perl.apache.org/docs/1.0/guide/strategy.html)).

### 17.3.5. mod\_gzip/mod\_deflate

If your bandwidth is a little bit small, use mod\_gzip for Apache1 ( [http://www.schroepl.net/projekte/mod\\_gzip/](http://www.schroepl.net/projekte/mod_gzip/) (http://www.schroepl.net/projekte/mod\_gzip/)) or mod\_deflate for Apache2 (default module in Apache2). If you have an html page with 45k, mod\_gzip/mod\_deflate compresses it. The page will be about 7k.

### 17.3.6. mod\_dosevasive

If you want to block http DoS (Denial of Service) attacks, use mod\_dosevasive. ( <http://www.nuclearelephant.com/projects/dosevasive/> (http://www.nuclearelephant.com/projects/dosevasive/)).

# Chapter 18. Backing up the system

This chapter describes the backup and restore of the OTRS data.

## 18.1. Backup

There are two types of data to backup; the application (e.g. the files in `/opt/otrs` and the data stored in the database).

To simplify backups, the script `scripts/backup.pl` is included in every OTRS installation. It is able to backup all important data.

```
linux:/opt/otrs# cd scripts/
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ./backup.pl --help
backup.pl <Revision 1.1> - backup script
Copyright (c) 2001-2005 Martin Edenhofer <martin@otrs.org>
usage: backup.pl -d /data_backup/ [-c bzip2|gzip] [-r 30] [-t nofullbackup]
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

Execute the following command to create a backup:

```
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ./backup.pl -d /backup/
Backup /backup//2005-09-12_14-28/Config.tar.gz ... done
Backup /backup//2005-09-12_14-28/Application.tar.gz ... done
Dump MySQL rdbs ... done
Compress SQL-file... done
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

All data was stored in the directory `/backup/2005-09-12_14-28/`. additionally the data was saved into a `.tar.gz` file.

```
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ls /backup/2005-09-12_14-28/
Application.tar.gz Config.tar.gz DatabaseBackup.sql.gz
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

## 18.2. Restore

To restore a backup, the saved data for the application has to be written back into the installation directory, e.g. `/opt/otrs`. Also the database has to be restored.

A script `scripts/restore.pl` to simplify the restore process is shipped with every OTRS installation. It supports MySQL and PostgreSQL.

```
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ./restore.pl --help
restore.pl <Revision 1.1> - restore script
Copyright (c) 2001-2005 Martin Edenhofer <martin@otrs.org>
usage: restore.pl -b /data_backup/<TIME>/ -d /opt/otrs/
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

Data, which are stored in the directory `/backup/2005-09-12_14-28/`, can be restored with the following command and an OTRS installation in `/opt/otrs`.

```
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ./restore.pl -b /backup/2005-09-12_14-28 -d /opt/otrs/
Restore /backup/2005-09-12_14-28//Config.tar.gz ...
Restore /backup/2005-09-12_14-28//Application.tar.gz ...
create MySQL
decompresses SQL-file ...
cat SQL-file into MySQL database
compress SQL-file...
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

# Appendix A. Additional Resources

We try to support you with the very latest information about OTRS and give you a good way to provide us with your feedback.

## A.1. Homepage OTRS.org

Our homepage can be found at <http://www.otrs.org/> (<http://www.otrs.org/>).



## A.2. Mailinglists

The following table shows you our current community mailing lists.

Table A-1. Mailinglists

| Name                 | Description  | Homepage   |
|----------------------|--|--|
| announce at otrs.org | It is a low traffic list for announcements of new OTRS releases and security issues. | <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/announce">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/announce</a><br>( <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/announce">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/announce</a> ) |

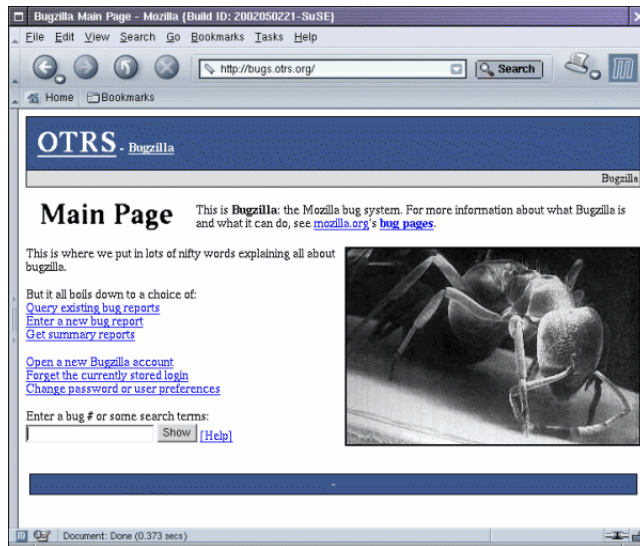


| Name                | Description   | Homepage   |
|---------------------|---|--|
| otrs at otrs.org    | It is a medium to high traffic list with all sorts of questions on, and support for, the product.   | <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs</a><br>( <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs</a> )             |
| otrs-de at otrs.org | It is a medium to high traffic list with all sorts of questions on, and support for, the product. This list is in German.   | <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs-de">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs-de</a><br>( <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs-de">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs-de</a> ) |
| dev at otrs.org     | It is a medium to high traffic list. The OTRS developers discuss various design and implementation issues here.   | <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/dev">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/dev</a><br>( <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/dev">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/dev</a> )                 |
| doc-de at otrs.org  | It is a low traffic list with all sorts of documentation questions, in German, on the product.  | <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/doc-de">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/doc-de</a><br>( <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/doc-de">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/doc-de</a> )     |
| i18n at otrs.org    | It is a low traffic list for internationalization and localization questions. If you are or want to become a translator of the OTRS project or have any problems with one of our applications in an international environment, this is the right place. | <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/i18n">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/i18n</a><br>( <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/i18n">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/i18n</a> )             |
| cvs-log at otrs.org | It is a very high traffic list of CVS commits notifications.  | <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/cvs-log">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/cvs-log</a><br>( <a href="http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/cvs-log">http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/cvs-log</a> ) |

To subscribe to any of this lists visit the following link: <http://lists.otrs.org/> (<http://lists.otrs.org/>).

### A.3. Bugtracking

To submit bugs visit <http://bugs.otrs.org/> (<http://bugs.otrs.org/>) . We know sometimes bugzilla isn't that comfortable but right now it is the best bug tracking system we've found.



You help us very much if you report bugs. We appreciate your help!

## A.4. Commercial Support

For business assistance (support, consulting and training) you can contact the commercial part of OTRS, OTRS GmbH.

OTRS GmbH, Europaring 4, 94315 Straubing (Germany), Web: <http://otrs.com/> (<http://otrs.com/>)

# Appendix B. Config Referenzliste

## B.1. Framework

### B.1.1. Core

#### B.1.1.1. SecureMode

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If enabled, the webinstaller (installer.pl) can't be used. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SecureMode'} = '0';</code>              |

#### B.1.1.2. ProductName

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The name of the application that is shown in the frontend. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ProductName'} = 'OTRS';</code>          |

#### B.1.1.3. SystemID

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The system identifier. Every ticket number and ID of a http-session starts with this number. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SystemID'} = '10';</code>   |

**B.1.1.4. FQDN**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Full qualified domain name of your system.                 |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'FQDN'} = 'yourhost.example.com';</code> |

**B.1.1.5. HttpType**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you want to use https protocoll instead of plain http, specify it here. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'HttpType'} = 'http';</code>                             |

**B.1.1.6. ScriptAlias**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Prefix to index.pl, like it is specified in your webserver configuration. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ScriptAlias'} = 'otrs/';</code>                        |

**B.1.1.7. AdminEmail**

| Description  | Value                                    |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Mailaddress of the system administrator. |
| Group:       | Framework                                |
| SubGroup:    | Core                                     |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'AdminEmail'} = 'admin@example.com';</code> |

### B.1.1.8. Organization

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If an organization or company name is specified, every outgoing message will contain a X-header entry with this string. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Organization'} = 'Example Company';</code>   |

### B.1.1.9. DefaultCharset

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default frontend charset. "utf-8" is a good choice for environments with many possible charsets. Specify another charset (e.g "iso-8859-1"), if only this specific charset is needed. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'DefaultCharset'} = 'iso-8859-1';</code>  |

### B.1.1.10. DefaultLanguage

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default frontend language. Possible values are bg, cz, da, de, en, esl, es, fi, fr, hu, it, nb, nl, pl, pt, ru, th and sv. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'DefaultLanguage'} = 'en';</code>  |

**B.1.1.11. DefaultUsedLanguages**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shortname for languages (short name = long name and file).   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'DefaultUsedLanguages'} = { 'pt' =&gt; 'Portugu&amp;ecirc;s',          'sk_SK' =&gt; 'Slovak', 'es' =&gt; 'Espa&amp;ntilde;ol',          'da' =&gt; 'Dansk', 'ru' =&gt; 'Russian',          'fr' =&gt; 'Fran&amp;ccedil;ais', 'bg' =&gt; 'Bulgarian',          'sv' =&gt; 'Svenska', 'it' =&gt; 'Italiano',          'hu' =&gt; 'Hungarian', 'zh_CN' =&gt; 'Simplified Chinese', 'nb_NO' =&gt; 'Norsk bokm&amp;aring;l', 'pl' =&gt; 'Polski',          'fa' =&gt; 'Persian', 'cz' =&gt; 'Czech',          'nl' =&gt; 'Nederlands', 'fi' =&gt; 'Suomi',          'en' =&gt; 'English', 'de' =&gt; 'Deutsch',          'el' =&gt; 'Greek', 'pt_BR' =&gt; 'Portugu&amp;ecirc;s Brasileiro'      }; </pre> |

**B.1.1.12. DefaultTheme**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default frontend HTML theme (Standard or Lite).        |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'DefaultTheme'} = 'Standard'; </pre> |

**B.1.1.13. DefaultTheme::HostBased**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Individual themes for Customers and Agents are possible in OTRS. These can be activated by a separate domain. The field "Key" contains the domain or a regexp to match a domain. "Content" states the name of the theme being used. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Core  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'DefaultTheme::HostBased'} = {<br/>'host2\\example\\.com' =&gt; 'SomeTheme2',<br/>'host1\\example\\.com' =&gt; 'SomeTheme1'<br/>};</pre> |

#### B.1.1.14. CheckMXRecord

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Check the MX record of email addresses before sending an email? |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CheckMXRecord'} = '1';</pre>                  |

#### B.1.1.15. CheckEmailAddresses

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Check the syntax of email addresses?                 |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CheckEmailAddresses'} = '1';</pre> |

#### B.1.1.16. CheckEmailValidAddress

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Regex for email addresses that aren't syntactically valid but necessary for the system, e.g. "root@localhost". |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CheckEmailValidAddress'} = '^(root@localhost admin@localhost)';</pre>                        |

**B.1.1.17. CheckEmailInvalidAddress**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Regex of not allowed email addresses.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CheckEmailInvalidAddress'} = '@(aa aaa aaaa aaaaa abc any any</code> |

**B.1.1.18. CGILogPrefix**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Log prefix for the CGI scripts of the system.          |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CGILogPrefix'} = 'OTRS-CGI';</code> |

**B.1.1.19. DemoSystem**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Activate the demo system? If set to "Yes", agents can change their preferences like selection of language and theme via the agent frontend just for the current session. Also it isn't possible to change passwords. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'DemoSystem'} = '0';</code>  |

**B.1.1.20. SwitchToUser**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Allow the admin to login as a selected user via the users administration. |
| Group:       | Framework   |



| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubGroup:       | Core  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SwitchToUser'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.1.21. NotificationSenderName

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Sender name for system notification messages.                                    |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'NotificationSenderName'} = 'OTRS Notification Master';</code> |

### B.1.1.22. NotificationSenderEmail

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Mail address of sender for notification messages.                                      |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'NotificationSenderEmail'} = 'otrs@&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN&gt;';</code> |

### B.1.1.23. System::Permission

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | The different system permissions of the agents in the system (also possible in addition is note, close, pending, customer, freetext, forward and bounce - rw should be the latest in the line). |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:       | 1   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'System::Permission'} = [ 'ro',<br/>'move_into', 'create', 'owner',<br/>'priority', 'rw' ];</code> |

#### B.1.1.24. System::Customer::Permission

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The different system permissions for customers.                                |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'System::Customer::Permission'} = [<br/>'ro', 'rw' ];</code> |

### B.1.2. Core::Log

#### B.1.2.1. LogModule

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Log module for the system. "File" writes all messages in a given logfile, "SysLog" uses the syslog daemon of the system, e.g. syslogd. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Log  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LogModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Log::SysLog';</code>   |

#### B.1.2.2. LogModule::SysLog::Facility

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | If "SysLog" was selected for LogModule, you can specify a special log facility. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Log   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LogModule::SysLog::Facility'} = 'user';</code> |

### B.1.2.3. LogModule::SysLog::Charset

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "SysLog" was selected for LogModule, you can specify the charset that should be used for logging. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Log  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LogModule::SysLog::Charset'} = 'iso-8859-1';</code>                               |

### B.1.2.4. LogModule::LogFile

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "file" was selected for LogModule, you have to specify a logfile. The file will be created by the system, if it doesn't exist. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Log   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LogModule::LogFile'} = '/tmp/otrs.log';</code>   |

### B.1.2.5. LogModule::LogFile::Date

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Would you like to add a timestamp as suffix for every log entry? |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Log  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LogModule::LogFile::Date'} = '0';</code>      |

**B.1.2.6. LogSystemCacheSize**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Cache size for admin system log (in KBytes).             |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Log  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LogSystemCacheSize'} = '4096';</code> |

**B.1.3. Core::MIME-Viewer****B.1.3.1. MIME-Viewer###application/excel**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Path to converter to view Microsoft Excel files in the web interface.         |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::MIME-Viewer   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'MIME-Viewer'}-&gt;{'application/excel'} = 'xlhtml';</code> |

**B.1.3.2. MIME-Viewer###application/msword**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Path to converter to view Microsoft Word files in the web interface.           |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::MIME-Viewer  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'MIME-Viewer'}-&gt;{'application/msword'} = 'wvWare';</code> |

**B.1.3.3. MIME-Viewer###application/pdf**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Path to programm to view PDF Documents in the web interface.                              |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::MIME-Viewer   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'MIME-Viewer'}-&gt;{'application/pdf'} = 'pdftohtml -stdout -i';</code> |

### B.1.3.4. MIME-Viewer###text/xml

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Path to converter to view XML files in the web interface.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::MIME-Viewer  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'MIME-Viewer'}-&gt;{'text/xml'} = '&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_Home&gt;/scripts/too</code> |

## B.1.4. Core::PDF

### B.1.4.1. PDF

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Enable PDF output? The CPAN module PDF::API2 is required. If not installed PDF output will be disabled. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PDF   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PDF'} = '1';</code>  |

### B.1.4.2. PDF::LogoFile

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | File for the logo in the page header (gif jpg png, 700 x 100 pixel).                      |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PDF   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PDF::LogoFile'} = '&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_Home&gt;/var/logo-otrs.png';</code> |

### B.1.4.3. PDF::PageSize

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Standard-size of PDF pages                        |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PDF   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PDF::PageSize'} = 'a4';</code> |

### B.1.4.4. PDF::MaxPages

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Maximum number of pages per PDF file               |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PDF  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PDF::MaxPages'} = '100';</code> |

## B.1.5. Core::Package

### B.1.5.1. Package::FileUpload

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Enable file upload in package manager frontend? |
| Group:       | Framework                                       |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Core::Package  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Package::FileUpload'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.1.5.2. Package::RepositoryRoot

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Location to get online repository list for additional packages. The first available result will be used.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Package   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Package::RepositoryRoot'} = [<br/>'http://ftp.otrs.org/pub/otrs/misc/packages/repository.xml',<br/>'http://otrs.org/repository.xml'];</code> |

#### B.1.5.3. Package::RepositoryList

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | List of online repositories (for example you also can use other installations as repository by using<br>Key="http://example.com/otrs/public.pl?Action=PublicRepository&File=" and Content="Some Name"). |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Package   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Package::RepositoryList'} = {<br/>'ftp://ftp.example.com/pub/otrs/misc/packages/' =&gt; '[Example] ftp://ftp<br/>};</code>   |

#### B.1.5.4. Package::RepositoryAccessRegExp

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | IP RegExp for accessing local repository. You need to enable this to have access to your local repository. Package::RepositoryList is required on the remote host. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Package  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Package::RepositoryAccessRegExp'} = '127\\.0\\.0\\.0\\\.1';</code>  |

#### B.1.5.5. Package::Timeout

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | http/ftp timeout for package downloads (in sec).     |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Package  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Package::Timeout'} = '15';</code> |

#### B.1.5.6. Package::Proxy

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Fetch packages via proxy.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Package  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Package::Proxy'} = 'http://proxy.sn.no:8001/';</code> |

### B.1.6. Core::PerformanceLog

#### B.1.6.1. PerformanceLog



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Enable PerformanceLog to log the page response time. Take care, this will take system performance (you also need to enable Frontend::Module###AdminPerformanceLog!). |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PerformanceLog   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PerformanceLog'} = '0';</code>  |

### B.1.6.2. PerformanceLog::File

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Logfile of PerformanceLog.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PerformanceLog  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PerformanceLog::File'} = '&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_Home&gt;/var/log/PerformanceLog';</code> |

### B.1.6.3. PerformanceLog::FileMax

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Max. size in MB of log file.                                |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PerformanceLog  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PerformanceLog::FileMax'} = '15';</code> |

## B.1.7. Core::SOAP

### B.1.7.1. SOAP::User

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The user name to access the SOAP handle (bin/cgi-bin/rpc.pl). |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::SOAP  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SOAP::User'} = 'some_user';</code>         |

### B.1.7.2. SOAP::Password

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The password to access the SOAP handle (bin/cgi-bin/rpc.pl). |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::SOAP   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SOAP::Password'} = 'some_pass';</code>    |

## B.1.8. Core::Sendmail

### B.1.8.1. SendmailModule

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to send emails. "Sendmail" directly uses the sendmail binary of your operating system. "SMTP" uses a specified (external) mailserver. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Sendmail   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SendmailModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Email::Sendmail';</code>  |

### B.1.8.2. SendmailModule::CMD

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | If "Sendmail" was selected for SendmailModule you have to specify the location of your sendmail binary and the needed options. |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Sendmail  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SendmailModule::CMD'} = '/usr/sbin/sendmail -i -f';</code> |

### B.1.8.3. SendmailModule::Host

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "SMTP" was selected for SendmailModule you have to specify the mailhost that sends out the mails. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Sendmail   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SendmailModule::Host'} = 'mail.example.com';</code>                               |

### B.1.8.4. SendmailModule::Port

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "SMTP" was selected for SendmailModule specify the port where your mailserver is listening for incoming connections. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Sendmail  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SendmailModule::Port'} = '25';</code>  |

### B.1.8.5. SendmailModule::AuthUser

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | If "SMTP" was selected for SendmailModule and you need to authenticate to your mailserver, specify the username. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Sendmail   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SendmailModule::AuthUser'} = 'MailserverLogin';</code> |

#### B.1.8.6. SendmailModule::AuthPassword

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "SMTP" was selected for SendmailModule and you need to authenticate to your mailserver, specify the password. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Sendmail   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SendmailModule::AuthPassword'} = 'MailserverPassword';</code>                                 |

#### B.1.8.7. SendmailBcc

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Send all outgoing email via bcc to the specified address. Please use this only for backup reasons! |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Sendmail   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SendmailBcc'} = '';</code>  |

#### B.1.8.8. SendmailNotificationEnvelopeFrom

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | If set, this address is used as envelope from header in outgoing notifications. If no address is specified, the envelope from header is empty. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Sendmail   |
| Valid:       | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SendmailNotificationEnvelopeFrom'} = "";</code> |

## B.1.9. Core::Session

### B.1.9.1. SessionModule

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to store the session data. Advantage of "DB" is that you can split the frontend server from the db server. "FS" or "IPC" is much faster. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionModule'} = 'Kernel::System::AuthSession::DB';</code>  |

### B.1.9.2. SessionName

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Name of the session key. E.g. Session, SessionID or OTRS. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionName'} = 'Session';</code>      |

### B.1.9.3. SessionCheckRemoteIP

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | If the application is used for example via a proxy farm or a dialup connection, the remote ip address is mostly different for the requests. Turn of this check, if you are in this situation. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Session   |
| Valid:       | 1   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionCheckRemoteIP'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.1.9.4. SessionDeleteIfNotRemoteID

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Delete a session, if the session id is used with an invalid remote IP? |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionDeleteIfNotRemoteID'} = '1';</code>          |

#### B.1.9.5. SessionMaxTime

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Maximal valid time for a session id (in seconds).     |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionMaxTime'} = '36000';</code> |

#### B.1.9.6. SessionMaxIdleTime

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | A session will be killed and the user will be logged out after this time of inactivity (in seconds). |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionMaxIdleTime'} = '18000';</code>  |

#### B.1.9.7. SessionDeleteIfTimeToOld

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Delete requested sessions if they have timed out?           |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionDeleteIfTimeToOld'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.1.9.8. SessionUseCookie

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Should the session management use html cookies? If html cookies are disabled or if the client browser disabled html cookies, then the system will work as usual and append the session id to the links. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionUseCookie'} = '1';</code>   |

#### B.1.9.9. SessionUseCookieAfterBrowserClose

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Store cookies after the browser has been closed?                     |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionUseCookieAfterBrowserClose'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.1.9.10. SessionDir

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | If "FS" was selected for SessionModule you have to specify a directory where the session data will be stored. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Session   |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionDir'} = '&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_Home&gt;/var/sessions';</code> |

#### B.1.9.11. SessionTable

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for SessionModule, you have to specify a table in database where session data will be stored. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionTable'} = 'sessions';</code>   |

#### B.1.9.12. SessionTableID

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for SessionModule, you have to specify a column for ID in session table. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionTableID'} = 'session_id';</code>                                    |

#### B.1.9.13. SessionTableValue

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for SessionModule, you have to specify a column for the values in session table. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SessionTableValue'} = 'session_value';</code>                                      |



**B.1.9.14. CustomerPanelSessionName**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Name of the key for customer sessions.                         |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Session  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelSessionName'} = 'CSID';</code> |

**B.1.10. Core::SpellChecker****B.1.10.1. SpellChecker**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Enable or disable spell checker support.        |
| Group:          | Framework                                       |
| SubGroup:       | Core::SpellChecker                              |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SpellChecker'} = '1';</code> |

**B.1.10.2. SpellCheckerBin**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Install ispell or aspell on your system, if you want to use a spellchecker. Please specify the path to the aspell or ispell binary on your operating system. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::SpellChecker   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SpellCheckerBin'} = '/usr/bin/ispell';</code>   |

**B.1.10.3. SpellCheckerDictDefault**

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default spell checker dictionary.                                |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::SpellChecker   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SpellCheckerDictDefault'} = 'english';</code> |

#### B.1.10.4. SpellCheckerIgnore

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | A list of words, that are ignored by the spell checker by default.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::SpellChecker   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SpellCheckerIgnore'} = [ 'www',<br/>'webmail', 'https', 'http',<br/>'html', 'rfc' ];</code> |

### B.1.11. Core::Stats

#### B.1.11.1. Stats::StatsHook

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | To set the stats hook.                                  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::StatsHook'} = 'Stat#';</code> |

#### B.1.11.2. Stats::StatsStartNumber

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Start stats counting from e. g. 10000. Every new stat increments this number. |
| Group:       | Framework   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::StatsStartNumber'} = '10000';</code> |

### B.1.11.3. Stats::MaxXaxisAttributes

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default maximum number of X-axis attributes for the time scale. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::MaxXaxisAttributes'} = '100';</code>  |

### B.1.11.4. Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration###Ticket

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Here you can decide if the stats module may generate stats about tickets.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration'}-&gt;{'Ticket'} = {<br/>'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Stats::Dynamic::Ticket'<br/>};</code> |

## B.1.12. Core::Stats::Graph

### B.1.12.1. Stats::Graph::t\_margin

| Description  | Value                |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Description: | Top margin of chart. |
| Group:       | Framework            |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Stats::Graph   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::t_margin'} = '10';</code> |

#### B.1.12.2. Stats::Graph::l\_margin

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Left margin of chart.                                      |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::l_margin'} = '10';</code> |

#### B.1.12.3. Stats::Graph::b\_margin

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Bottom margin of chart.                                    |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::b_margin'} = '10';</code> |

#### B.1.12.4. Stats::Graph::r\_margin

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Right margin of chart.                                     |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::r_margin'} = '20';</code> |

#### B.1.12.5. Stats::Graph::bgclr

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Backgroundcolor of the picture.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::bgclr'} = 'white';</code> |

#### B.1.12.6. Stats::Graph::transparent

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Is the picture transparent?                                  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::transparent'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.1.12.7. Stats::Graph::fgclr

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Border color of the chart.                                 |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::fgclr'} = 'black';</code> |

#### B.1.12.8. Stats::Graph::boxclr

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Background color of the chart.                              |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::boxclr'} = 'white';</code> |

**B.1.12.9. Stats::Graph::accentclr**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Bordercolor of the legend.                                     |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::accentclr'} = 'black';</code> |

**B.1.12.10. Stats::Graph::legendclr**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Text color of the legend.                                      |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::legendclr'} = 'black';</code> |

**B.1.12.11. Stats::Graph::textclr**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Text color of the chart (e. g. caption).                     |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::textclr'} = 'black';</code> |

**B.1.12.12. Stats::Graph::dclrs**

| Description  | Value                  |
|--------------|------------------------|
| Description: | Colors for the graphs. |
| Group:       | Framework              |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Stats::Graph     |
| Valid:       | 1                      |
| Required:    | 1                      |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::dclrs'} = [     'red',     'green',          'blue',          'yellow',     'black',          'purple',        'orange',     'pink',           'marine',        'cyan',     'light gray',     'light blue',     'light yellow',   'light green',     'light red',      'light purple',     'light orange',   'light brown' ];</pre> |

### B.1.12.13. Stats::Graph::line\_width

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Boldness of the line drawn by the graph.                  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::line_width'} = '1';</pre> |

### B.1.12.14. Stats::Graph::legend\_placement

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Placement of the legend. This should be a two letter key of the form: 'B[LCR] R[TCB]'. The first letter indicates the placement (Bottom or Right), and the second letter the alignment (Left, Right, Center, Top, or Bottom). |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::legend_placement'} = 'BC';</pre>  |

### B.1.12.15. Stats::Graph::legend\_spacing

| Description  | Value                   |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| Description: | Spacing of the legends. |
| Group:       | Framework               |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Stats::Graph      |
| Valid:       | 1                       |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::legend_spacing'} = '4';</code> |

### B.1.12.16. Stats::Graph::legend\_marker\_width

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Width of the legend.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::legend_marker_width'} = '12';</code> |

### B.1.12.17. Stats::Graph::legend\_marker\_height

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Height of the legend.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Stats::Graph  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Graph::legend_marker_height'} = '8';</code> |

## B.1.13. Core::Time

### B.1.13.1. TimeInputFormat

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Used date input format in forms (option or input fields). |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeInputFormat'} = 'Option';</code>   |



**B.1.13.2. TimeCalendarLookup**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Enable a calender lookup window on date selections.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeCalendarLookup'} = '1';</code> |

**B.1.13.3. TimeShowAlwaysLong**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show time in long (days, hours, minutes) or short (days, hours) format. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeShowAlwaysLong'} = '0';</code>                   |

**B.1.13.4. TimeZone**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Set the system time zone (required a system with UTC as system time). Otherwise this is a diff time to the local time. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone'} = '+0';</code>   |

**B.1.13.5. TimeZoneUser**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Set the user time zone per user (required a system with UTC as system time and UTC under TimeZone). Otherwise this is a diff time to the local time. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time   |
| Valid:       | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZoneUser'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.13.6. TimeZoneUserBrowserAutoOffset

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Set the user time zone per user based on java script / browser time zone offset feature at login time. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZoneUserBrowserAutoOffset'} = '1';</code>                                       |

### B.1.13.7. TimeVacationDays

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays'} = {     '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!',     '12' =&gt; {     '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',     '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',     '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',     '31' =&gt; 'Silvester',     '5' =&gt; {     '1' =&gt; '1 St. May'     }     };</code> |

### B.1.13.8. TimeVacationDaysOneTime

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten. |
| Group:       | Framework  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime'} = { '2004' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test' } } };</pre> |

### B.1.13.9. TimeWorkingHours

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time                                     |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours'} = {     'Mon' =&gt; [         '8',         '9',         '10',         '11',         '12',         '13',         '14',         '15',         '16',         '17',         '18',         '19',         '20'     ],     'Tue' =&gt; [         '8',         '9',         '10',         '11',         '12',         '13',         '14',         '15',         '16',         '17',         '18',         '19',         '20'     ],     'Fri' =&gt; [         '8',         '9',         '10',         '11',         '12',         '13',         '14',         '15',         '16',         '17',         '18',         '19',         '20'     ],     'Wed' =&gt; [         '8',         '9',         '10',         '11',         '12',         '13',         '14',         '15',         '16',         '17',         '18',         '19',         '20'     ],     'Sun' =&gt; [],     'Sat' =&gt; [],     'Thu' =&gt; [         '8',         '9',         '10',         '11',         '12',         '13',         '14',         '15',         '16',         '17',         '18',         '19',         '20'     ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.14. Core::Time::Calendar1

### B.1.14.1. TimeZone::Calendar1Name

| Description  | Value          |
|--------------|----------------|
| Description: | Calendar Name. |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar1  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar1Name'} = 'Calendar Name 1';</code> |

#### B.1.14.2. TimeZone::Calendar1

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The time zone of the queue.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar1                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar1'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.1.14.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar1

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar1   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar1'} = {<br/> '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!' },<br/> '12' =&gt; {<br/> '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',<br/> '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',<br/> '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',<br/> '31' =&gt; 'Silvester' },<br/> '5' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; '1 St. May' },<br/> };</code> |

#### B.1.14.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar1

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar1  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar1'} = { '2004' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test' } } };</pre>    |

#### B.1.14.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar1

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time::Calendar1                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar1'} = {   'Mon' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Tue' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Fri' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Wed' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Sun' =&gt; [],   'Sat' =&gt; [],   'Thu' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.15. Core::Time::Calendar2

### B.1.15.1. TimeZone::Calendar2Name

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Calendar Name.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar2  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar2Name'} = 'Calendar Name 2';</code> |

### B.1.15.2. TimeZone::Calendar2

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The time zone of the queue.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar2                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar2'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.15.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar2

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar2   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar2'} = {<br/> '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!' },<br/> '12' =&gt; {<br/> '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',<br/> '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',<br/> '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',<br/> '31' =&gt; 'Silvester' },<br/> '5' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; '1 St. May' },<br/> };</code> |



**B.1.15.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar2**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar2   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar2'} = { '2004' =&gt; {                                '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test'                                } }      }; </pre> |

**B.1.15.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar2**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time::Calendar2                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar2'} = {   'Mon' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Tue' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Fri' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Wed' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Sun' =&gt; [],   'Sat' =&gt; [],   'Thu' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.16. Core::Time::Calendar3

### B.1.16.1. TimeZone::Calendar3Name

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Calendar Name.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar3  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar3Name'} = 'Calendar Name 3';</code> |

### B.1.16.2. TimeZone::Calendar3

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The time zone of the queue.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar3                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar3'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.16.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar3

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar3   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar3'} = {<br/> '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!'<br/> },<br/> '12' =&gt; {<br/> '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',<br/> '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',<br/> '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',<br/> '31' =&gt; 'Silvester' },<br/> '5' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; '1 St. May'<br/> } };</code> |

**B.1.16.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar3**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar3   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar3'} = { '2004' =&gt; {                                '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test'                                } }      }; </pre> |

**B.1.16.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar3**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time::Calendar3                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar3'} = {   'Mon' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ],   'Tue' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ],   'Fri' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ],   'Wed' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ],   'Sun' =&gt; [],   'Sat' =&gt; [],   'Thu' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.17. Core::Time::Calendar4

### B.1.17.1. TimeZone::Calendar4Name

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Calendar Name.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar4  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar4Name'} = 'Calendar Name 4';</code> |

### B.1.17.2. TimeZone::Calendar4

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The time zone of the queue.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar4                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar4'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.17.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar4

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar4   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar4'} = {<br/> '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!' },<br/> '12' =&gt; {<br/> '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',<br/> '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',<br/> '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',<br/> '31' =&gt; 'Silvester' },<br/> '5' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; '1 St. May' },<br/> };</code> |

**B.1.17.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar4**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar4   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar4'} = { '2004' =&gt; {                                     '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test'                                     } }                                     }; </pre> |

**B.1.17.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar4**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time::Calendar4                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar4'} = {   'Mon' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ],   'Tue' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ],   'Fri' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ],   'Wed' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ],   'Sun' =&gt; [],   'Sat' =&gt; [],   'Thu' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',          '10',     '11',          '12',     '13',          '14',     '15',          '16',     '17',          '18',     '19',          '20'   ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.18. Core::Time::Calendar5

### B.1.18.1. TimeZone::Calendar5Name

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Calendar Name.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar5  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar5Name'} = 'Calendar Name 5';</code> |

### B.1.18.2. TimeZone::Calendar5

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The time zone of the queue.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar5                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar5'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.18.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar5

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar5   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar5'} = {<br/> '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!'<br/> },<br/> '12' =&gt; {<br/> '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',<br/> '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',<br/> '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',<br/> '31' =&gt; 'Silvester' },<br/> '5' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; '1 St. May'<br/> } };</code> |

**B.1.18.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar5**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar5   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar5'} = { '2004' =&gt; {                                '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test'                                } }      }; </pre> |

**B.1.18.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar5**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time::Calendar5                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar5'} = {   'Mon' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Tue' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Fri' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Wed' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Sun' =&gt; [],   'Sat' =&gt; [],   'Thu' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.19. Core::Time::Calendar6

### B.1.19.1. TimeZone::Calendar6Name

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Calendar Name.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar6  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar6Name'} = 'Calendar Name 6';</code> |

### B.1.19.2. TimeZone::Calendar6

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The time zone of the queue.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar6                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar6'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.19.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar6

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar6   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar6'} = {<br/> '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!' },<br/> '12' =&gt; {<br/> '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',<br/> '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',<br/> '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',<br/> '31' =&gt; 'Silvester' },<br/> '5' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; '1 St. May' },<br/> };</code> |

**B.1.19.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar6**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar6   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar6'} = { '2004' =&gt; {                                '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test'                                } }      }; </pre> |

**B.1.19.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar6**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time::Calendar6                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar6'} = {   'Mon' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Tue' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Fri' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Wed' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Sun' =&gt; [],   'Sat' =&gt; [],   'Thu' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.20. Core::Time::Calendar7

### B.1.20.1. TimeZone::Calendar7Name

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Calendar Name.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar7  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar7Name'} = 'Calendar Name 7';</code> |

### B.1.20.2. TimeZone::Calendar7

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The time zone of the queue.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar7                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar7'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.20.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar7

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar7   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar7'} = {<br/> '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!' },<br/> '12' =&gt; {<br/> '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',<br/> '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',<br/> '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',<br/> '31' =&gt; 'Silvester' },<br/> '5' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; '1 St. May' },<br/> };</code> |

**B.1.20.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar7**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar7  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar7'} = { '2004' =&gt; {                                     '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test'                                     } }                                     }; </pre> |

**B.1.20.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar7**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time::Calendar7                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |



| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar7'} = {   'Mon' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Tue' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Fri' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Wed' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Sun' =&gt; [],   'Sat' =&gt; [],   'Thu' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.21. Core::Time::Calendar8

### B.1.21.1. TimeZone::Calendar8Name

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Calendar Name.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar8  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar8Name'} = 'Calendar Name 8';</code> |

### B.1.21.2. TimeZone::Calendar8

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The time zone of the queue.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar8                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar8'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.21.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar8

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar8   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar8'} = {<br/> '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!' },<br/> '12' =&gt; {<br/> '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',<br/> '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',<br/> '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',<br/> '31' =&gt; 'Silvester' },<br/> '5' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; '1 St. May' },<br/> };</code> |

**B.1.21.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar8**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar8   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar8'} = { '2004' =&gt; {                                '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test'                                } }      }; </pre> |

**B.1.21.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar8**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time::Calendar8                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar8'} = {   'Mon' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Tue' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Fri' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Wed' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Sun' =&gt; [],   'Sat' =&gt; [],   'Thu' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.22. Core::Time::Calendar9

### B.1.22.1. TimeZone::Calendar9Name

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Calendar Name.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar9  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar9Name'} = 'Calendar Name 9';</code> |

### B.1.22.2. TimeZone::Calendar9

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The time zone of the queue.                            |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar9                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeZone::Calendar9'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.22.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar9

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Add your permanent vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar9   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar9'} = {<br/> '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'New Year\'s Eve!' },<br/> '12' =&gt; {<br/> '25' =&gt; 'First Christmas Day',<br/> '24' =&gt; 'Christmas',<br/> '26' =&gt; 'Second Christmas Day',<br/> '31' =&gt; 'Silvester' },<br/> '5' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; '1 St. May' },<br/> };</code> |

**B.1.22.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar9**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | One time vacation days. Use single-digit pattern for months January to September and for days of month lower than ten.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Time::Calendar9   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar9'} = { '2004' =&gt; {                                '1' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'test'                                } }      }; </pre> |

**B.1.22.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar9**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Hours and week days to count the working time. |
| Group:       | Framework                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Time::Calendar9                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar9'} = {   'Mon' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Tue' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Fri' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Wed' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ],   'Sun' =&gt; [],   'Sat' =&gt; [],   'Thu' =&gt; [     '8',     '9',     '10',     '11',     '12',     '13',     '14',     '15',     '16',     '17',     '18',     '19',     '20'   ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.23. Core::Web

### B.1.23.1. Frontend::ImagePath

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | URL image path of icons for navigation.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Web   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::ImagePath'} = '/otrs-web/images/Standard/';</code> |

### B.1.23.2. DefaultViewNewLine

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Automated line break in text messages after x number of chars. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Web  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'DefaultViewNewLine'} = '85';</code>         |

### B.1.23.3. DefaultPreViewLines

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Count of lines that are displayed in the preview of messages (e.g. for tickets in the QueueView). |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Web   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'DefaultPreViewLines'} = '18';</code>   |

### B.1.23.4. DefaultViewLines

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Amount of lines that are displayed in text messages (e.g. ticket lines in the QueueZoom). |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Web   |
| Valid:       | 1   |



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'DefaultViewLines'} = '6000';</code> |

### B.1.23.5. AttachmentDownloadType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show the attachments of a ticket in the browser (inline) or just make them downloadable (attachment). |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Web   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'AttachmentDownloadType'} = 'attachment';</code>                                    |

### B.1.23.6. WebMaxFileUpload

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Maximal size for file uploads via the browser (in Bytes). |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Web   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'WebMaxFileUpload'} = '5242880';</code> |

### B.1.23.7. WebUploadCacheModule

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Select the module to handle uploads via the web interface. "DB" stores all uploads in the database, "FS" uses the file system. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Web  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'WebUploadCacheModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Web::UploadCache::D</code>  |

**B.1.23.8. Frontend::Output::PostFilter###ActiveElementFilter**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A filter for html output of the application. With this filter you can for example filter out javascript or suppress java applets.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Web   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Output::PostFilter'}-&gt;{'ActiveElementFilter'} = {   'Debug' =&gt; '0',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::OutputFilterActiveElement' };</pre> |

**B.1.24. Crypt::PGP****B.1.24.1. PGP**

| Description     | Value                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description:    | Enable PGP support?                  |
| Group:          | Framework                            |
| SubGroup:       | Crypt::PGP                           |
| Valid:          | 1                                    |
| Required:       | 1                                    |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PGP'} = '0';</pre> |

**B.1.24.2. PGP::Bin**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Path to PGP binary.                                  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Crypt::PGP   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PGP::Bin'} = '/usr/bin/gpg';</pre> |

**B.1.24.3. PGP::Options**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Options for PGP binary.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Crypt::PGP  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PGP::Options'} = '--homedir /opt/otrs/.gnupg/ --batch --no-tt</code> |

**B.1.24.4. PGP::Key::Password**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Password for PGP key.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Crypt::PGP   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PGP::Key::Password'} = {<br/>'488A0B8F' =&gt; 'SomePassword',<br/>'D2DF79FA' =&gt; 'SomePassword' };</code> |

**B.1.25. Crypt::SMIME****B.1.25.1. SMIME**

| Description     | Value                                    |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Enable S/MIME support?                   |
| Group:          | Framework                                |
| SubGroup:       | Crypt::SMIME                             |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SMIME'} = '0';</code> |

**B.1.25.2. SMIME::Bin**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Path to openssl binary. Maybe openssl need a HOME env (\$ENV{HOME} = '/var/lib/wwwrun');! |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Crypt::SMIME  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SMIME::Bin'} = '/usr/bin/openssl';</code>                              |

### B.1.25.3. SMIME::CertPath

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Directory where SSL certificates are stored.                    |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Crypt::SMIME  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SMIME::CertPath'} = '/etc/ssl/certs';</code> |

### B.1.25.4. SMIME::PrivatePath

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Directory where private SSL certificates are stored.                 |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Crypt::SMIME   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'SMIME::PrivatePath'} = '/etc/ssl/private';</code> |

## B.1.26. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration

### B.1.26.1. Frontend::Module###Admin

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the Admin object in the admin area. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration                                  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'Admin'} = { 'NavBar' =&gt; [ 'Prio' =&gt; '10000', 'Block' =&gt; 'ItemArea', 'Image' =&gt; 'admin.png', 'NavBar' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Type' =&gt; 'Menu', 'AccessKey' =&gt; 'a', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin-Area', 'Name' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Link' =&gt; 'Action=Admin' ], 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin-Area', 'Title' =&gt; 'Admin', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ]; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.2. Frontend::Module###AdminInit

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Init of a new setup.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminInit'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; "", 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Init', 'Group' =&gt; [ 'admin' ]; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.3. Frontend::Module###AdminUser

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AdminUser object in the admin area. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration                                      |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminUser'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',           'Title' =&gt; 'User', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '100', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block1', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Users' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ 'admin' ] }; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.4. Frontend::Module###AdminGroup

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminGroup object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminGroup'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',           'Title' =&gt; 'Group', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '150', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block1', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Groups' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ 'admin' ] }; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.5. Frontend::Module###AdminUserGroup

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AdminUserGroup object in the admin area. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminUserGroup'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Users &lt;-&gt; Groups', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '200', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block1', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Users &lt;-&gt; Groups' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ]; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.6. Frontend::Module###AdminCustomerUser

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminCustomerUser object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminCustomerUser'} = { 'NavBar' =&gt; [ 'Prio' =&gt; '9000', 'Image' =&gt; 'folder_yellow.png', 'NavBar' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Type' =&gt; "", 'AccessKey' =&gt; 'c', 'Description' =&gt; 'Edit Customer Users', 'Name' =&gt; 'Customer', 'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AdminCustomerUser&amp;Nav=Agent' ], 'GroupRo' =&gt; [ 'Description' =&gt; 'Edit Customer Users', 'Title' =&gt; 'Customer User', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '300', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block1', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Customer Users' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ 'admin', 'users' ]; </pre> |

**B.1.26.7. Frontend::Module###AdminCustomerUserGroup**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminCustomerUserGroup object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminCustomerUserGroup'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Customer Users &lt;-&gt; Groups', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '400', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block1', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Customer Users &lt;-&gt; Groups' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ] }; </pre> |

**B.1.26.8. Frontend::Module###AdminRole**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminRole object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminRole'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Role', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '500', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block1', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Roles' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ] }; </pre> |



**B.1.26.9. Frontend::Module###AdminRoleUser**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminRoleUser object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminRoleUser'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Roles &lt;-&gt; Users', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '600', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block1', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Roles &lt;-&gt; Users' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ] }; </pre> |

**B.1.26.10. Frontend::Module###AdminRoleGroup**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminRoleGroup object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminRoleGroup'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Roles &lt;-&gt; Groups', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '700', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block1', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Roles &lt;-&gt; Groups' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ] }; </pre> |

**B.1.26.11. Frontend::Module###AdminSMIME**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminSMIME object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminSMIME'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'S/MIME Management', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '500', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block3', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'S/MIME' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ 'admin' ]; </pre> |

**B.1.26.12. Frontend::Module###AdminPGP**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminPGP object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminPGP'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'PGP Key Management', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '600', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block3', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'PGP' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ 'admin' ]; </pre> |

**B.1.26.13. Frontend::Module###AdminPOP3**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminPop3 object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminPOP3'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'POP3 Account',          'NavBarModule' =&gt; {   'Prio' =&gt; '100',   'Block' =&gt; 'Block4',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',   'Name' =&gt; 'PostMaster POP3 Account'   },          'Group' =&gt; [   ]          }; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.14. Frontend::Module###AdminPostMasterFilter

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminPostMasterFilter object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminPostMasterFilter'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'PostMaster Filter',   'NavBarModule' =&gt; {   'Prio' =&gt; '200',   'Block' =&gt; 'Block4',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',   'Name' =&gt; 'PostMaster Filter'   },          'Group' =&gt; [   ]          }; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.15. Frontend::Module###AdminEmail

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminEmail object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminEmail'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Admin-Email',           'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '400', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block4', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Admin Notification' },           'Group' =&gt; [ ]           ]; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.16. Frontend::Module###AdminSession

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminSession object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminSession'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Session Management', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '500', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block4', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Session Management' },           'Group' =&gt; [ ]           ]; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.17. Frontend::Module###AdminPerformanceLog

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AdminPerformanceLog object in the admin area. |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminPerformanceLog'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'Performance Log',   'NavBarModule' =&gt; {     'Prio' =&gt; '550',     'Block' =&gt; 'Block4',     'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',     'Name' =&gt; 'Performance Log'   },   'Group' =&gt; [     'admin'   ]; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.18. Frontend::Module###AdminLog

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminLog object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminLog'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'System Log',   'NavBarModule' =&gt; {     'Prio' =&gt; '600',     'Block' =&gt; 'Block4',     'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',     'Name' =&gt; 'System Log'   },   'Group' =&gt; [     'admin'   ]; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.19. Frontend::Module###AdminSelectBox

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AdminSelectBox object in the admin area. |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminSelectBox'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',           'Title' =&gt; 'SQL Box', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '700', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block4', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'SQL Box' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ] }; </pre> |

#### B.1.26.20. Frontend::Module###AdminPackageManager

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminPackageManager object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminPackageManager'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Software Package Manager', 'Title' =&gt; 'Package Manager', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '1000', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block4', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Package Manager' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ] }; </pre> |

## B.1.27. Frontend::Agent

### B.1.27.1. LoginURL

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Alternate URL, where the login link refers to.                               |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LoginURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/login.html';</code> |

### B.1.27.2. LogoutURL

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Alternate URL, where the logout link refers to.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LogoutURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/thanks-for-using-otrs.'</code> |

### B.1.27.3. PreApplicationModule###AgentInfo

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | This module is useful to load specific user options or to display news.                    |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PreApplicationModule'}-&gt;{'AgentInfo'} = 'Kernel::Modules::Age</code> |

**B.1.27.4. InfoKey**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Key to check with Kernel::Modules::AgentInfo module. If this user preferences key is true the message is accepted by the system. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'InfoKey'} = 'wpt22';</code>   |

**B.1.27.5. InfoFile**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | File that is displayed, if located under Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentInfo.dtl. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'InfoFile'} = 'AgentInfo';</code>                                 |

**B.1.27.6. LostPassword**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Activate lost password feature for agents?      |
| Group:          | Framework                                       |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent                                 |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LostPassword'} = '1';</code> |

**B.1.27.7. ShowMotd**

| Description  | Value                                       |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Show message of the day after login screen? |
| Group:       | Framework                                   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent                             |
| Valid:       | 1   |



| Description     | Value                                       |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ShowMotd'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.27.8. NotificationSubjectLostPassword

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Subject for the notification email to agents about new password.                    |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'NotificationSubjectLostPassword'} = 'New OTRS Password!';</code> |

### B.1.27.9. NotificationBodyLostPassword

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Body for notification mail to agents about new password.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'NotificationBodyLostPassword'} = 'Hi &lt;OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME&gt;, you or someone impersonating you has requested to change your OTRS password. New Password: &lt;OTRS_NEWPW&gt; &lt;OTRS_CONFIG_ContentType&gt;://&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN&gt;/&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_ScriptAlias&gt;in Your OTRS Notification Master ';</code> |

### B.1.27.10. Frontend::NavBarStyle

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | With this setting you can define how the icons in the NavBar are displayed. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NavBarStyle'} = 'Classic';</code> |

### B.1.27.11. Frontend::NavBarStyle::ShowSelectedArea

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Do you want to highlight the link to the selected module in the NavBar?    |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NavBarStyle::ShowSelectedArea'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.27.12. Frontend::CommonParam###Action

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default value for the Action parameter. The Frontend-Module which is used as default if no Action parameter given. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::CommonParam'}-&gt;{'Action'} = 'AgentTicketQueue';</code>                             |

## B.1.28. Frontend::Agent::Auth::LDAP

### B.1.28.1. UserSyncLDAPMap

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | If "LDAP" was selected for AuthModule, you can specify attributes for user LDAP sync on login. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Auth::LDAP  |
| Valid:       | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'UserSyncLDAPMap'} = {   'Email' =&gt; 'mail',           'Lastname' =&gt; 'sn',   'Firstname' =&gt; 'givenName'   }; </pre> |

### B.1.28.2. UserSyncLDAPGroups

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for AuthModule, you can specify initial user groups for first login. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Auth::LDAP   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'UserSyncLDAPGroups'} = [   'users' ]; </pre>                              |

## B.1.29. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify

### B.1.29.1. Frontend::NotifyModule###1-CharsetCheck

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to inform agents via the agent interface about the used charset. A notification is displayed, if the default charset is not used, e.g. in tickets. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}-&gt;{'1-CharsetCheck'} = {   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationCharsetCheck' }; </pre>         |

### B.1.29.2. Frontend::NotifyModule###2-UID-Check

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to display a notification in the agent interface, if the system is used by the admin user (normally you shouldn't work as admin). |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}-&gt;{'2-UID-Check'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationUIDCheck' };</pre>  |

### B.1.29.3. Frontend::NotifyModule###3-ShowAgentOnline

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to show currently logged in agents in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}-&gt;{'3-ShowAgentOnline'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationAgentOnline' };</pre> |

### B.1.29.4. Frontend::NotifyModule###4-ShowCustomerOnline

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to show currently logged in customers in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}-&gt;{'4-ShowCustomerOnline'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationCustomerOnline' };</pre> |

## B.1.30. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration

### B.1.30.1. Frontend::Module###Logout

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the Logout object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'Logout'} = {   'NavBar' =&gt; [     {       'Prio' =&gt; '100',       'Block' =&gt; 'ItemPre',       'Image' =&gt; 'exit.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; 'l',       'Description' =&gt; 'Logout',       'Name' =&gt; 'Logout',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=Logout'     }   ],   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Logout',   'Title' =&gt; "" }; </pre> |

### B.1.30.2. Frontend::Module###AgentPreferences

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AgentPreference object in the agent interface. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentPreferences'} = {   'NavBar' =&gt; [     {       'Prio' =&gt; '1000',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'Image' =&gt; 'prefer.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; "",       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; 'p',       'Description' =&gt; 'Agent Preferences',       'Name' =&gt; 'Preferences',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentPreferences'     }   ],   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Agent Preferences',   'Title' =&gt; 'Preferences' }; </pre> |

### B.1.30.3. Frontend::Module###AgentSpelling

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentSpelling object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentSpelling'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Spell checker',   'Title' =&gt; 'Spell Checker' }; </pre> |

### B.1.30.4. Frontend::Module###AgentBook

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentBook object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentBook'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Address book of CustomerUser sources',   'Title' =&gt; 'Address Book' }; </pre> |

**B.1.30.5. Frontend::Module###AgentLookup**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentLookup object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentLookup'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Data table lookup module.',   'Title' =&gt; 'Lookup' };</pre> |

**B.1.30.6. Frontend::Module###AgentLinkObject**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentLinkObject object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentLinkObject'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Link Object',   'Title' =&gt; 'Link Object' };</pre> |

**B.1.30.7. Frontend::Module###AgentInfo**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentInfo object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentInfo'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Generic Info module',   'Title' =&gt; 'Info' };</pre> |

**B.1.30.8. Frontend::Module###AgentCalendarSmall**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentCalendarSmall object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentCalendarSmall'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Small calendar for date selection.',   'Title' =&gt; 'Calendar' };</pre> |

**B.1.30.9. Frontend::Module###AgentStats**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | FrontendModuleRegistration for Stats to define the registration settings in the program and to set rights and positions of icons in the navigation bar. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 0   |



| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentStats'} = {   'NavBar' =&gt; [     {       'Prio' =&gt; '8500',       'Block' =&gt; 'ItemArea',       'Image' =&gt; 'stats.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; 'Stats',       'Type' =&gt; 'Menu',       'AccessKey' =&gt; "",       'Description' =&gt; 'Stats',       'Name' =&gt; 'Stats',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentStats&amp;Subaction=Overview'     },     {       'Prio' =&gt; '100',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'GroupRo' =&gt; [         'stats'       ],       'Image' =&gt; 'overview.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; 'Stats',       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; "",       'Description' =&gt; 'Overview',       'Name' =&gt; 'Overview',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentStats&amp;Subaction=Overview'     },     {       'Prio' =&gt; '200',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'Image' =&gt; 'new.png',       'Group' =&gt; [         'stats'       ],       'NavBar' =&gt; 'Stats',       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; "",       'Description' =&gt; 'New',       'Name' =&gt; 'New',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentStats&amp;Subaction=Add'     },     {       'Prio' =&gt; '300',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'Image' =&gt; 'import.png',       'Group' =&gt; [         'stats'       ],       'NavBar' =&gt; 'Stats',       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; "",       'Description' =&gt; 'Import',       'Name' =&gt; 'Import',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentStats&amp;Subaction=Import'     }   ],   'GroupRo' =&gt; [     'stats'   ],   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Stats',   'Description' =&gt; 'Stats',   'Title' =&gt; 'Stats',   'Group' =&gt; [     'stats'   ] }; </pre> |

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

## B.1.31. Frontend::Agent::Preferences

### B.1.31.1. PreferencesTableValue

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Name of column in preferences table to store the data.                   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesTableValue'} = 'preferences_value';</code> |

### B.1.31.2. PreferencesTableUserID

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Name of column in preference table, where the UserID is stored. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences                                    |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesTableUserID'} = 'user_id';</code> |

### B.1.31.3. PreferencesView

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Display order of the different items in the preference view.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesView'} = [ 'Frontend',<br/>'Mail Management', 'Other Options' ];</code> |

**B.1.31.4. PreferencesGroups###Password**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Parameters for the Password object in the preference view.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'Password'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '1000',   'PasswordNeedDigit' =&gt; '0',   'Label' =&gt; 'Change Password',   'PasswordMin2Characters' =&gt; '0',   'PasswordRegExp' =&gt; "",   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesPassword',   'PasswordMin2Lower2UpperCharacters' =&gt; '0',   'Area' =&gt; 'Agent',   'Activ' =&gt; '1',   'Colum' =&gt; 'Other Options',   'PasswordMinSize' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

**B.1.31.5. PreferencesGroups###SpellDict**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Parameters for the SpellDict object in the preference view.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'SpellDict'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '5000',   'Label' =&gt; 'Spelling Dictionary',   'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserSpellDict',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric',   'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your default spelling dictionary.',   'Activ' =&gt; '1',   'Data' =&gt; {     'deutsch' =&gt; 'Deutsch',     'english' =&gt; 'English'   },   'Colum' =&gt; 'Other Options' };</pre> |

**B.1.31.6. PreferencesGroups###Comment**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Parameters for the Comment object in the preference view. |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'Comment'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '6000',          'Block' =&gt; 'Input', 'Label' =&gt; 'Comment', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserComment', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Comment',      'Activ' =&gt; '0', 'Data' =&gt; '\$Env{"UserComment"}', 'Colum' =&gt; 'Other Options'    };</pre> |

### B.1.31.7. PreferencesGroups###FreeText

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Parameters for the Freetext object in the preference view.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'FreeText'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '7000',          'Block' =&gt; 'Input', 'Label' =&gt; 'Comment', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserFreeText', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Example for free text', 'Activ' =&gt; '1', 'Data' =&gt; '\$Env{"UserFreeText"}', 'Colum' =&gt; 'Other Options'    };</pre> |

### B.1.31.8. PreferencesGroups###Language

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Parameters for the Language object in the preference view. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Preferences                               |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'Language'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '1000',          'Label' =&gt; 'Language', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserLanguage', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesLanguage', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your frontend language.', 'Activ' =&gt; '1',           'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend' };</pre> |

### B.1.31.9. PreferencesGroups###Theme

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Parameters for the Time object in the preference view.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'Theme'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '2000',          'Label' =&gt; 'Theme', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserTheme', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesTheme', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your frontend Theme.', 'Activ' =&gt; '1',           'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend' };</pre> |

### B.1.31.10. PreferencesGroups###TimeZone

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Parameters for the Time-Zone object in the preference view.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'TimeZone'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '3000',          'Label' =&gt; 'Time-Zone', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserTimeZone', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesTimeZone', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your Time-Zone.', 'Activ' =&gt; '1',           'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend' };</pre> |

## B.1.32. Frontend::Agent::Stats

### B.1.32.1. Stats::SearchPageShown

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default maximum number of search results shown on the Overview page. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Stats   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::SearchPageShown'} = '20';</code>           |

### B.1.32.2. Stats::SearchLimit

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Search Limit.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Stats                                  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::SearchLimit'} = '500';</code> |

### B.1.32.3. Stats::Format

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Possible output formats.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Stats   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Stats::Format'} = {   'GD::Graph::hbars' =&gt; 'graph-hbars',   'GD::Graph::lines' =&gt; 'graph-lines',   'Print' =&gt; 'Print',   'GD::Graph::linespoints' =&gt; 'graph-lines-points',   'GD::Graph::bars' =&gt; 'graph-bars',   'GD::Graph::pie' =&gt; 'graph-pie',   'GD::Graph::area' =&gt; 'graph-area',   'CSV' =&gt; 'CSV',   'GD::Graph::points' =&gt; 'graph-points' }; </pre> |

**B.1.32.4. Stats::GraphSize**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Size of stat graph.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Stats  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::GraphSize'} = { '1200x800' =&gt; '1200x800', '800x600' =&gt; '800x600', '1600x1200' =&gt; '1600x1200' };</pre> |

**B.1.32.5. Stats::TimeType**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Selection of the time type which should be shown.     |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Stats                                |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::TimeType'} = 'Normal';</pre> |

**B.1.32.6. Stats::ExchangeAxis**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you activate this option an agent can exchange the axis of a stat if he generates one. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Stats  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::ExchangeAxis'} = '0';</pre>                                      |

**B.1.32.7. Stats::UseAgentElementInStats**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | If you activate this option you can generate individual-related stats. |
| Group:       | Framework  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Stats   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::UseAgentElementInStats'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.32.8. Stats::CustomerIDAsMultiSelect

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you activate this option all CustomerIDs will be shown in a multi-select field (Not useful if you have a lot of CustomerIDs). |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Stats   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Stats::CustomerIDAsMultiSelect'} = '0';</code>  |

## B.1.33. Frontend::Customer

### B.1.33.1. CustomerPanelUserID

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | UserID for customer panel.                             |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer                                     |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelUserID'} = '1';</code> |

### B.1.33.2. CustomerGroupSupport

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | Activate support for customer groups? |
| Group:       | Framework                             |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer                    |
| Valid:       | 1                                     |
| Required:    | 1                                     |



| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerGroupSupport'} = '0';</code> |

### B.1.33.3. CustomerGroupAlwaysGroups

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If CustomerGroupSupport is enabled and you don't want to manage every user for these groups, then put the groups for every customer user in there. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerGroupAlwaysGroups'} = [ 'users', 'info' ];</code>   |

### B.1.33.4. CustomerPanelLoginURL

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Alternate login URL for the customer panel..  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelLoginURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/cgi-bin/lo</code> |

### B.1.33.5. CustomerPanelLogoutURL

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Alternate logout URL for the customer panel.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelLogoutURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/cgi-bin/lo</code> |

**B.1.33.6. CustomerPanelPreApplicationModule###CustomerAccept**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | This module and its PreRun() function will be executed, if defined, for every request. This module is useful to check some user options or to display news about new applications. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelPreApplicationModule'}-&gt;{'CustomerAccept'} = 'Ke</code>   |

**B.1.33.7. CustomerPanel::InfoKey**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Key to check with CustomerAccept. If this user preferences key is true, then the message is accepted by the system. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanel::InfoKey'} = 'CustomerAccept1';</code>   |

**B.1.33.8. CustomerPanel::InfoFile**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown InfoFile, that is located under Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/CustomerAccept.dtl. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanel::InfoFile'} = 'CustomerAccept';</code>               |

**B.1.33.9. CustomerPanelLostPassword**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Activate lost password feature for customers?                |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelLostPassword'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.1.33.10. CustomerPanelCreateAccount

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Can Customers create their own account?                       |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelCreateAccount'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.1.33.11. CustomerPanelSubjectLostPassword

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Subject of notification mail to customers about new password.                        |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelSubjectLostPassword'} = 'New OTRS Password!';</code> |

#### B.1.33.12. CustomerPanelBodyLostPassword

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Body of notification mail for customers about new password. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer  |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelBodyLostPassword'} = 'Hi &lt;OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME&gt;, you or someone impersonating you has requested to change your OTRS password. New Password: &lt;OTRS_NEWPW&gt; &lt;OTRS_CONFIG_HttpType&gt;://&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN&gt;/&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_ScriptAlias&gt;cu Your OTRS Notification Master          ';</pre> |

### B.1.33.13. CustomerPanelSubjectNewAccount

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Subject for notification email to customers about new account.                  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelSubjectNewAccount'} = 'New OTRS Account!';</pre> |

### B.1.33.14. CustomerPanelBodyNewAccount

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Body of notification email to customer about new account.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelBodyNewAccount'} = 'Hi &lt;OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME&gt;, you or someone impersonating you has created a new OTRS account for you (&lt;OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME&gt; &lt;OTRS_USERLASTNAME&gt;). Login: &lt;OTRS_USERLOGIN&gt; Password: &lt;OTRS_USERPASSWORD&gt; &lt;OTRS_CONFIG_HttpType&gt;://&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN&gt;/&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_ScriptAlias&gt;cu Your OTRS Notification Master          ';</pre> |

## B.1.34. Frontend::Customer::Auth

### B.1.34.1. Customer::AuthModule

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to authenticate customers.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::CustomerAuth::DB';</code> |

### B.1.34.2. Customer::AuthModule::DB::CryptType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you have to specify the crypt type of passwords. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CryptType'} = 'crypt';</code>                      |

### B.1.34.3. Customer::AuthModule::DB::Table

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you have to specify the name of the table where your customer data are stored. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::Table'} = 'customer_user';</code>  |

**B.1.34.4. Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerKey**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you have to specify the name of the column for the CustomerKey in your customer table. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerKey'} = 'login';</code>  |

**B.1.34.5. Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerPassword**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you have to specify the column name for the CustomerPassword in your customer table. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerPassword'} = 'pw';</code>  |

**B.1.34.6. Customer::AuthModule::DB::DSN**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you hav to specify the DSN for the connection to the customer table. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::DSN'} = 'DBI:mysql:database=customer';</code>                          |

**B.1.34.7. Customer::AuthModule::DB::User**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify a username to connect to your customer table. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::User'} = 'some_user';</code>                                    |

**B.1.34.8. Customer::AuthModule::DB::Password**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify a password to connect to your customer table. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::Password'} = 'some_password';</code>                            |

**B.1.34.9. Customer::AuthModule::HTTPBasicAuth::Replace**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "HTTPBasicAuth" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify to strip leading parts of user names (e. g. for domains like example_domain\user to user). |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::HTTPBasicAuth::Replace'} = 'example_dom</code>  |

**B.1.34.10. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Host**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify your LDAP host.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Host'} = 'ldap.example.com';</code> |

**B.1.34.11. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::BaseDN**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, specify your BaseDN.                 |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::BaseDN'} = 'dc=example,dc=com';</code> |

**B.1.34.12. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UID**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, specify the UID.    |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UID'} = 'uid';</code> |

**B.1.34.13. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::GroupDN**

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::Authmodule, you can check if the user is allowed to auth because he is in a posixGroup, e.g. user needs to be in a group xyz to use otrs. Specify the group, who may access the system. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::GroupDN'} = 'cn=otrsallow,ou=positi</code>  |

#### B.1.34.14. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AccessAttr

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify access attributes here. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AccessAttr'} = 'memberUid';</code>        |

#### B.1.34.15. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify user attributes. For LDAP posixGroups objectclass UID, for non ldap posixGroups objectclass full user DN. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'UID';</code>  |

**B.1.34.16. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserDN**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule and your users have only anonymous access to the LDAP tree, but you want to search through the data, you can do this with a user who has access to the LDAP directory. Specify the username for this special user here. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserDN'} = 'cn=binduser,ou=</code>   |

**B.1.34.17. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserPw**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule and your users have only anonymous access to the LDAP tree, but you want to search through the data, you can do this with a user who has access to the LDAP directory. Specify the password for this special user here. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserPw'} = 'some_password';</code>   |

**B.1.34.18. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AlwaysFilter**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | If "LDAP" was selected, you can add a filter to each LDAP query, e.g. (mail=*), (objectclass=user) or (!objectclass=computer). |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:       | 0  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AlwaysFilter'} = '(!objectclass=c</code> |

#### B.1.34.19. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserSuffix

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule an if you want to add a suffix to every customer login name, specify it here, e. g. you just want to write the username user but in your ldap directory exists user@domain. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserSuffix'} = '@domain.com';</code>   |

#### B.1.34.20. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Params

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule and special paramaters are needed for the Net::LDAP perl module, you can specify them here. See "perldoc Net::LDAP" for more information about the parameters. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Params'} = {<br/>'async' =&gt; '0', 'timeout' =&gt; '120',<br/>'version' =&gt; '3', 'port' =&gt; '389'};</code>   |

#### B.1.34.21. Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Host

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | If "Radius" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, specify your radius host. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Host'} = 'radiushost';</code> |

#### B.1.34.22. Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Password

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "Radius" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, specify the password to authenticate to your radius host. |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Auth   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Password'} = 'radiussecret';</code>                         |

### B.1.35. Frontend::Customer::ModuleNotify

#### B.1.35.1. CustomerFrontend::NotifyModule###1-ShowAgentOnline

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module that shows the currently logged in agents in the customer interface.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::ModuleNotify   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::NotifyModule'}-&gt;{'1-ShowAgentOnline'} = {<br/>'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationAgentOnline'<br/>};</code> |

#### B.1.35.2. CustomerFrontend::NotifyModule###1-ShowCustomerOnline

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module that shows the currently logged in customers in the customer interface.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::ModuleNotify   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::NotifyModule'}-&gt;{'1-ShowCustomerOnline'} = 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationCustomerOnline' };</pre> |

## B.1.36. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration

### B.1.36.1. CustomerFrontend::Module###Logout

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the Logout object in the customer frontend.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'Logout'} = { 'NavBar' =&gt; [                                { 'Prio' =&gt; '10',                                'Block' =&gt; "", 'Image' =&gt; 'exit.png', 'NavBar' =&gt; "",                                'Type' =&gt; "", 'AccessKey' =&gt; 'l', 'Description' =&gt; 'Logout', 'Name' =&gt; 'Logout', 'Link' =&gt; 'Action=Logout'                        } ], 'NavBarName' =&gt; "", 'Description' =&gt; 'Logout of customer panel', 'Title' =&gt; "" };</pre> |

### B.1.36.2. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerPreferences

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the CustomerPreferences object in the customer frontend. |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerPreferences'} = {   'NavBar' =&gt; [     {       'Prio' =&gt; '1000',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'Image' =&gt; 'prefer.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; "",       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; 'p',       'Description' =&gt; 'Preferences',       'Name' =&gt; 'Preferences',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=CustomerPreferences'     }   ],   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Customer preferences',   'Title' =&gt; 'Preferences' }; </pre> |

### B.1.36.3. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerCalendarSmall

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the CustomerCalendarSmall object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerCalendarSmall'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Small calendar for date selection.',   'Title' =&gt; 'Calendar' }; </pre> |

### B.1.36.4. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerAccept

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the CustomerAccept object in the customer frontend. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerAccept'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; "", 'Description' =&gt; 'To accept login infos', 'Title' =&gt; 'Info' };</pre> |

## B.1.37. Frontend::Customer::Preferences

### B.1.37.1. PreferencesTable

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The name of the table, where the customer preferences are stored. |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences                                   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesTable'} = 'user_preferences';</pre>  |

### B.1.37.2. PreferencesTableKey

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Key for preferences table.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences                                    |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesTableKey'} = 'preferences_key';</pre> |

### B.1.37.3. CustomerPreferences

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Parameters for the customer preference table. |
| Group:       | Framework                                     |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::Preferences               |
| Valid:       | 1   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferences'} = {   'Params' =&gt; {     'TableUserID' =&gt; 'user_id',     'TableValue' =&gt; 'preferences_value',     'TableKey' =&gt; 'preferences_key',     'Table' =&gt; 'customer_preferences'   },   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::Preferences::DB' };</pre> |

#### B.1.37.4. CustomerPreferencesView

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Order of the different items in the customer preferences view.   |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferencesView'} = [   'Frontend',          'Other Options'          ];</pre> |

#### B.1.37.5. CustomerPreferencesGroups###Password

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | All parameters for the password area in the customer preferences.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'Password'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '1000',          'PasswordNeedDigit' =&gt; '0',   'Label' =&gt; 'Change Password',   'PasswordMin2Characters' =&gt; '0',   'PasswordRegExp' =&gt; "",   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesPassword',   'PasswordMin2Lower2UpperCharacters' =&gt; '0',   'Area' =&gt; 'Customer',          'Activ' =&gt; '1',   'Colum' =&gt; 'Other Options',   'PasswordMinSize' =&gt; '0'      };</pre> |



**B.1.37.6. CustomerPreferencesGroups###Language**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | All parameters for the language area in the customer preferences.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'Language'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '2000',          'Label' =&gt; 'Language',   'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserLanguage',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesLanguage',   'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your frontend language.',   'Activ' =&gt; '1',           'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend' };</pre> |

**B.1.37.7. CustomerPreferencesGroups###Theme**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | All parameters for the theme area in the customer preferences.  |
| Group:          | Framework   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'Theme'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '1000',          'Label' =&gt; 'Theme',   'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserTheme',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesTheme',   'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your frontend Theme.',   'Activ' =&gt; '0',           'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend' };</pre> |

**B.1.37.8. CustomerPreferencesGroups###PGP**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | All parameters for the PGP area in the customer preferences. |
| Group:       | Framework  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::Preferences                              |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'PGP'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '10000',          'Label' =&gt; 'PGP Key', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserPGPKey', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesPGP', 'Desc' =&gt; 'PGP Key Upload',      'Activ' =&gt; '1', 'Colum' =&gt; 'Other Options'      }; </pre> |

### B.1.37.9. CustomerPreferencesGroups###SMIME

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | All parameters for the S/MIME area in the customer preferences.  |
| Group:          | Framework  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'SMIME'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '11000', 'Label' =&gt; 'S/MIME Certificate', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserSMIMEKey', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesSMIME', 'Desc' =&gt; 'S/MIME Certificate Upload', 'Activ' =&gt; '1',          'Colum' =&gt; 'Other Options' }; </pre> |

## B.1.38. Frontend::Public::ModuleRegistration

### B.1.38.1. PublicFrontend::Module###PublicRepository

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the PublicRepository object in the public interface. |
| Group:       | Framework   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Public::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PublicFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'PublicRepository'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'PublicRepository',   'Title' =&gt; 'PublicRepository' };</pre> |

## B.2. Ticket

### B.2.1. Core::ArticleFreeText

#### B.2.1.1. ArticleFreeKey1

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 1 for articles. With this setting you can define a new article property. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeKey1'} = {   'Work' =&gt; 'Work' };</pre>                             |

#### B.2.1.2. ArticleFreeKey1::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of article FreeTextField 1 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeKey1::DefaultSelection'} = "";</pre>                    |

#### B.2.1.3. ArticleFreeText1

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 1 for article. It's a new article property.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText1'} = {     'Research' =&gt; 'Research',     'Consulting' =&gt; 'Consulting',     'Bugfix' =&gt; 'Bugfix' };</pre> |

#### B.2.1.4. ArticleFreeText1::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 1 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText1::DefaultSelection'} = 'Research';</pre>   |

#### B.2.1.5. ArticleFreeKey2

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 2 for articles. It's a new article property.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeKey2'} = {     'Work' =&gt; 'Work' };</pre> |

#### B.2.1.6. ArticleFreeKey2::DefaultSelection

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | The default selection of free key field 2 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeKey2::DefaultSelection'} = '';</code> |

### B.2.1.7. ArticleFreeText2

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 2 for articles. It's a new article property.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText2'} = {<br/> 'Research' =&gt; 'Research',<br/> 'Consulting' =&gt; 'Consulting',<br/> 'Bugfix' =&gt; 'Bugfix'<br/> };</code> |

### B.2.1.8. ArticleFreeText2::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 2 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText2::DefaultSelection'} = 'Research';</code> |

### B.2.1.9. ArticleFreeKey3

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Define the free key field 3 for articles. It's a new article property. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::ArticleFreeText  |
| Valid:       | 0  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeKey3'} = { " =&gt; '- ',<br/>'Work' =&gt; 'Work' };</code> |

### B.2.1.10. ArticleFreeKey3::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 3 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeKey3::DefaultSelection'} = "";</code>          |

### B.2.1.11. ArticleFreeText3

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 3 for article. It's a new article ticket property.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText3'} = { " =&gt; '- ',<br/>'Research' =&gt; 'Research',<br/>'Consulting' =&gt; 'Consulting',<br/>'Bugfix' =&gt; 'Bugfix' };</code> |

### B.2.1.12. ArticleFreeText3::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 3 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::ArticleFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText3::DefaultSelection'} = 'Research';</code> |

## B.2.2. Core::LinkObject

### B.2.2.1. LinkObject###Ticket

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Objects that can be linked.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::LinkObject   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'LinkObject'}-&gt;{'Ticket'} = {   'Type' =&gt; 'Object',           'LinkObjects' =&gt; [   'Ticket'                               ],   'Name' =&gt; 'Ticket Object'      }; </pre> |

## B.2.3. Core::PostMaster

### B.2.3.1. PostmasterMaxEmails

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Maximal auto email responses to own email-address a day (Loop-Protection)! |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterMaxEmails'} = '40'; </pre>                     |

### B.2.3.2. PostMasterPOP3MaxEmailSize

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Maximal size in KBytes for mails that can be fetched via pop3 (KBytes). |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMasterPOP3MaxEmailSize'} = '6144'; </pre>         |

**B.2.3.3. PostMasterPOP3ReconnectMessage**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | "bin/PostMasterPOP3.pl" will reconnect to pop3 host after the specified count of messages. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMasterPOP3ReconnectMessage'} = '20';</code>                         |

**B.2.3.4. LoopProtectionModule**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default loop protection modul   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LoopProtectionModule'} = 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::LoopPro</code> |

**B.2.3.5. LoopProtectionLog**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If "FS" was selected for LoopProtectionModule, a logfile has to be specified.                 |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'LoopProtectionLog'} = '&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_Home&gt;/var/log/LoopProtect</code> |

**B.2.3.6. PostmasterAutoHTML2Text**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Would you like to convert HTML mails into text messages? |



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterAutoHTML2Text'} = '1';</code> |

### B.2.3.7. PostmasterFollowUpSearchInReferences

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Would you like to execute followup checks on In-Reply-To or References headers for mails, that don't have a ticket number in the subject? |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterFollowUpSearchInReferences'} = '0';</code>   |

### B.2.3.8. PostmasterFollowUpSearchInBody

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Would you like to execute followup checks in mail body, that don't have a ticket number in the subject? |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterFollowUpSearchInBody'} = '0';</code>                                       |

### B.2.3.9. PostmasterFollowUpSearchInAttachment

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Would you like to execute followup checks in mail attachments, that don't have a ticket number in the subject? |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::PostMaster   |
| Valid:       | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterFollowUpSearchInAttachment'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.3.10. PostmasterFollowUpSearchInRaw

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Would you like to execute followup checks in mail plain/raw, that don't have a ticket number in the subject? |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterFollowUpSearchInRaw'} = '0';</code>   |

### B.2.3.11. PostmasterUserID

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Specify the postmaster DB userID.                   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster                                    |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterUserID'} = '1';</code> |

### B.2.3.12. PostmasterDefaultQueue

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The postmaster default queue.                               |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterDefaultQueue'} = 'Raw';</code> |

### B.2.3.13. PostmasterDefaultPriority

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default priority of new tickets.                                |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterDefaultPriority'} = '3 normal';</code> |

#### B.2.3.14. PostmasterDefaultState

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default state of new tickets.                               |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterDefaultState'} = 'new';</code> |

#### B.2.3.15. PostmasterFollowUpState

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The state if a ticket got a follow-up.                        |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterFollowUpState'} = 'open';</code> |

#### B.2.3.16. PostmasterFollowUpOnUnlockAgentNotifyOnlyToOwner

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Send agent follow-up notification just to the owner, if a ticket is unlocked?<br>The default is to send a notification to all agents, if a ticket is unlocked. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::PostMaster   |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterFollowUpOnUnlockAgentNotifyOnlyToOwner'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.3.17. PostmasterX-Header

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | All X-headers that should be scanned. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                |
| SubGroup:    | Core::PostMaster                      |
| Valid:       | 1                                     |
| Required:    | 1                                     |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'PostmasterX-Header'} = [     'From',     'To',     'Cc',     'Reply-To',     'ReplyTo',     'Subject',     'Message-ID',     'Message-Id',     'Resent-To',     'Resent-From',     'Precedence',     'Mailing-List',     'List-Id',     'List-Archive',     'Errors-To',     'References',     'In-Reply-To',     'X-Loop',     'X-Spam-Flag',     'X-Spam-Status',     'X-Spam-Level',     'X-No-Loop',     'X-Priority',     'Importance',     'X-Mailer',     'User-Agent',     'Organization',     'X-Original-To',     'Delivered-To',     'X-OTRS-Loop',     'X-OTRS-Info',     'X-OTRS-Priority',     'X-OTRS-Queue',     'X-OTRS-Ignore',     'X-OTRS-State',     'X-OTRS-CustomerNo',     'X-OTRS-CustomerUser',     'X-OTRS-ArticleKey1',     'X-OTRS-ArticleKey2',     'X-OTRS-ArticleKey3',     'X-OTRS-ArticleValue1',     'X-OTRS-ArticleValue2',     'X-OTRS-ArticleValue3',     'X-OTRS-SenderType',     'X-OTRS-ArticleType',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey1',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey2',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey3',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey4',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey5',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey6',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey7',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey8',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey9',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey10',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey11',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey12',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey13',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey14',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey15',     'X-OTRS-TicketKey16',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue1',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue2',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue3',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue4',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue5',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue6',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue7',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue8',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue9',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue10',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue11',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue12',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue13',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue14',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue15',     'X-OTRS-TicketValue16',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-Priority',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-Queue',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-State',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-ArticleKey1',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-ArticleKey2',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-ArticleKey3',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-ArticleValue1',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-ArticleValue2',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-ArticleValue3',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-SenderType',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-ArticleType',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-TicketKey1',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-TicketKey2',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-TicketKey3',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-TicketKey4',     'X-OTRS-FollowUp-TicketKey5', </pre> |

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

**B.2.3.18. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###1-Match**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to filter and manipulate incoming messages. Block/ignore all spam email with From: noreply@ address.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}-&gt;{'1-Match'} = { 'Match' =&gt; { 'From' =&gt; 'noreply@' }, 'Set' =&gt; { 'X-OTRS-Ignore' =&gt; 'yes' }, 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match' };</pre> |

**B.2.3.19. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###2-Match**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to filter and manipulate incoming messages. Get a 4 digit number to ticket free text, use regex in Match e. g. From => '(.+?)@.+?', and use () as [***] in Set =>.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}-&gt;{'2-Match'} = { 'Match' =&gt; { 'Subject' =&gt; 'SomeNumber:(\\d\\d\\d\\d\\d\\d)' }, 'Set' =&gt; { 'X-OTRS-TicketKey-1' =&gt; 'SomeNumber', 'X-OTRS-TicketValue-1' =&gt; '[***]' }, 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match' };</pre> |

**B.2.3.20. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###3-NewTicketReject**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Block all incoming emails without valid ticket number in subject with From: @example.com address.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}-&gt;{'3-NewTicketReject'} = {   'Match' =&gt; {     'From' =&gt; '@example.com'   },   'Set' =&gt; {     'X-OTRS-Ignore' =&gt; 'yes'   },   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::NewTicketReject' };</pre> |

### B.2.3.21. PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Subject

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Subject for NewTicketReject-Filter email.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Subject'} = 'Em</pre> |

### B.2.3.22. PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Body

| Description  | Value                                  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Body for NewTicketReject-Filter email. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                 |
| SubGroup:    | Core::PostMaster                       |
| Valid:       | 1                                      |
| Required:    | 1                                      |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Body'} = ' Dear Customer, unfortunately you have no valid ticket number in your subject, so this email can\'t processed. Please create a new ticket via the customer panel. Thanks for your help! Your Helpdesk Team ';</pre> |

### B.2.3.23. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###4-CMD

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | CMD example setup. Ignore emails where external CMD returns some output on STDOUT (email will be piped into STDIN of some.bin).  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}-&gt;{'4-CMD'} = { 'Set' =&gt; {                                'X-OTRS-Ignore' =&gt; 'yes' }, 'CMD' =&gt; '/usr/bin/some.bin', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD' };</pre> |

### B.2.3.24. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###5-SpamAssassin

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Spam Assassin example setup. Ignore emails that are marked with SpamAssassin.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}-&gt;{'5-SpamAssassin'} = { 'Set' =&gt; {                                'X-OTRS-Ignore' =&gt; 'yes' }, 'CMD' =&gt; '/usr/bin/spamassassin   grep -i "X-Spam-Status: yes"', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD' };</pre> |



**B.2.3.25. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###6-SpamAssassin**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Spam Assassin example setup. Move marked mails to spam queue.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}-&gt;{'6-SpamAssassin'} = {   'Set' =&gt; {     'X-OTRS-Queue' =&gt; 'spam'   },   'CMD' =&gt; '/usr/bin/spamassassin   grep -i "X-Spam-Status: yes"',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD' };</pre> |

**B.2.3.26. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###000-MatchDBSource**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to use database filter storage (use it at first).  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}-&gt;{'000-MatchDBSource'} = {   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::MatchDBSource' };</pre> |

**B.2.3.27. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###999-AgentInterface**

| Description  | Value                     |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| Description: | An email agent interface. |
| Group:       | Ticket                    |
| SubGroup:    | Core::PostMaster          |
| Valid:       | 0                         |
| Required:    | 0                         |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}-&gt;{'999-AgentInterface'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::AgentInterface', 'AgentInterfaceAddress' =&gt; 'otrs-agent@example.org' };</pre> |

### B.2.3.28. SendNoAutoResponseRegExp

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If this regex matches, no message will be send by the autoresponder.                   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::PostMaster   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'SendNoAutoResponseRegExp'} = '(MAILER-DAEMON postmaster abuse </pre> |

## B.2.4. Core::Ticket

### B.2.4.1. Ticket::Hook

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The identifier for a ticket, e.g. Ticket#, Call#, MyTicket#. The default is Ticket#. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Hook'} = 'Ticket#';</pre>                                  |

### B.2.4.2. Ticket::HookDivider

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | The divider between TicketHook and ticket number. E.g ': '. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Ticket  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::HookDivider'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.4.3. Ticket::SubjectSize

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Max size of the subjects in an email reply.              |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::SubjectSize'} = '100';</code> |

#### B.2.4.4. Ticket::SubjectRe

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The text at the beginning of the subject in an email reply, e.g. RE, AW or AS. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::SubjectRe'} = 'Re';</code>                          |

#### B.2.4.5. Ticket::CustomQueue

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Name of custom queue. The custom queue is a queue selection of your preferred queues and can be selected in the preferences settings. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::CustomQueue'} = 'My Queues';</code>  |

**B.2.4.6. Ticket::ChangeOwnerToEveryone**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Would you like to make it possible to change owner of foreign tickets (useful for ASP). If you move a ticket to a different queue you will have to select an owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::ChangeOwnerToEveryone'} = '0';</code>  |

**B.2.4.7. Ticket::NewMessageMode**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Mode how the new message count in the agent navigation bar is used.       |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::NewMessageMode'} = 'ArticleLastSender';</code> |

**B.2.4.8. Ticket::Responsible**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Enable ticket responsible feature.                     |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Responsible'} = '0';</code> |

**B.2.4.9. Ticket::ResponsibleAutoSet**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | If ticket responsible feature is enabled, set automatically the owner as responsible on owner set. |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::ResponsibleAutoSet'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.4.10. Ticket::NumberGenerator

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Select the ticket number generator module. "AutoIncrement" increments the ticket number, the SystemID and the counter are used. The format is SystemID.counter, e.g. 1010138, 1010139. With "Date" the ticket numbers will be generated by the current date, the SystemID and the counter. The format looks like Year.Month.Day.SystemID.counter, e.g. 200206231010138, 200206231010139. With "DateChecksum" the counter will be appended as checksum to the string of date and SystemID. The checksum will be rotated on a daily basis. The format looks like Year.Month.Day.SystemID.Counter.CheckSum, e.g. 2002070110101520, 2002070110101535. "Random" generates randomized ticket numbers in the format "SystemID.Random", e.g. 100057866352, 103745394596. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::NumberGenerator'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Number::</code>  |

#### B.2.4.11. Ticket::NumberGenerator::MinCounterSize

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | If "AutoIncrement" was selected as TicketNumberGenerator you can set the minimal ticket counter size. Default is 5, this means the counter starts from 10000. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::NumberGenerator::MinCounterSize'} = '5';</code> |

#### B.2.4.12. Ticket::CounterLog

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Logfile for the ticket counter.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::CounterLog'} = '&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_Home&gt;/var/log/TicketCounter';</code> |

#### B.2.4.13. Ticket::IndexModule

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | IndexAccelerator: choose your backend TicketViewAccelerator module. "RuntimeDB" generates each QueueView on the fly from ticket table. You won't have performance problems up to approx. 60.000 tickets in total and 6.000 open tickets in your system. "StaticDB" is the most powerful module. It should be used, if more than 80.000 and 6.000 open tickets are stored in the system. The module uses an extra ticket-index table that works like a view. Use the script "bin/RebuildTicketIndex.pl" for initial index update. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::IndexModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::IndexAccelerator';</code>  |

#### B.2.4.14. Ticket::StorageModule

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Select your TicketStorageModule to save the attachments of articles. "DB" stores all data in the database. Don't use this module if big attachments will be stored. "FS" stores the data in the filesystem. This is faster but webserver user should be the otrs user. You can switch between the modules even on a running system without any loss of data. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::StorageModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::ArticleStorageModule';</code>  |

#### B.2.4.15. ArticleDir

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you have selected "FS" for TicketStorageModule, you have to specify the directory where to store the data. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'ArticleDir'} = '&lt;OTRS_CONFIG_Home&gt;/var/article';</code>                              |

#### B.2.4.16. Ticket::EventModulePost###1-ForceStateChangeOnLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Ticket event module to force a new ticket state after lock action. As key you have to define the current state and the next state as content after lock action.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}-&gt;{'1-ForceStateChangeOnLock'} = {<br/>'new' =&gt; 'open', 'Event' =&gt; 'TicketLockUpdate',<br/>'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::ForceStateChange',<br/>};</code> |

**B.2.4.17. Ticket::EventModulePost###1-ForceOwnerResetOnMove**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Ticket event module to reset and unlock the owner if ticket gets moved to another queue.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}-&gt;{'1-ForceOwnerResetOnMove'} = {   'Event' =&gt; 'TicketQueueUpdate',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::ForceOwnerReset' };</pre> |

**B.2.4.18. Ticket::EventModulePost###99-ForceUnlockOnMove**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Ticket event module to force tickets to be unlocked after moving to another queue.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}-&gt;{'99-ForceUnlockOnMove'} = {   'Event' =&gt; 'TicketQueueUpdate',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::ForceUnlock' };</pre> |

**B.2.4.19. Ticket::CustomModule**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | A module with custom functions to redefine Kernel::System::Ticket functions (e.g. Kernel::System::Ticket::Custom). |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::CustomModule'} = "";</pre>   |



**B.2.4.20. Ticket::AgentCanBeCustomer**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Can an agent also be a customer via the agent interface?      |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::AgentCanBeCustomer'} = '0';</code> |

**B.2.4.21. Ticket::ViewableSenderTypes**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default viewable sender types (default: customer).  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::ViewableSenderTypes'} = [</code><br><code>'\customer\'</code><br><code>];</code> |

**B.2.4.22. Ticket::ViewableLocks**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Viewable locks. Default: unlock, tmp_lock.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::ViewableLocks'} = [</code><br><code>'\unlock\'</code> <code>,</code> <code>'\tmp_lock\'</code><br><code>];</code> |

**B.2.4.23. Ticket::ViewableStateType**

| Description  | Value                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description: | State types for a ticket to display. |
| Group:       | Ticket                               |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Ticket                         |
| Valid:       | 1                                    |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::ViewableStateType'} = [ 'new', 'open', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto' ];</code> |

#### B.2.4.24. Ticket::UnlockStateType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The states for unlocked tickets. You can unlock tickets with the script "bin/UnlockTickets.pl". |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::UnlockStateType'} = [ 'new', 'open' ];</code>                        |

#### B.2.4.25. Ticket::PendingNotificationOnlyToOwner

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Reminder notifications of unlocked ticket after reaching the reminder date only sent to ticket owner (not to whole agents of queue). |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::PendingNotificationOnlyToOwner'} = '0';</code>  |

#### B.2.4.26. Ticket::PendingReminderStateType

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | State type for reminder for pending tickets. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                       |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Ticket                                 |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::PendingReminderStateType'} = [ 'pending reminder' ];</code> |

#### B.2.4.27. Ticket::PendingAutoStateType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Possible states for pending tickets that changed state after reached time limit. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::PendingAutoStateType'} = [ 'pending auto' ];</code>   |

#### B.2.4.28. Ticket::StateAfterPending

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | States after pending time has reached.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::StateAfterPending'} = { 'pending auto close-' =&gt; 'closed unsuccessful', 'pending auto close+' =&gt; 'closed successful' };</code> |

#### B.2.4.29. Ticket::Permission###1-OwnerCheck

| Description  | Value                      |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| Description: | Module to check the owner. |
| Group:       | Ticket                     |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Ticket               |
| Valid:       | 1                          |
| Required:    | 1                          |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Permission'}-&gt;{'1-OwnerCheck'} = { 'Granted' =&gt; '0', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Permission::OwnerCheck', 'Required' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.4.30. Ticket::Permission###2-GroupCheck

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to check, if a user is in a special group. Access is granted, if the user is in the specifyid group and has ro and rw permissions.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Permission'}-&gt;{'2-GroupCheck'} = { 'Granted' =&gt; '0', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Permission::GroupCheck', 'Required' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.4.31. CustomerTicket::Permission###1-CustomerUserIDCheck

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Grant access, if customer ID is the same and group is accessible.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerTicket::Permission'}-&gt;{'1-CustomerUserIDCheck'} = { 'Granted' =&gt; '1', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Ticket::CustomerPermission::CustomerUserID', 'Required' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.4.32. CustomerTicket::Permission###2-CustomerIDCheck

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | Module to check customer permissions. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                |
| SubGroup:    | Core::Ticket                          |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerTicket::Permission'}-&gt;{'2-CustomerIDCheck'} = { 'Granted' =&gt; '0', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Ticket::CustomerPermission::CustomerIDCheck', 'Required' =&gt; '1' };</pre> |

#### B.2.4.33. CustomerTicket::Permission###3-GroupCheck

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to check the grouppermissions for the access to customer tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerTicket::Permission'}-&gt;{'3-GroupCheck'} = { 'Granted' =&gt; '0', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Ticket::CustomerPermission::GroupCheck', 'Required' =&gt; '1' };</pre> |

#### B.2.4.34. CustomerNotifyJustToRealCustomer

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Send customer notifications just to mapped customer. Normally if no customer is mapped, the latest customer sender gets the notification. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerNotifyJustToRealCustomer'} = '0';</pre>   |

#### B.2.4.35. TicketACL::Default::Action

| Description  | Value                      |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| Description: | Default Ticket Action ACL. |
| Group:       | Ticket                     |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Core::Ticket   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketACL::Default::Action'} = {};</code> |

## B.2.5. Core::TicketFreeText

### B.2.5.1. TicketFreeKey1

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 1 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey1'} = {<br/>'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</code>                   |

### B.2.5.2. TicketFreeKey1::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 1 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey1::DefaultSelection'} = "";</code>           |

### B.2.5.3. TicketFreeText1

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Define the FreeTextField 1 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeText   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText1'} = {     'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',     'PC' =&gt; 'PC',     'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone' };</pre> |

#### B.2.5.4. TicketFreeText1::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 1 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText1::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</pre>    |

#### B.2.5.5. TicketFreeKey2

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 2 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey2'} = {     'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</pre>                     |

#### B.2.5.6. TicketFreeKey2::DefaultSelection

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | The default selection of free key field 2 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:       | 0   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey2::DefaultSelection'} = '';</code> |

### B.2.5.7. TicketFreeText2

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 2 for tickets. It's a new ticket property.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText2'} = {<br/> 'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',<br/> 'PC' =&gt; 'PC',<br/> 'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone'<br/> };</code> |

### B.2.5.8. TicketFreeText2::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 2 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText2::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code>  |

### B.2.5.9. TicketFreeKey3

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 3 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey3'} = {<br/> 'Product' =&gt; 'Product'<br/> };</code>             |



**B.2.5.10. TicketFreeKey3::DefaultSelection**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 3 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey3::DefaultSelection'} = '';</code>           |

**B.2.5.11. TicketFreeText3**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 3 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText3'} = {<br/> 'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',<br/> 'PC' =&gt; 'PC',<br/> 'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone'<br/> };</code> |

**B.2.5.12. TicketFreeText3::DefaultSelection**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 3 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText3::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code>  |

**B.2.5.13. TicketFreeKey4**

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 4 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey4'} = {<br/>'Product' =&gt; 'Product'      };</pre>                |

#### B.2.5.14. TicketFreeKey4::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 4 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey4::DefaultSelection'} = "";</pre>              |

#### B.2.5.15. TicketFreeText4

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 4 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText4'} = {<br/>    'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',<br/>    'Phone'   =&gt; 'Phone'<br/>    'PC'      =&gt; 'PC'<br/>};</pre> |

#### B.2.5.16. TicketFreeText4::DefaultSelection

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | The default selection of FreeTextField 4 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeText   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText4::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code> |

### B.2.5.17. TicketFreeKey5

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 5 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey5'} = {<br/>'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</code>                   |

### B.2.5.18. TicketFreeKey5::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 5 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey5::DefaultSelection'} = '';</code>            |

### B.2.5.19. TicketFreeText5

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Define the FreeTextField 5 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:       | 0  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText5'} = {     'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',     'PC' =&gt; 'PC',     'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone' };</pre> |

#### B.2.5.20. TicketFreeText5::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 5 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText5::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</pre>    |

#### B.2.5.21. TicketFreeKey6

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 6 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey6'} = {     'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</pre>                     |

#### B.2.5.22. TicketFreeKey6::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 6 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey6::DefaultSelection'} = '';</pre>              |

**B.2.5.23. TicketFreeText6**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 6 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.                                 |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText6'} = {     'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',     'PC' =&gt; 'PC',     'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone' };</pre> |

**B.2.5.24. TicketFreeText6::DefaultSelection**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 6 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText6::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</pre>    |

**B.2.5.25. TicketFreeKey7**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 7 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey7'} = {     'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</pre>                     |

**B.2.5.26. TicketFreeKey7::DefaultSelection**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 7 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey7::DefaultSelection'} = '';</code>            |

### B.2.5.27. TicketFreeText7

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 7 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText7'} = {<br/> 'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',<br/> 'PC' =&gt; 'PC',<br/> 'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone'<br/> };</code> |

### B.2.5.28. TicketFreeText7::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 7 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText7::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code>  |

### B.2.5.29. TicketFreeKey8

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Define the free key field 8 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey8'} = {     'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</pre> |

### B.2.5.30. TicketFreeKey8::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 8 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey8::DefaultSelection'} = "";</code>            |

### B.2.5.31. TicketFreeText8

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 8 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.                                 |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText8'} = {     'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',     'PC' =&gt; 'PC',     'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone' };</pre> |

#### B.2.5.32. TicketFreeText8::DefaultSelection

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | The default selection of FreeTextField 8 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:       | 0  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText8::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code> |

### B.2.5.33. TicketFreeKey9

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 9 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey9'} = {<br/>'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</pre>                     |

#### B.2.5.34. TicketFreeKey9::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 9 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey9::DefaultSelection'} = "";</code>            |

### B.2.5.35. TicketFreeText9

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 9 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.                                 |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText9'} = {     'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',     'PC' =&gt; 'PC',     'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone' };</pre> |



**B.2.5.36. TicketFreeText9::DefaultSelection**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 9 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText9::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code>  |

**B.2.5.37. TicketFreeKey10**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 10 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey10'} = {<br/>'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</code>                   |

**B.2.5.38. TicketFreeKey10::DefaultSelection**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 10 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey10::DefaultSelection'} = '';</code>            |

**B.2.5.39. TicketFreeText10**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Define the FreeTextField 10 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText10'} = {     'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',     'PC' =&gt; 'PC',     'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone' };</pre> |

#### B.2.5.40. TicketFreeText10::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 10 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText10::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</pre>    |

#### B.2.5.41. TicketFreeKey11

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 11 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey11'} = {     'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</pre>                     |

#### B.2.5.42. TicketFreeKey11::DefaultSelection

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | The default selection of free key field 11 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeText   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey11::DefaultSelection'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.5.43. TicketFreeText11

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 11 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText11'} = {<br/> 'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',<br/> 'PC' =&gt; 'PC',<br/> 'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone'<br/> };</code> |

#### B.2.5.44. TicketFreeText11::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 11 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText11::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code>  |

#### B.2.5.45. TicketFreeKey12

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Define the free key field 12 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:       | 0  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey12'} = {<br/>'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };;</code> |

#### B.2.5.46. TicketFreeKey12::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 12 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey12::DefaultSelection'} = "";</code>            |

### B.2.5.47. TicketFreeText12

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 12 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText12'} = {     " =&gt; ' - ',     'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',     'PC' =&gt; 'PC',     'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone' };</pre> |

#### B.2.5.48. TicketFreeText12::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 12 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText12::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code>  |

**B.2.5.49. TicketFreeKey13**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 13 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey13'} = {<br/>'Product' =&gt; 'Product'      };</pre>                |

**B.2.5.50. TicketFreeKey13::DefaultSelection**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 13 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey13::DefaultSelection'} = "";</pre>              |

**B.2.5.51. TicketFreeText13**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 13 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText13'} = {<br/>                                " =&gt; '--',<br/>'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',      'PC' =&gt; 'PC',<br/>'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone'             };</pre> |

**B.2.5.52. TicketFreeText13::DefaultSelection**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | The default selection of FreeTextField 13 if more than one option is defined. |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText13::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code> |

### B.2.5.53. TicketFreeKey14

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 14 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey14'} = {<br/>'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</code>                   |

### B.2.5.54. TicketFreeKey14::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 14 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey14::DefaultSelection'} = '';</code>            |

### B.2.5.55. TicketFreeText14

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Define the FreeTextField 14 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:       | 0   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText14'} = {     'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',     'PC' =&gt; 'PC',     'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone' };</pre> |

### B.2.5.56. TicketFreeText14::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 14 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText14::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</pre>    |

### B.2.5.57. TicketFreeKey15

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 15 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey15'} = {     'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</pre>                     |

### B.2.5.58. TicketFreeKey15::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 15 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey15::DefaultSelection'} = '';</pre>              |

**B.2.5.59. TicketFreeText15**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 15 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.                                 |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText15'} = {     'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',     'PC' =&gt; 'PC',     'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone' };</pre> |

**B.2.5.60. TicketFreeText15::DefaultSelection**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 15 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText15::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</pre>    |

**B.2.5.61. TicketFreeKey16**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Define the free key field 16 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey16'} = {     'Product' =&gt; 'Product' };</pre>                     |

**B.2.5.62. TicketFreeKey16::DefaultSelection**



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | The default selection of free key field 16 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeKey16::DefaultSelection'} = '';</code>            |

### B.2.5.63. TicketFreeText16

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Define the FreeTextField 16 for tickets. With this setting you can define a new ticket attribute.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText16'} = {<br/> 'Notebook' =&gt; 'Notebook',<br/> 'PC' =&gt; 'PC',<br/> 'Phone' =&gt; 'Phone'<br/> };</code> |

### B.2.5.64. TicketFreeText16::DefaultSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The default selection of FreeTextField 16 if more than one option is defined. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeText16::DefaultSelection'} = 'Notebook';</code>  |

## B.2.6. Core::TicketFreeTextDefault

### B.2.6.1. Ticket::EventModulePost###TicketFreeFieldDefault

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Registration of the TicketFreeFieldDefault event module. For more performance you can define a trigger event (e. g. Event => TicketCreate). This is only possible if all TicketFreeField elements need the same event. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeFieldDefault'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::TicketFreeFieldDefault' };</pre>   |

#### B.2.6.2. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element1

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. Please refer to the developer manual, chapter "Ticket Event Module" which can be found at <a href="http://doc.otrs.org/">http://doc.otrs.org/</a> . |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element1'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; '1', 'Key' =&gt; 'TicketType', 'Value' =&gt; 'Default', 'Event' =&gt; 'TicketCreate' };</pre>   |

#### B.2.6.3. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element2

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:       | 0   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element2'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""          };</pre> |

#### B.2.6.4. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element3

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element3'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""          };</pre>                                |

#### B.2.6.5. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element4

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element4'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""          };</pre>                                |

#### B.2.6.6. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element5

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element5'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""      };</pre>                                    |

#### B.2.6.7. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element6

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element6'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""      };</pre>                                    |

#### B.2.6.8. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element7

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:       | 0   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element7'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""          };</pre> |

#### B.2.6.9. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element8

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element8'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""          };</pre>                                |

#### B.2.6.10. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element9

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element9'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""          };</pre>                                |

#### B.2.6.11. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element10

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element10'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""      };</pre>                                   |

#### B.2.6.12. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element11

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element11'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""      };</pre>                                   |

#### B.2.6.13. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element12

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:       | 0   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element12'} = {   'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "",   'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""      }; </pre> |

#### B.2.6.14. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element13

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element13'} = {   'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "",   'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""      }; </pre>                              |

#### B.2.6.15. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element14

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element14'} = {   'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "",   'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""      }; </pre>                              |

#### B.2.6.16. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element15

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element15'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""      };</pre>                                   |

### B.2.6.17. Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault###Element16

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Configure a default TicketFreeField setting. Counter defines the free text field you which should be used. With Key you set the TicketFreeKey and with Value the TicketFreeText. Event defines the trigger event. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTextDefault   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::TicketFreeFieldDefault'}-&gt;{'Element16'} = { 'Counter' =&gt; "",          'Key' =&gt; "", 'Value' =&gt; "",          'Event' =&gt; ""      };</pre>                                   |

## B.2.7. Core::TicketFreeTime

### B.2.7.1. TicketFreeTimeKey1

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    |   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTime                                      |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeTimeKey1'} = 'Termin1';</pre> |



**B.2.7.2. TicketFreeTimeKey2**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    |   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketFreeTime  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'TicketFreeTimeKey2'} = 'Termin2';</code> |

**B.2.8. Core::TicketWatcher****B.2.8.1. Ticket::Watcher**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Enable or disable the ticket watcher feature.      |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketWatcher                                |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Watcher'} = '0';</code> |

**B.2.8.2. Ticket::WatcherGroup**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Enable ticket watcher feature fust for the following groups.             |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Core::TicketWatcher  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::WatcherGroup'} = [ 'admin', 'users' ];</code> |

## B.2.9. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration

### B.2.9.1. Frontend::Module###AdminQueue

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminQueue object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminQueue'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',          'Title' =&gt; 'Queue',   'NavBarModule' =&gt; {     'Prio' =&gt; '100',     'Block' =&gt; 'Block2',     'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',     'Name' =&gt; 'Queue'                },     'Group' =&gt; [                      'admin'   ] }; </pre> |

### B.2.9.2. Frontend::Module###AdminResponse

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminResponse object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminResponse'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'Response',          'NavBarModule' =&gt; {     'Prio' =&gt; '200',     'Block' =&gt; 'Block2',     'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',     'Name' =&gt; 'Responses'          },     'Group' =&gt; [                  'admin'   ] }; </pre> |

**B.2.9.3. Frontend::Module###AdminQueueResponses**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminQueueResponses object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminQueueResponses'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'Responses &lt;-&gt; Queue',   'NavBarModule' =&gt; {     'Prio' =&gt; '300',     'Block' =&gt; 'Block2',     'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',     'Name' =&gt; 'Responses &lt;-&gt; Queue'   },   'Group' =&gt; [     'admin'   ]; </pre> |

**B.2.9.4. Frontend::Module###AdminAutoResponse**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminAutoResponses object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminAutoResponse'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'Auto Responses',   'NavBarModule' =&gt; {     'Prio' =&gt; '400',     'Block' =&gt; 'Block2',     'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',     'Name' =&gt; 'Auto Responses'   },   'Group' =&gt; [     'admin'   ]; </pre> |

**B.2.9.5. Frontend::Module###AdminQueueAutoResponse**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminQueueAutoResponses object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminQueueAutoResponse'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Auto Responses &lt;-&gt; Queue', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '500', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block2', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Auto Responses &lt;-&gt; Queue' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ] }; </pre> |

**B.2.9.6. Frontend::Module###AdminAttachment**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminAttachment object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminAttachment'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Attachment', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '600', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block2', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Attachments' }, 'Group' =&gt; [ ] }; </pre> |

**B.2.9.7. Frontend::Module###AdminResponseAttachment**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminResponseAttachment object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminResponseAttachment'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'Attachments &lt;-&gt; Responses',   'NavBarModule' =&gt; {     'Prio' =&gt; '700',     'Block' =&gt; 'Block2',     'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',     'Name' =&gt; 'Attachments &lt;-&gt; Responses'   },   'Group' =&gt; [     'admin'   ]; </pre> |

**B.2.9.8. Frontend::Module###AdminSalutation**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminSalutation object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminSalutation'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'Salutation',   'NavBarModule' =&gt; {     'Prio' =&gt; '100',     'Block' =&gt; 'Block3',     'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',     'Name' =&gt; 'Salutation'   },   'Group' =&gt; [     'admin'   ]; </pre> |

**B.2.9.9. Frontend::Module###AdminSignature**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminSignature object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminSignature'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Signature',                      'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '200', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block3', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Signature'                        }, 'Group' =&gt; [                                'admin' ]   }; </pre> |

**B.2.9.10. Frontend::Module###AdminSystemAddress**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminSystemAddress object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminSystemAddress'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'System address', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '300', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block3', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Email Addresses' }, 'Group' =&gt; [                                'admin' ]   }; </pre> |

**B.2.9.11. Frontend::Module###AdminNotification**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminNotification object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminNotification'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Title' =&gt; 'Notification',           'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '400', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block3', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Notification'           }, 'Group' =&gt; [                       'admin' ] }; </pre> |

**B.2.9.12. Frontend::Module###AdminState**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminState object in the admin area.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminState'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin', 'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',           'Title' =&gt; 'State', 'NavBarModule' =&gt; { 'Prio' =&gt; '700', 'Block' =&gt; 'Block3', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' =&gt; 'Status'           }, 'Group' =&gt; [                       'admin' ] }; </pre> |

**B.2.9.13. Frontend::Module###AdminGenericAgent**

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AdminGenericAgent object in the admin area.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AdminGenericAgent'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Description' =&gt; 'Admin',   'Title' =&gt; 'GenericAgent',           'NavBarModule' =&gt; {   'Prio' =&gt; '300',   'Block' =&gt; 'Block4',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',   'Name' =&gt; 'GenericAgent'           },   'Group' =&gt; [                       'admin'   ]                                   }; </pre> |

## B.2.10. Frontend::Agent

### B.2.10.1. Ticket::Frontend::PendingDiffTime

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Time in seconds that gets added to the actual time if setting a pending-state (default: 86400 = 1 day). |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::PendingDiffTime'} = '86400'; </pre>                                |

### B.2.10.2. Ticket::Frontend::Title

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Show ticket title in ticket view like QueueView, ZoomView and MailboxView. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent  |



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::Title'} = '1';</code> |

### B.2.10.3. Ticket::Frontend::QueueListType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show queues in system as tree or as list.                             |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::QueueListType'} = 'tree';</code> |

### B.2.10.4. Ticket::Frontend::StdResponsesMode

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The standard responses in the agent interface can be displayed in a selection-box (form) or as links. Use Form if you have lots of responses. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::StdResponsesMode'} = 'Link';</code>  |

### B.2.10.5. Ticket::Frontend::TextAreaEmail

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Width of compose email windows.                                     |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::TextAreaEmail'} = '78';</code> |

**B.2.10.6. Ticket::Frontend::TextAreaNote**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Width of compose note windows.                                     |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::TextAreaNote'} = '70';</code> |

**B.2.10.7. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoCompose**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show customer user info in Compose screen (Phone and email)?             |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoCompose'} = '1';</code> |

**B.2.10.8. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoComposeMaxSize**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Max size (in characters) of customer info table - Compose screen (Phone and Email). |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoComposeMaxSize'} = '22';</code>    |

**B.2.10.9. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoom**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Show customer user info in ticket zoom view? |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoom'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.10.10. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoomMaxSize

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Max size (in characters) of customer info table - Zoom.                       |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoomMaxSize'} = '22';</code> |

#### B.2.10.11. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoQueue

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show customer user info in QueueView?                                  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoQueue'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.10.12. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoQueueMaxSize

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Max size (in characters) of customer info table - Queue. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoQueueMaxSize'} = '18';</code> |

### B.2.10.13. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerShownTickets

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Max. shown customer tickets in customer change mask.                       |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerShownTickets'} = '25';</code> |

### B.2.10.14. Ticket::Frontend::AccountTime

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Aktivate time accounting.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AccountTime'} = '1';</code> |

### B.2.10.15. Ticket::Frontend::TimeUnits

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Your choice of your used time units (e.g. work units, hours, minutes).    |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::TimeUnits'} = '(work units)';</code> |

**B.2.10.16. Ticket::Frontend::NeedAccountedTime**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Does the time have to be accounted?                                    |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::NeedAccountedTime'} = '0';</code> |

**B.2.10.17. Ticket::Frontend::NeedSpellCheck**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Do composed messages have to be spell checked?                      |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::NeedSpellCheck'} = '0';</code> |

**B.2.10.18. Ticket::Frontend::BulkFeature**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Do you want to activate an agent frontend feature to work on more than one ticket at the same time? |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::BulkFeature'} = '1';</code>                                    |

**B.2.10.19. Ticket::Frontend::BulkFeatureJavaScriptAlert**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Show java script popup if a ticket is selected for bulk action? |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:       | 1   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::BulkFeatureJavaScriptAlert'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.10.20. Ticket::Frontend::NewOwnerSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you want to show the owner selection in phone and email ticket.     |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::NewOwnerSelection'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.10.21. Ticket::Frontend::NewResponsibleSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you want to show the responsible selection in phone and email ticket.     |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::NewResponsibleSelection'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.10.22. Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueSelectionType

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | To: selection type. "Queue" shows all queues, "SystemAddress" displays all system addresses. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueSelectionType'} = 'Queue';</code> |

### B.2.10.23. Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueSelectionString

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If "Queue" was selected for NewQueueSelectionType, you can specify a selection string.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueSelectionString'} = '&lt;Queue&gt;';</code> |

### B.2.10.24. Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueOwnSelection

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If this is in use, "just this selection is valid" for the PhoneView.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueOwnSelection'} = {<br/>'2' =&gt; 'Second Queue!', '1' =&gt; 'First Queue!'<br/>};</code> |

### B.2.10.25. CustomerDBLink

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | External link to customer db. E.g.<br>'http://yourhost/customer.php?CID=\$Data{"CustomerID"}' or '' |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerDBLink'} = '\$Env{"CGIHandle"}?Action=AgentTicketCusto</code> |

### B.2.10.26. CustomerDBLinkTarget

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Target attribute in Link to external customer DB. E.g. 'target="cdb"'. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerDBLinkTarget'} = '';</code>                 |

### B.2.10.27. Frontend::CommonObject###QueueObject

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Path to the file where all settings for the QueueObject object for the frontend are stored. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::CommonObject'}-&gt;{'QueueObject'} = 'Kernel::System::</code>  |

### B.2.10.28. Frontend::CommonObject###TicketObject

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Path to the file where all settings for the TicketObject object are stored.                 |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::CommonObject'}-&gt;{'TicketObject'} = 'Kernel::System::</code> |



**B.2.10.29. Frontend::CommonParam###QueueID**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default ID for queue, that is used by the system.                        |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::CommonParam'}-&gt;{'QueueID'} = '0';</code> |

**B.2.10.30. Frontend::CommonParam###TicketID**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default ID for ticket, that is used by the system.                       |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::CommonParam'}-&gt;{'TicketID'} = '';</code> |

**B.2.11. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify****B.2.11.1. Frontend::NotifyModule###3-Ticket::AgentTicketSeen**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Modul for the agent interface that to sets tickets to "seen".  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}-&gt;{'3-Ticket::AgentTicketSeen'} = {<br/>'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationAgentTicketSeen'<br/>};</code> |

**B.2.11.2. Frontend::NotifyModule###4-Ticket::TicketNotify**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to show agents important tickets via the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}-&gt;{'4-Ticket::TicketNotify'} = {   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationAgentTicket' };</pre> |

## B.2.12. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration

### B.2.12.1. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketQueue

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketQueue object in the agent interface. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketQueue'} = { 'NavBar' =&gt; [ 'Prio' =&gt; '100', 'Block' =&gt; "", 'Image' =&gt; 'overview.png', 'NavBar' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Type' =&gt; "", 'AccessKey' =&gt; 'o', 'Description' =&gt; 'Overview of all open Tickets', 'Name' =&gt; 'QueueView', 'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketQueue' }, { 'Prio' =&gt; '200', 'Block' =&gt; 'ItemArea', 'Image' =&gt; 'desktop.png', 'NavBar' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Type' =&gt; 'Menu', 'AccessKey' =&gt; 't', 'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket-Area', 'Name' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketQueue' } ], 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Description' =&gt; 'Overview of all open Tickets', 'Title' =&gt; 'QueueView' }; </pre> |

### B.2.12.2. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPhone

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketPhone object in the agent interface. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketPhone'} = { 'NavBar' =&gt; [ 'Prio' =&gt; '200', 'Block' =&gt; "", 'Image' =&gt; 'phone-new.png', 'NavBar' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Type' =&gt; "", 'AccessKey' =&gt; 'n', 'Description' =&gt; 'Create new Phone Ticket', 'Name' =&gt; 'Phone-Ticket', 'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketPhone' ], 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Description' =&gt; 'Create new Phone Ticket', 'Title' =&gt; 'Phone-Ticket' }; </pre> |

### B.2.12.3. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPhoneOutbound

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketPhoneOutbound object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Description' =&gt; 'Phone Call', 'Title' =&gt; 'Phone-Ticket' }; </pre> |

### B.2.12.4. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketEmail

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketEmail object in the agent interface. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketEmail'} = { 'NavBar' =&gt; [ 'Prio' =&gt; '210', 'Block' =&gt; "", 'Image' =&gt; 'mail_new.png', 'NavBar' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Type' =&gt; "", 'AccessKey' =&gt; 'e', 'Description' =&gt; 'Send email and create a new Ticket', 'Name' =&gt; 'Email-Ticket', 'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketEmail' ], 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Description' =&gt; 'Create new email Ticket', 'Title' =&gt; 'Email-Ticket' }; </pre> |

### B.2.12.5. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketSearch

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketSearch object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketSearch'} = { 'NavBar' =&gt; [ 'Prio' =&gt; '300', 'Block' =&gt; "", 'Image' =&gt; 'search.png', 'NavBar' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Type' =&gt; "", 'AccessKey' =&gt; 's', 'Description' =&gt; 'Search Tickets', 'Name' =&gt; 'Search', 'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketSearch' ], 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Description' =&gt; 'Search Tickets', 'Title' =&gt; 'Search' }; </pre> |

### B.2.12.6. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketMailbox

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketMailbox object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketMailbox'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Agent Mailbox',   'Title' =&gt; 'Locked Tickets' };</pre> |

### B.2.12.7. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketStatusView

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketStatusView object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketStatusView'} = {   'NavBar' =&gt; [     {       'Prio' =&gt; '110',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'Image' =&gt; 'overview.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; 'Ticket',       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; 'v',       'Description' =&gt; 'Overview of all open Tickets',       'Name' =&gt; 'StatusView',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketStatusView'     }   ],   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Overview of all open tickets',   'Title' =&gt; 'Status View' };</pre> |

### B.2.12.8. Frontend::Module###AgentZoom

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentZoom object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentZoom'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Description' =&gt; 'compat module for Ticket Zoom', 'Title' =&gt; "          }; </pre> |

### B.2.12.9. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketZoom

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketZoom object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketZoom'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Zoom', 'Title' =&gt; 'Zoom'          }; </pre> |

### B.2.12.10. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketAttachment

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketAttachment object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketAttachment'} = { 'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket', 'Description' =&gt; 'To download attachments', 'Title' =&gt; "          }; </pre> |

**B.2.12.11. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPlain**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketPlain object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketPlain'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket plain view of an email',   'Title' =&gt; 'Plain' };</pre> |

**B.2.12.12. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketNote**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketNote object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketNote'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Note',   'Title' =&gt; 'Note' };</pre> |

**B.2.12.13. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketMerge**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketNote object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketMerge'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Merge',   'Title' =&gt; 'Merge' };</pre> |



**B.2.12.14. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPending**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketPending ote object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketPending'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Pending',   'Title' =&gt; 'Pending' };</pre> |

**B.2.12.15. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketWatcher**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | All parameters for the TicketWatcher object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketWatcher'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket-Watcher',   'Description' =&gt; 'A TicketWatcher Module',   'Title' =&gt; 'Ticket-Watcher' };</pre> |

**B.2.12.16. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPriority**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketPriority object in the agent interface. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketPriority'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Priority',   'Title' =&gt; 'Priority' };</pre> |

### B.2.12.17. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketLock

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketLock object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketLock'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Lock',   'Title' =&gt; 'Lock' };</pre> |

### B.2.12.18. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketMove

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketMove object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketMove'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Move',   'Title' =&gt; 'Move' };</pre> |

### B.2.12.19. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketHistory

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketHistory object in the agent interface. |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketHistory'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket History',   'Title' =&gt; 'History' };</pre> |

### B.2.12.20. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketOwner

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketOwner object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketOwner'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Owner',   'Title' =&gt; 'Owner' };</pre> |

### B.2.12.21. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketResponsible

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketResponsible object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketResponsible'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Responsible',   'Title' =&gt; 'Responsible' };</pre> |

**B.2.12.22. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketCompose**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketCompose object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketCompose'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Compose email Answer',   'Title' =&gt; 'Compose' };</pre> |

**B.2.12.23. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketCustomerFollowUp**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketCustomerFollowup object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketCustomerFollowUp'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Used if a agent can also be a customer',   'Title' =&gt; 'Compose Follow up' };</pre> |

**B.2.12.24. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketBounce**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketBounce object in the agent interface. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketBounce'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Compose Bounce Email',   'Title' =&gt; 'Bounce' };</pre> |

#### B.2.12.25. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketForward

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketForward object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketForward'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Forward Email',   'Title' =&gt; 'Forward' };</pre> |

#### B.2.12.26. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketCustomer

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketCustomer object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketCustomer'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Customer',   'Title' =&gt; 'Customer' };</pre> |

#### B.2.12.27. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketClose

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketClose object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketClose'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Close',   'Title' =&gt; 'Close' };</pre> |

### B.2.12.28. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketFreeText object in the agent interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketFreeText'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket FreeText',   'Title' =&gt; 'Free Fields' };</pre> |

### B.2.12.29. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPrint

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketPrint object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketPrint'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket Print',   'Title' =&gt; 'Print' };</pre> |

**B.2.12.30. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketBulk**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the AgentTicketBulk object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::Module'}-&gt;{'AgentTicketBulk'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket bulk module',   'Title' =&gt; 'Bulk-Action' };</pre> |

**B.2.13. Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule****B.2.13.1. Frontend::NavBarModule###1-Ticket::TicketWatcher**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Agent interface notification module to see the number of watched tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NavBarModule'}-&gt;{'1-Ticket::TicketWatcher'} = {   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarTicketWatcher' };</pre> |

**B.2.13.2. Frontend::NavBarModule###1-Ticket::LockedTickets**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Agent interface notification module to check the used charset. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule                                  |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NavBarModule'}-&gt;{'1-Ticket::LockedTickets'} = {   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarLockedTickets' };</pre> |

### B.2.13.3. Frontend::NavBarModule###2-Ticket::BulkAction

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module registration for the BulkAction object in the agent interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Frontend::NavBarModule'}-&gt;{'2-Ticket::BulkAction'} = {   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarTicketBulkAction' };</pre> |

## B.2.14. Frontend::Agent::Preferences

### B.2.14.1. PreferencesGroups###NewTicketNotify

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Parameters for the NewTicketNotify object in the preference view.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'NewTicketNotify'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '1000',   'Label' =&gt; 'New ticket notification',   'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserSendNewTicketNotification',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric',   'Desc' =&gt; 'Send me a notification if there is a new ticket in "My Queue"',   'Activ' =&gt; '1',   'Data' =&gt; {     '1' =&gt; 'Yes',     '0' =&gt; 'No'   },   'Column' =&gt; 'Mail Management' };</pre> |



**B.2.14.2. PreferencesGroups###FollowUpNotify**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Parameters for the FollowUpNotify object in the preference view.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'FollowUpNotify'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '2000', 'Label' =&gt; 'Follow up notification', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserSendFollowUpNotification', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Send me a notification if a customer sends a follow up and I 'Activ' =&gt; '1',          'Data' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'Yes',          '0' =&gt; 'No' }, 'Colum' =&gt; 'Mail Management' }; </pre> |

**B.2.14.3. PreferencesGroups###LockTimeoutNotify**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Parameters for the LockTimeoutNotify object in the preference view.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'LockTimeoutNotify'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '3000', 'Label' =&gt; 'Ticket lock timeout notification', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserSendLockTimeoutNotification', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Send me a notification if a ticket is unlocked by the system 'Activ' =&gt; '1',          'Data' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'Yes',          '0' =&gt; 'No' }, 'Colum' =&gt; 'Mail Management' }; </pre> |

**B.2.14.4. PreferencesGroups###MoveNotify**

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Parameters for the MoveNotify object in the preference view. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'MoveNotify'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '4000', 'Label' =&gt; 'Move notification', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserSendMoveNotification', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Send me a notification if a ticket is moved into one of "My 'Activ' =&gt; '1',          'Data' =&gt; { '1' =&gt; 'Yes',          '0' =&gt; 'No' },          'Colum' =&gt; 'Mail Management' }; </pre> |

#### B.2.14.5. PreferencesGroups###CustomQueue

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Parameters for the CustomQueue object in the preference view.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'CustomQueue'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '2000',          'Label' =&gt; 'My Queues', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesCustomQueue', 'Permission' =&gt; 'ro', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Your queue selection of your favourite queues. You also get 'Activ' =&gt; '1',          'Colum' =&gt; 'Other Options' }; </pre> |

#### B.2.14.6. PreferencesGroups###RefreshTime

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Parameters for the RefreshTime object in the preference view. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Preferences                                  |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'RefreshTime'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '3000', 'Label' =&gt; 'QueueView refresh time', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserRefreshTime', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your QueueView refresh time.', 'Activ' =&gt; '1', 'Data' =&gt; { " =&gt; 'off', '7' =&gt; ' 7 minutes', '10' =&gt; '10 minutes', '2' =&gt; ' 2 minutes', '15' =&gt; '15 minutes', '5' =&gt; ' 5 minutes' }, 'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend' }; </pre> |

#### B.2.14.7. PreferencesGroups###QueueView

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Parameters for the QueueView object in the preference view.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'QueueView'} = { 'Prio' =&gt; '3000', 'Label' =&gt; 'QueueView', 'DataSelected' =&gt; 'AgentTicketQueueTicketView', 'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserQueueView', 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your frontend QueueView.', 'Activ' =&gt; '1', 'Data' =&gt; { 'AgentTicketQueueTicketViewLite' =&gt; 'Lite', 'AgentTicketQueueTicketView' =&gt; 'Standard' }, 'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend' }; </pre> |

#### B.2.14.8. PreferencesGroups###QueueViewShownTickets

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Parameters for the QueueViewShowTickets object in the preference view. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Preferences   |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'QueueViewShownTickets'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '4000',          'Label' =&gt; 'Shown Tickets',   'DataSelected' =&gt; '15',   'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserQueueViewShowTickets',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric',   'Desc' =&gt; 'Max. shown Tickets a page in QueueView.',   'Activ' =&gt; '1',          'Data' =&gt; {     '25' =&gt; '25',          '10' =&gt; '10',     '20' =&gt; '20',          '15' =&gt; '15'   },          'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend'      }; </pre> |

#### B.2.14.9. PreferencesGroups###CreateNextMask

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Parameters for the CreateNextMask object in the preference view.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'PreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'CreateNextMask'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '5000',   'Label' =&gt; 'Screen after new ticket',   'DataSelected' =&gt; "",   'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserCreateNextMask',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric',   'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your screen after creating a new ticket.',   'Activ' =&gt; '1',          'Data' =&gt; {     "" =&gt; 'CreateTicket',     'AgentTicketZoom' =&gt; 'TicketZoom'   },   'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend'      }; </pre> |

### B.2.15. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleAttachmentModule

#### B.2.15.1. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleAttachmentModule###1-Download

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Links in agent zoom for attachments to download. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleAttachmentModule |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleAttachmentModule'}-&gt;{'1-Download'} = 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleAttachmentDownload' };</pre> |

### B.2.15.2. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleAttachmentModule###2-HTML-Viewer

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Links in agent zoom for attachments html online viewer.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleAttachmentModule  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleAttachmentModule'}-&gt;{'2-HTML-Viewer'} = 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleAttachmentHTMLViewer' };</pre> |

## B.2.16. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleComposeModule

### B.2.16.1. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleComposeModule###1-SignEmail

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to compose signed messages (PG or S/MIME).   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleComposeModule   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleComposeModule'}-&gt;{'1-SignEmail'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleComposeSign' };</pre> |

### B.2.16.2. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleComposeModule###2-CryptEmail

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to crypt composed messages (PGP or s/MIME).  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleComposeModule   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleComposeModule'}-&gt;{'2-CryptEmail'} = 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleComposeCrypt' };</pre> |

## B.2.17. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModule

### B.2.17.1. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleViewModule###1-PGP

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Agent interface article notification module to check PGP.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModule  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleViewModule'}-&gt;{'1-PGP'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleCheckPGP' };</pre> |

### B.2.17.2. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleViewModule###1-SMIME

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A agent interface module to check incoming emails in the Ticket-Zoom-View if the S/MIME-key is available and true.                            |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModule  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleViewModule'}-&gt;{'1-SMIME'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleCheckSMIME' };</pre> |

## B.2.18. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModulePre

### B.2.18.1. Ticket::Frontend::ArticlePreViewModule###1-PGP

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Agent interface article notification module to check PGP.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModulePre  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticlePreViewModule'}-&gt;{'1-PGP'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleCheckPGP' };</pre> |

### B.2.18.2. Ticket::Frontend::ArticlePreViewModule###1-SMIME

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Agent interface article notification module to check smime.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModulePre  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticlePreViewModule'}-&gt;{'1-SMIME'} = { 'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleCheckSMIME' };</pre> |

## B.2.19. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule

### B.2.19.1. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###000-Back

| Description  | Value                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Description: | Module to show back link in menu.   |
| Group:       | Ticket                              |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule |
| Valid:       | 1                                   |
| Required:    | 0                                   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'000-Back'} = {   'Action' =&gt; "",   'Link' =&gt; '\$Env{"LastScreenOverview"}&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Back',   'Name' =&gt; 'Back' };</pre> |

### B.2.19.2. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###100-Lock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to show lock/unlock link in menu.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'100-Lock'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketLock',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuLock',   'Name' =&gt; 'Lock' };</pre> |

### B.2.19.3. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###200-History

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to show history link in menu.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'200-History'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketHistory',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketHistory&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Shows the ticket history!',   'Name' =&gt; 'History' };</pre> |

### B.2.19.4. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###210-Print



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to show print link in menu.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'210-Print'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketPrint',   'LinkParam' =&gt; 'target="print"',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketPrint&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Print this ticket!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Print' };</pre> |

#### B.2.19.5. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###300-Priority

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to show priority link in menu.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'300-Priority'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketPriority',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketPriority&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Change the ticket priority!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Priority' };</pre> |

#### B.2.19.6. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###310-FreeText

| Description  | Value                                  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Module to show free text link in menu. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                 |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule    |
| Valid:       | 1                                      |
| Required:    | 0                                      |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'310-FreeText'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketFreeText',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketFreeText&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Change the ticket free fields!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Free Fields' };</pre> |

### B.2.19.7. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###320-Link

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to show a link to link a ticket with another object.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'320-Link'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentLinkObject',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentLinkObject&amp;SourceObject=Ticket&amp;SourceID=\$QData{"SourceID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Link this ticket to an other objects!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Link' };</pre> |

### B.2.19.8. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###400-Owner

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to show owner link in menu.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'400-Owner'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketOwner',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketOwner&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Change the ticket owner!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Owner' };</pre> |

**B.2.19.9. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###410-Responsible**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to show responsible link in menu.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'410-Responsible'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketResponsible',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketResponsible&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuResponsible',   'Description' =&gt; 'Change the ticket responsible!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Responsible' };</pre> |

**B.2.19.10. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###420-Customer**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to show customer link in menu.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'420-Customer'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketCustomer',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketCustomer&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Change the ticket customer!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Customer' };</pre> |

**B.2.19.11. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###420-Note**

| Description  | Value                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description: | Module to show link to note in menu. |
| Group:       | Ticket                               |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule  |
| Valid:       | 1                                    |
| Required:    | 0                                    |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'420-Note'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketNote',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketNote&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Add a note to this ticket!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Note' };</pre> |

### B.2.19.12. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###430-Merge

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to show merge link in menu.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'430-Merge'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketMerge',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketMerge&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Merge this ticket!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Merge' };</pre> |

### B.2.19.13. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###440-Pending

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Module to show pending link in menu.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'440-Pending'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketPending',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketPending&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Set this ticket to pending!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Pending' };</pre> |

**B.2.19.14. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###448-Watch**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to show subscribe/unsubscribe link in menu.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'448-Watch'} = {   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuTicketWatcher',   'Name' =&gt; 'Watch' };</pre> |

**B.2.19.15. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###450-Close**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module to show close link in menu.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'450-Close'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketClose',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketClose&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Close this ticket!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Close' };</pre> |

**B.2.19.16. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###460-Delete**

| Description  | Value                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Description: | Show delete link.                   |
| Group:       | Ticket                              |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule |
| Valid:       | 0                                   |
| Required:    | 0                                   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'460-Delete'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketMove',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketMove&amp;TicketID=\$Data{"TicketID"}&amp;DestQueue=   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Delete this ticket!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Delete' };</pre> |

### B.2.19.17. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###470-Spam

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show spam link.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}-&gt;{'470-Spam'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketMove',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketMove&amp;TicketID=\$Data{"TicketID"}&amp;DestQueue=   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Mark as Spam!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Spam' };</pre> |

## B.2.20. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre

### B.2.20.1. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###100-Lock

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show lock / unlock link.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}-&gt;{'100-Lock'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketLock',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuLock',   'Name' =&gt; 'Lock' };</pre> |

**B.2.20.2. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###200-Zoom**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show zoom link.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}-&gt;{'200-Zoom'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketZoom',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketZoom&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Look into a ticket!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Zoom' };</pre> |

**B.2.20.3. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###210-History**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show history link.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}-&gt;{'210-History'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketHistory',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketHistory&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Shows the ticket history!',   'Name' =&gt; 'History' };</pre> |

**B.2.20.4. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###300-Priority**

| Description  | Value                                  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Show priority link.                    |
| Group:       | Ticket                                 |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre |
| Valid:       | 1                                      |
| Required:    | 0                                      |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}-&gt;{'300-Priority'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketPriority',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketPriority&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Change the ticket priority!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Priority' };</pre> |

#### B.2.20.5. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###420-Note

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show note link.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}-&gt;{'420-Note'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketNote',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketNote&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Add a note to this ticket!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Note' };</pre> |

#### B.2.20.6. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###440-Close

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show close link.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}-&gt;{'440-Close'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketClose',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketClose&amp;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Close this ticket!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Close' };</pre> |



**B.2.20.7. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###450-Delete**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show delete link.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}-&gt;{'450-Delete'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketMove',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketMove&amp;TicketID=\$Data{"TicketID"}&amp;DestQueue=   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Delete this ticket!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Delete' }; </pre> |

**B.2.20.8. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###460-Spam**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show spam link.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}-&gt;{'460-Spam'} = {   'Action' =&gt; 'AgentTicketMove',   'Link' =&gt; 'Action=AgentTicketMove&amp;TicketID=\$Data{"TicketID"}&amp;DestQueue=   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',   'Description' =&gt; 'Mark as Spam!',   'Name' =&gt; 'Spam' }; </pre> |

**B.2.21. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce****B.2.21.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce###Permission**

| Description  | Value                                    |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Required permissions to use this option. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce      |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'boun</code> |

#### B.2.21.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '1'</code>  |

#### B.2.21.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce###StateDefault

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default next state after bouncing a ticket.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'cl</code> |

#### B.2.21.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce###StateType

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Next possible states when a ticket is bounced. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce            |
| Valid:       | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open', 'closed' ];</code> |

### B.2.21.5. Ticket::Frontend::BounceText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note text   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::BounceText'} = 'Your email with ticket numb</code> |

## B.2.22. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose

### B.2.22.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Permission

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'close</code> |

### B.2.22.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###RequiredLock

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code> |

### B.2.22.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Owner

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you want to set the owner.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'Owner'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.22.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Responsible

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you want to set the responsible.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'Responsible'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.22.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###State

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Would you like to set the state of a ticket if a note is created by an agent? |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:       | 1   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'State'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.22.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###StateType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default next states after adding a note.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'closed' ];</code> |

#### B.2.22.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###StateDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next state after an email ticket.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'closed';</code> |

#### B.2.22.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Note

| Description  | Value                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Description: | Show note fields.                  |
| Group:       | Ticket                             |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose |
| Valid:       | 1                                  |
| Required:    | 0                                  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'Note'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.22.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Subject

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note subject.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"C</code> |

#### B.2.22.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Body

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note text.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'Body'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.22.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###InvolvedAgent

| Description  | Value                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Description: | Show selection of involved agents? |
| Group:       | Ticket                             |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose |
| Valid:       | 0                                  |
| Required:    | 0                                  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0'</code> |

#### B.2.22.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###InformAgent

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show selection of agents to inform?   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.22.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###ArticleTypeDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note type.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypeDefault'} =</code> |

#### B.2.22.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###ArticleTypes

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Specify the different note types, that you want to use in your system. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose                                     |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypes'} = {     'note-external' =&gt; '0',     'note-internal' =&gt; '1',     'note-report' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.22.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Priority

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show priority options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '0';</pre> |

#### B.2.22.16. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###PriorityDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default priority options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'PriorityDefault'} = '0';</pre> |

#### B.2.22.17. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Title

| Description  | Value                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Description: | Show title fields.                 |
| Group:       | Ticket                             |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose |
| Valid:       | 1                                  |
| Required:    | 0                                  |



| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'Title'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.22.18. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###TicketFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} = {     '11' =&gt; '0',           '7' =&gt; '0',           '2' =&gt; '0',     '1'  =&gt; '0',           '16' =&gt; '0',          '13' =&gt; '0',     '6'  =&gt; '0',           '3' =&gt; '0',           '9' =&gt; '0',     '12' =&gt; '0',          '15' =&gt; '0',     '14' =&gt; '0',           '8' =&gt; '0',           '4' =&gt; '0',     '10' =&gt; '0',          '5' =&gt; '0'           }; </pre> |

### B.2.22.19. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} = {     '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0'           }; </pre> |

### B.2.22.20. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###ArticleFreeText

| Description  | Value                            |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Description: | Shown article free text options. |
| Group:       | Ticket                           |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'} = { '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0',           '3' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

### B.2.22.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###HistoryType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | History type for this action.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} = 'AddN</pre> |

### B.2.22.22. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###HistoryComment

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | History comment for this action.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'} = '%</pre> |

## B.2.23. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose

### B.2.23.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###Permission

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'rw'</code> |

### B.2.23.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '1'</code>   |

### B.2.23.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###StateDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next state if a ticket is composed, answered, e.g.                                  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'o'</code> |

### B.2.23.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###StateType

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Next possible states after composing / answering a ticket. |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [     'open',                'closed',                'pending auto',     'pending reminder'     ];</pre> |

### B.2.23.5. Ticket::Frontend::ResponseFormat

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Format of responses.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ResponseFormat'} = '\$QData{"Salutation"} \$QData{"OrigFrom"} \$Text{"wrote"}: \$QData{"Body"} \$QData{"StdResponse"} \$QData{"Signature"} ';</pre> |

### B.2.23.6. Ticket::Frontend::Quote

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Character for email quotes.                                 |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose                        |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::Quote'} = '&gt;';</pre> |

### B.2.23.7. Ticket::Frontend::ComposeReplaceSenderAddress

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Replace on compose answer the original sender with current customers email address. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ComposeReplaceSenderAddress'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.23.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###TicketFreeText

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} =<br/>'11' =&gt; '0', '7' =&gt; '0', '2' =&gt; '0',<br/>'1' =&gt; '0', '16' =&gt; '0', '13' =&gt; '0',<br/>'6' =&gt; '0', '3' =&gt; '0', '9' =&gt; '0',<br/>'12' =&gt; '0', '15' =&gt; '0',<br/>'14' =&gt; '0', '8' =&gt; '0', '4' =&gt; '0',<br/>'10' =&gt; '0', '5' =&gt; '0' };</code> |

#### B.2.23.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} =<br/>'2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0' };</code> |

#### B.2.23.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###ArticleFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown article free text options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'} = '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0',           '3' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

## B.2.24. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomer

### B.2.24.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomer###Permission

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomer  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomer'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'cu</pre> |

### B.2.24.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomer###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomer   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomer'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '</pre>  |

## B.2.25. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomerFollowUp

### B.2.25.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomerFollowUp###StateType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next states after adding a agent-customer follow up.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomerFollowUp   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomerFollowUp'}-&gt;{'StateType'}<br/>'open', 'closed' ];</code> |

### B.2.25.2.

#### Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomerFollowUp###StateDefault

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default next state after an email ticket.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomerFollowUp  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomerFollowUp'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'}</code> |

## B.2.26. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew

### B.2.26.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###Priority

| Description  | Value                                   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Default priority for new email tickets. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew   |
| Valid:       | 1                                       |
| Required:    | 1                                       |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '3 normal'</code> |

#### B.2.26.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###ArticleType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default article type for new email tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'ArticleType'} = 'email'</code> |

#### B.2.26.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###SenderType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default sender type for new email tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'SenderType'} = 'agent'</code> |

#### B.2.26.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###Subject

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Default subject for new email tickets (e.g. 'email Outbound'). |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew                          |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.26.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###Body

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default text for new email tickets.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'Body'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.26.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###StateDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next state after an email ticket.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code> |

#### B.2.26.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###StateType

| Description  | Value                                       |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Next possible states after an email ticket. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew       |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open',                'pending auto', 'pending reminder',    'closed' ];</pre> |

#### B.2.26.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###ShownCustomerTickets

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Max. shown customer history tickets in email-ticket mask.                                 |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'ShownCustomerTickets'}</pre> |

#### B.2.26.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###TicketFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} = { '11' =&gt; '0',          '7' =&gt; '0',          '2' =&gt; '0', '1'  =&gt; '0',          '16' =&gt; '0',         '13' =&gt; '0', '6'  =&gt; '0',          '3'  =&gt; '0',          '9'  =&gt; '0', '12' =&gt; '0',         '15' =&gt; '0', '14' =&gt; '0',          '8'  =&gt; '0',          '4'  =&gt; '0', '10' =&gt; '0',          '5'  =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.26.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###TicketFreeTime

| Description  | Value                    |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Description: | Shown free time options. |
| Group:       | Ticket                   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} = {<br/>'2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0'};</pre> |

#### B.2.26.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###ArticleFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown article free text options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'} = {<br/>'2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0', '3' =&gt; '0'<br/>};</pre> |

#### B.2.26.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###HistoryType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Standard history type for new email tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} = 'Email';</pre> |

#### B.2.26.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###HistoryComment

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Default history comment for new email tickets. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew          |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'} = '';</code> |

## B.2.27. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward

### B.2.27.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###Permission

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'for</code> |

### B.2.27.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '1</code>  |

### B.2.27.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###StateDefault

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Default next state after forwarding a ticket. |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'c</code> |

#### B.2.27.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###StateType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Next possible states after forwarding a ticket.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open', 'closed' ];</code> |

#### B.2.27.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###ArticleTypeDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default type of forwarded message.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypeDefault'}</code> |

#### B.2.27.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###ArticleTypes

| Description  | Value                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description: | Possible atricle types.              |
| Group:       | Ticket                               |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypes'} = [ 'email-external',          'email-internal'      ];</pre> |

### B.2.27.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###TicketFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} = '11' =&gt; '0',          '7' =&gt; '0',          '2' =&gt; '0', '1'  =&gt; '0',          '16' =&gt; '0',         '13' =&gt; '0', '6'  =&gt; '0',          '3'  =&gt; '0',          '9'  =&gt; '0', '12' =&gt; '0',         '15' =&gt; '0', '14' =&gt; '0',          '8'  =&gt; '0',          '4'  =&gt; '0', '10' =&gt; '0',         '5'  =&gt; '0'          };</pre> |

### B.2.27.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} = '2' =&gt; '0',          '1' =&gt; '0'          };</pre> |

## B.2.28. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText

### B.2.28.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Permission

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'rw'</code> |

### B.2.28.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = ''</code>   |

### B.2.28.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Owner

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you want to set the owner.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'Owner'} = '0';</code> |

**B.2.28.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Responsible**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you want to set the responsible agent.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'Responsible'} = '0'</code> |

**B.2.28.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###State**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Would you like to set the state of a ticket if a note is added by an agent?            |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'State'} = '0';</code> |

**B.2.28.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###StateType**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next states after adding a note.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open', 'closed', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto' ];</code> |

**B.2.28.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###StateDefault**



| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next state after an email ticket.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = ''</code> |

#### B.2.28.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Note

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show note fields.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'Note'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.28.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Subject

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default note subject.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = '\$Text'</code> |

#### B.2.28.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Body

| Description  | Value              |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Description: | Default note text. |
| Group:       | Ticket             |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'Body'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.28.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###InvolvedAgent

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show selection of involved agents?  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'InvolvedAgent'} =</code> |

#### B.2.28.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###InformAgent

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show selection of agents to inform?   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'InformAgent'} = '0'</code> |

#### B.2.28.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###ArticleTypeDefault

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | Default note type.                    |
| Group:       | Ticket                                |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText |
| Valid:       | 1                                     |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypeDefault'</code> |

#### B.2.28.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###ArticleTypes

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Specify the different note types that you want to use in your system.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypes'} = {<br/>'note-external' =&gt; '1', 'note-internal' =&gt; '1',<br/>'note-report' =&gt; '0' };</code> |

#### B.2.28.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Priority

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show priority options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.28.16. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###PriorityDefault

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | Default priority options.             |
| Group:       | Ticket                                |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText |
| Valid:       | 0                                     |
| Required:    | 0                                     |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'PriorityDefault'} =</code> |

### B.2.28.17. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Title

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show title fields.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'Title'} = '1';</code> |

### B.2.28.18. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###TicketFreeText

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} =<br/> '11' =&gt; '0',                      '7' =&gt; '0',                      '2' =&gt; '1',<br/> '1' =&gt; '1',                      '16' =&gt; '0',                      '13' =&gt; '0',<br/> '6' =&gt; '0',                      '3' =&gt; '1',                      '9' =&gt; '0',<br/> '12' =&gt; '0',                      '15' =&gt; '0',<br/> '14' =&gt; '0',                      '8' =&gt; '0',                      '4' =&gt; '1',<br/> '10' =&gt; '0',                      '5' =&gt; '0'                      };</code> |

### B.2.28.19. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###TicketFreeTime

| Description  | Value                    |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Description: | Shown free time options. |
| Group:       | Ticket                   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} = '2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.28.20. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###ArticleFreeText

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown article free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'} = '2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0', '3' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.28.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###HistoryType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | History type for this action.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} = 'A'</pre> |

#### B.2.28.22. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###HistoryComment

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | History comment for this action.      |
| Group:       | Ticket                                |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'} =</code> |

## B.2.29. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewHistory

### B.2.29.1. Ticket::Frontend::HistoryOrder

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show history order reverse in the agent interface under ticket history. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewHistory                                    |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::HistoryOrder'} = 'normal';</code>  |

## B.2.30. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox

### B.2.30.1. Ticket::Frontend::MailboxSortBy::Default

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Mailbox sort by default.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MailboxSortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code> |

### B.2.30.2. Ticket::Frontend::MailboxOrder::Default

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Mailbox order default.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MailboxOrder::Default'} = 'Up';</code> |

## B.2.31. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge

### B.2.31.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge###Permission

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'rw';</code> |

### B.2.31.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code>  |

**B.2.31.3. Ticket::Frontend::MergeText**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default merge text.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MergeText'} = 'Your email with ticket number';</code> |

**B.2.32. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove****B.2.32.1. Ticket::Frontend::MoveType**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | The queue selection can be shown in a dropdown list or in a new window. If "New Window" is set you can add a move note to the ticket. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MoveType'} = 'form';</code>  |

**B.2.32.2. Ticket::Frontend::MoveSetState**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Set new ticket state after ticket move?                           |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove                                 |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::MoveSetState'} = '1';</code> |

**B.2.32.3. Ticket::DefaultNextMoveStateType**

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Possible states after a ticket is moved.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::DefaultNextMoveStateType'} = [ 'open', 'closed' ];</code> |

## B.2.33. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote

### B.2.33.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Permission

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'rw';</code> |

### B.2.33.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '0';</code>   |

### B.2.33.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Owner

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you want to set the owner.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'Owner'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.33.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Responsible

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you want to set the responsible.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'Responsible'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.33.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###State

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Would you like to set the state of a ticket if a note is created by an agent?      |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'State'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.33.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###StateType

| Description  | Value                                    |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Default next states after adding a note. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open',                'closed',                'pending reminder', 'pending auto'         ];</pre> |

### B.2.33.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###StateDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next state after an email ticket.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'open'</pre> |

### B.2.33.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Note

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show note fields.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'Note'} = '1';</pre> |

### B.2.33.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Subject

| Description  | Value                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Description: | Default note subject.             |
| Group:       | Ticket                            |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"No</code> |

#### B.2.33.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Body

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default note text.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'Body'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.33.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###InvolvedAgent

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show selection of involved agents?   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.33.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###InformAgent

| Description  | Value                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Description: | Show selection of agents to inform? |
| Group:       | Ticket                              |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote   |
| Valid:       | 0                                   |
| Required:    | 0                                   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.33.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###ArticleTypeDefault

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default note type.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypeDefault'} =</code> |

### B.2.33.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###ArticleTypes

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Specify the different note types, that you want to use in your system.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypes'} = {<br/>    'note-external' =&gt; '1',                      'note-internal' =&gt; '1',<br/>    'note-report' =&gt; '0'                      };</code> |

### B.2.33.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Priority

| Description  | Value                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Description: | Show priority options.            |
| Group:       | Ticket                            |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote |
| Valid:       | 0                                 |
| Required:    | 0                                 |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.33.16. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###PriorityDefault

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default priority options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'PriorityDefault'} = '3';</code> |

### B.2.33.17. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Title

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show title fields.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'Title'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.33.18. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###TicketFreeText

| Description  | Value                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Description: | Shown ticket free text options.   |
| Group:       | Ticket                            |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote |
| Valid:       | 1                                 |
| Required:    | 0                                 |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} = {     '11' =&gt; '0',           '7' =&gt; '0',           '2' =&gt; '0',     '1'  =&gt; '0',           '16' =&gt; '0',          '13' =&gt; '0',     '6'  =&gt; '0',           '3'  =&gt; '0',           '9'  =&gt; '0',     '12' =&gt; '0',          '15' =&gt; '0',     '14' =&gt; '0',           '8'  =&gt; '0',           '4'  =&gt; '0',     '10' =&gt; '0',          '5'  =&gt; '0'           };</pre> |

### B.2.33.19. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} = {     '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0'           };</pre> |

### B.2.33.20. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###ArticleFreeText

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown article free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'} = {     '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0',           '3' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

### B.2.33.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###HistoryType

| Description  | Value                         |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Description: | History type for this action. |
| Group:       | Ticket                        |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} = 'AddNo</code> |

### B.2.33.22. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###HistoryComment

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | History comment for this action.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'} = '%'</code> |

## B.2.34. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner

### B.2.34.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Permission

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'owner</code> |

### B.2.34.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###RequiredLock

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|



| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '0';</code>  |

### B.2.34.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Owner

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you want to set the owner.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'Owner'} = '1';</code> |

### B.2.34.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Responsible

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you want to set the responsible.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'Responsible'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.34.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###State

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Would you like to set the state of a ticket if a note is created by an agent? |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'State'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.34.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###StateType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default next states after adding a note.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto' ];</code> |

#### B.2.34.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###StateDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next state after an email ticket.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code> |

#### B.2.34.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Note

| Description  | Value             |
|--------------|-------------------|
| Description: | Show note fields. |
| Group:       | Ticket            |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'Note'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.34.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Subject

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note subject.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"0</code> |

#### B.2.34.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Body

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note text.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'Body'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.34.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###InvolvedAgent

| Description  | Value                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Description: | Show selection of involved agents? |
| Group:       | Ticket                             |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner |
| Valid:       | 0                                  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.34.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###InformAgent

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show selection of agents to inform?   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.34.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###ArticleTypeDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note type.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypeDefault'} =</code> |

#### B.2.34.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###ArticleTypes

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Specify the different note types, that you want to use in your system. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner                                     |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypes'} = {     'note-external' =&gt; '0',     'note-internal' =&gt; '1',     'note-report' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.34.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Priority

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show priority options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '0';</pre> |

#### B.2.34.16. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###PriorityDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default priority options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'PriorityDefault'} = '0';</pre> |

#### B.2.34.17. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Title

| Description  | Value                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Description: | Show title fields.                 |
| Group:       | Ticket                             |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner |
| Valid:       | 1                                  |
| Required:    | 0                                  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'Title'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.34.18. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###TicketFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} = {     '11' =&gt; '0',           '7' =&gt; '0',           '2' =&gt; '0',     '1'  =&gt; '0',           '16' =&gt; '0',          '13' =&gt; '0',     '6'  =&gt; '0',           '3' =&gt; '0',           '9' =&gt; '0',     '12' =&gt; '0',          '15' =&gt; '0',     '14' =&gt; '0',           '8' =&gt; '0',           '4' =&gt; '0',     '10' =&gt; '0',          '5' =&gt; '0'           }; </pre> |

#### B.2.34.19. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} = {     '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0'           }; </pre> |

#### B.2.34.20. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###ArticleFreeText

| Description  | Value                            |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Description: | Shown article free text options. |
| Group:       | Ticket                           |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'} = { '2' =&gt; '0',          '1' =&gt; '0',          '3' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

### B.2.34.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###HistoryType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | History type for this action.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} = 'AddN</pre> |

### B.2.34.22. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###HistoryComment

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | History comment for this action.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'} = '%</pre> |

## B.2.35. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending

### B.2.35.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Permission

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'pen</code> |

### B.2.35.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '1</code>  |

### B.2.35.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Owner

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you want to set the owner.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'Owner'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.35.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Responsible

| Description  | Value                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Description: | If you want to set the responsible. |



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'Responsible'} = '0'</code> |

#### B.2.35.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###State

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Would you like to set the state of a ticket if a note is created by an agent?         |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'State'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.35.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###StateType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default next states after adding a note.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'pending reminder', 'pending auto' ];</code> |

#### B.2.35.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###StateDefault

| Description  | Value                                     |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Default next state after an email ticket. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                    |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'p</code> |

#### B.2.35.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Note

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show note fields.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'Note'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.35.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Subject

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default note subject.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = '\$Text{'</code> |

#### B.2.35.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Body

| Description  | Value                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description: | Default note text.                   |
| Group:       | Ticket                               |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending |
| Valid:       | 1                                    |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'Body'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.35.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###InvolvedAgent

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show selection of involved agents?   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'InvolvedAgent'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.35.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###InformAgent

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show selection of agents to inform?   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.35.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###ArticleTypeDefault

| Description  | Value                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description: | Default note type.                   |
| Group:       | Ticket                               |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending |
| Valid:       | 1                                    |
| Required:    | 0                                    |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypeDefault'}</code> |

#### B.2.35.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###ArticleTypes

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Specify the different note types, that you want to use in your system.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypes'} = {<br/>'note-external' =&gt; '0', 'note-internal' =&gt; '1',<br/>'note-report' =&gt; '0'};</code> |

#### B.2.35.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Priority

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show priority options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.35.16. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###PriorityDefault

| Description  | Value                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description: | Default priority options.            |
| Group:       | Ticket                               |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending |
| Valid:       | 0                                    |
| Required:    | 0                                    |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'PriorityDefault'} =</code> |

### B.2.35.17. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Title

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show title fields.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'Title'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.35.18. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###TicketFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} =<br/> '11' =&gt; '0',                    '7' =&gt; '0',                    '2' =&gt; '0',<br/> '1' =&gt; '0',                    '16' =&gt; '0',                    '13' =&gt; '0',<br/> '6' =&gt; '0',                    '3' =&gt; '0',                    '9' =&gt; '0',<br/> '12' =&gt; '0',                    '15' =&gt; '0',<br/> '14' =&gt; '0',                    '8' =&gt; '0',                    '4' =&gt; '0',<br/> '10' =&gt; '0',                    '5' =&gt; '0'                    };</code> |

### B.2.35.19. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###TicketFreeTime

| Description  | Value                    |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Description: | Shown free time options. |
| Group:       | Ticket                   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} =<br/>'2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.35.20. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###ArticleFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown article free text options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'} =<br/>'2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0', '3' =&gt; '0'<br/>};</pre> |

#### B.2.35.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###HistoryType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | History type for this action.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} = 'Ad</pre> |

#### B.2.35.22. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###HistoryComment

| Description  | Value                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description: | History comment for this action.     |
| Group:       | Ticket                               |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'} =</code> |

## B.2.36. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew

### B.2.36.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###Priority

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default priority for new phone tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '3 normal'</code> |

### B.2.36.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###ArticleType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default article type for new phone tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'ArticleType'} = 'phone'</code> |

### B.2.36.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###SenderType

| Description  | Value                                     |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Default sender type for new phone ticket. |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'SenderType'} = 'custo</code> |

#### B.2.36.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###Subject

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default subject for new phone tickets (e.g. 'Phone call').                           |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.36.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###Body

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note text for new telephone tickets. E.g 'New ticket via call.'           |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'Body'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.36.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###StateDefault

| Description  | Value                                     |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Default next state for new phone tickets. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                    |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew     |



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'open'</code> |

#### B.2.36.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###StateType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Next possible states after a new phone ticket.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open', 'pending auto', 'pending reminder', 'closed' ];</code> |

#### B.2.36.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###ShownCustomerTickets

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Max. shown customer history tickets in phone-ticket mask.                                   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'ShownCustomerTickets'}</code> |

#### B.2.36.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###TicketFreeText

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | Shown ticket free text options.       |
| Group:       | Ticket                                |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew |
| Valid:       | 1                                     |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} = { '11' =&gt; '0',           '7' =&gt; '0',           '2' =&gt; '0', '1'  =&gt; '0',           '16' =&gt; '0',          '13' =&gt; '0', '6'  =&gt; '0',           '3'  =&gt; '0',           '9'  =&gt; '0', '12' =&gt; '0',          '15' =&gt; '0', '14' =&gt; '0',          '8'  =&gt; '0',           '4'  =&gt; '0', '10' =&gt; '0',          '5'  =&gt; '0'           };</pre> |

#### B.2.36.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} = { '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0'           };</pre> |

#### B.2.36.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###ArticleFreeText

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown article free text options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'} = { '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0',           '3' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.36.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###HistoryType

| Description  | Value                                       |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Default history type for new phone tickets. |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} = 'Phone'</code> |

### B.2.36.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###HistoryComment

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default history comment for new phone tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'} = '';</code> |

## B.2.37. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound

### B.2.37.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###Permission

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = '';</code> |

### B.2.37.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'}</code>   |

### B.2.37.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###ArticleType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default note type for phone tickets.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'ArticleType'}</code> |

### B.2.37.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###SenderType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default sender type for phone tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'SenderType'}</code> |

### B.2.37.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###Subject

| Description  | Value                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Description: | Default subject for phone tickets. |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = ' ';</code> |

#### B.2.37.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###Body

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default note text for phone tickets.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'Body'} = " ";</code> |

#### B.2.37.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###State

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default next state after adding a phone note.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'State'} = 'cl';</code> |

#### B.2.37.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###StateType

| Description  | Value                                      |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Next possible states after phone note.     |
| Group:       | Ticket                                     |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = 'open', 'pending auto', 'pending reminder', 'closed' ];</pre> |

**B.2.37.9.****Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###TicketFreeText**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText' '11' =&gt; '0', '7' =&gt; '0', '2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0', '16' =&gt; '0', '13' =&gt; '0', '6' =&gt; '0', '3' =&gt; '0', '9' =&gt; '0', '12' =&gt; '0', '15' =&gt; '0', '14' =&gt; '0', '8' =&gt; '0', '4' =&gt; '0', '10' =&gt; '0', '5' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

**B.2.37.10.****Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###TicketFreeTime**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime' '2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

**B.2.37.11.**

**Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###ArticleFreeText**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown article free text options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'}</pre> <pre>'2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0', '3' =&gt; '0'</pre> <pre>};</pre> |

**B.2.37.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###HistoryType**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default history type for phone tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'}</pre> |

**B.2.37.13.****Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###HistoryComment**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default history comment for phone tickets.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'}</pre> |

## B.2.38. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority

### B.2.38.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Permission

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'Permission'} = 'pr</code> |

### B.2.38.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###RequiredLock

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the tickets get locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} = '</code>  |

### B.2.38.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Owner

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you want to set the owner.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'Owner'} = '0';</code> |



**B.2.38.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Responsible**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you want to set the responsible.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'Responsible'} = '0'</code> |

**B.2.38.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###State**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Would you like to set the state of a ticket if a note is created by an agent?          |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'State'} = '0';</code> |

**B.2.38.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###StateType**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next states after adding a note.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto' ];</code> |

**B.2.38.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###StateDefault**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default next state after an email ticket.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'StateDefault';</code> |

#### B.2.38.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Note

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show note fields.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'Note'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.38.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Subject

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note subject.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = '\$Text';</code> |

#### B.2.38.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Body

| Description  | Value              |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Description: | Default note text. |
| Group:       | Ticket             |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'Body'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.38.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###InvolvedAgent

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show selection of involved agents?  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'InvolvedAgent'} =</code> |

#### B.2.38.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###InformAgent

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show selection of agents to inform?  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'InformAgent'} = '0</code> |

#### B.2.38.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###ArticleTypeDefault

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | Default note type.                    |
| Group:       | Ticket                                |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority |
| Valid:       | 1                                     |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypeDefault'</code> |

#### B.2.38.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###ArticleTypes

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Specify the different note types, that you want to use in your system.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypes'} = {<br/>'note-external' =&gt; '0', 'note-internal' =&gt; '1',<br/>'note-report' =&gt; '0' };</code> |

#### B.2.38.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Priority

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show priority options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.38.16. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###PriorityDefault

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | Default priority options.             |
| Group:       | Ticket                                |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority |
| Valid:       | 0                                     |
| Required:    | 0                                     |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'PriorityDefault'} =</code> |

### B.2.38.17. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Title

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show title fields.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'Title'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.38.18. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###TicketFreeText

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} =<br/>'11' =&gt; '0',                    '7' =&gt; '0',                    '2' =&gt; '0',<br/>'1' =&gt; '0',                    '16' =&gt; '0',                    '13' =&gt; '0',<br/>'6' =&gt; '0',                    '3' =&gt; '0',                    '9' =&gt; '0',<br/>'12' =&gt; '0',                    '15' =&gt; '0',<br/>'14' =&gt; '0',                    '8' =&gt; '0',                    '4' =&gt; '0',<br/>'10' =&gt; '0',                    '5' =&gt; '0'                    };</code> |

### B.2.38.19. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###TicketFreeTime

| Description  | Value                    |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Description: | Shown free time options. |
| Group:       | Ticket                   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} =<br/>'2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

#### B.2.38.20. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###ArticleFreeText

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown article free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText'} =<br/>'2' =&gt; '0', '1' =&gt; '0', '3' =&gt; '0'<br/>};</pre> |

#### B.2.38.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###HistoryType

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | History type for this action.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} = 'A'</pre> |

#### B.2.38.22. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###HistoryComment

| Description  | Value                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description: | History comment for this action.      |
| Group:       | Ticket                                |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'} =</code> |

## B.2.39. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue

### B.2.39.1. Ticket::QueueViewAllPossibleTickets

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show all ro and rw queues in the QueueView (not only rw queues)?       |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue                                     |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::QueueViewAllPossibleTickets'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.39.2. HighlightAge1

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Set the age (first level) for highlighting of queues containing untouched tickets older than x minutes. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'HighlightAge1'} = '1440';</code>   |

### B.2.39.3. HighlightColor1

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Set the color for highlighting queues containing untouched tickets (first level). |
| Group:       | Ticket  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue                      |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'HighlightColor1'} = 'orange';</code> |

#### B.2.39.4. HighlightAge2

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Set the age (second level) highlighting of queues containing untouched tickets older than x minutes. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'HighlightAge2'} = '2880';</code>  |

#### B.2.39.5. HighlightColor2

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Set the color for highlighting queues containing untouched tickets (second level). |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'HighlightColor2'} = 'red';</code>                               |

#### B.2.39.6. Ticket::Frontend::NoEscalationGroup

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Don't show escalated tickets to agents, who have write permissions for their specified group. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue  |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |



| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::NoEscalationGroup'} = 'some_group';</code> |

### B.2.39.7. Ticket::Frontend::QueueMaxShown

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Max shown tickets in QueueView.                                       |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue                                    |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::QueueMaxShown'} = '1200';</code> |

### B.2.39.8. Ticket::Frontend::QueueSort

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Sort the tickets when a single queue is selected in the QueueView in ascending or descending order (after the tickets are sorted by priority).<br>Values: 0 = ascending (oldest on top, default), 1 = descending (youngest on top). Use the queueID for the key and 0 or 1 for value. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::QueueSort'} = {<br/>'7' =&gt; '1', '3' =&gt; '0'};</code>  |

### B.2.39.9. Ticket::Frontend::QueueSortBy::Default

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Default sort criteria for all queues displayed in the QueueView after sort by priority is done |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue   |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::QueueSortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code> |

### B.2.39.10. Ticket::Frontend::QueueOrder::Default

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Sort order for all queues in the QueueView after priority sort.           |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::QueueOrder::Default'} = 'Up';</code> |

## B.2.40. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible

### B.2.40.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Permission

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Required permissions to use this option.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'Permission'} =</code> |

### B.2.40.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###RequiredLock

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | A ticket lock is required. In case the ticket isn't locked, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as ticket owner. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'RequiredLock'} =</code> |

### B.2.40.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Owner

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you want to set the owner.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'Owner'} = '0';</code> |

### B.2.40.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Responsible

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you want to set the responsible.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'Responsible'} =</code> |

### B.2.40.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###State

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Would you like to set the state of a ticket if a note is created by an agent? |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible                                      |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'State'} = '0';</code> |

#### B.2.40.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###StateType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default next states after adding a note.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto' ];</code> |

#### B.2.40.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###StateDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default next state after an email ticket.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} =</code> |

#### B.2.40.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Note

| Description  | Value                                    |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Show note fields.                        |
| Group:       | Ticket                                   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'Note'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.40.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Subject

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note subject.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'Subject'} = '\$T</code> |

#### B.2.40.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Body

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note text.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'Body'} = '';</code> |

#### B.2.40.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###InvolvedAgent

| Description  | Value                                    |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Show selection of involved agents?       |
| Group:       | Ticket                                   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible |
| Valid:       | 0  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'InvolvedAgent'}</code> |

#### B.2.40.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###InformAgent

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show selection of agents to inform?  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'InformAgent'} =</code> |

#### B.2.40.13.

#### Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###ArticleTypeDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default note type.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypeDefault'}</code> |

#### B.2.40.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###ArticleTypes

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Specify the different note types, that you want to use in your system. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible                               |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'ArticleTypes'} = 'note-external' =&gt; '0',          'note-internal' =&gt; '1', 'note-report' =&gt; '0'          };</pre> |

#### B.2.40.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Priority

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Show priority options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '0'</pre> |

#### B.2.40.16. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###PriorityDefault

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default priority options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible   |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'PriorityDefault'}</pre> |

#### B.2.40.17. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Title

| Description  | Value                                    |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Show title fields.                       |
| Group:       | Ticket                                   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'Title'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.40.18. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###TicketFreeText

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} '11' =&gt; '0',           '7' =&gt; '0',           '2' =&gt; '0', '1'  =&gt; '0',           '16' =&gt; '0',          '13' =&gt; '0', '6'  =&gt; '0',           '3'  =&gt; '0',           '9'  =&gt; '0', '12' =&gt; '0',           '15' =&gt; '0', '14' =&gt; '0',           '8'  =&gt; '0',           '4'  =&gt; '0', '10' =&gt; '0',           '5'  =&gt; '0'           }; </pre> |

#### B.2.40.19. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0'           }; </pre> |

#### B.2.40.20. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###ArticleFreeText

| Description  | Value                            |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Description: | Shown article free text options. |
| Group:       | Ticket                           |



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'ArticleFreeText' '2' =&gt; '0',          '1' =&gt; '0',          '3' =&gt; '0' };</pre> |

### B.2.40.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###HistoryType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | History type for this action.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} =</pre> |

### B.2.40.22. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###HistoryComment

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | History comment for this action.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'}</pre> |

## B.2.41. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch

### B.2.41.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchLimit

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Search limit for ticket frontend.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'SearchLimit'} = '200</code> |

#### B.2.41.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchPageShown

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default of shown results per page.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'SearchPageShown'} =</code> |

#### B.2.41.3.

#### Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchViewableTicketLines

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Lines of each ticket that are shown by the search utility.                                  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'SearchViewableTicketL</code> |

#### B.2.41.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###TicketFreeText

| Description  | Value                           |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Description: | Shown ticket free text options. |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} = { '11' =&gt; '0',           '7' =&gt; '0',           '2' =&gt; '1', '1'  =&gt; '1',           '16' =&gt; '0',          '13' =&gt; '0', '6'  =&gt; '0',           '3'  =&gt; '0',           '9'  =&gt; '0', '12' =&gt; '0',          '15' =&gt; '0', '14' =&gt; '0',           '8'  =&gt; '0',           '4'  =&gt; '0', '10' =&gt; '0',          '5'  =&gt; '0'           };</pre> |

#### B.2.41.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} = { '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0'           };</pre> |

#### B.2.41.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SortBy::Default

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Search result sort by default.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'SortBy::Default'} =</pre> |

**B.2.41.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Order::Default**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Search result order default.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'Order::Default'} =</code> |

**B.2.41.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchArticleCSVTree**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Export whole article tree in search result export (take care of the system performance!).    |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'SearchArticleCSVTree'}</code> |

**B.2.41.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchCSVData**

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Used data to export the search result in CSV format.. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch                   |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'SearchCSVData'} = [     'TicketNumber',          'Age',          'Created',     'State',                  'Priority',        'Queue',     'Lock',                   'Owner',          'UserFirstname',     'UserLastname',          'CustomerID',     'CustomerName',          'From',            'Subject',     'AccountedTime',         'TicketFreeKey1',     'TicketFreeText1',       'TicketFreeKey2',     'TicketFreeText2',       'TicketFreeKey3',     'TicketFreeText3',       'TicketFreeKey4',     'TicketFreeText4',       'TicketFreeKey5',     'TicketFreeText5',       'TicketFreeKey6',     'TicketFreeText6',       'TicketFreeKey7',     'TicketFreeText7',       'TicketFreeKey8',     'TicketFreeText8',       'TicketFreeTime1',     'TicketFreeTime2',       'CustomerName',     'ArticleTree'            ]; </pre> |

#### B.2.41.10. Ticket::Frontend::Search::DB::DSN

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | If you want to use a mirror database for agent ticket fulltext search, specify the DSN to this database. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::Search::DB::DSN'} = 'DBI:mysql:database=mir </pre>                  |

#### B.2.41.11. Ticket::Frontend::Search::DB::User

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | If you want to use a mirror database for agent ticket fulltext search, you can specify the user to authenticate to this database. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch   |
| Valid:       | 0   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::Search::DB::User'} = 'some_user';</code> |

### B.2.41.12. Ticket::Frontend::Search::DB::Password

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | If you want to use a mirror database for agent ticket fulltext search, you can specify the password to authenticate to this database. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch   |
| Valid:          | 0   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::Search::DB::Password'} = 'some_password';</code>   |

## B.2.42. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus

### B.2.42.1. Ticket::Frontend::StatusView::ViewableTicketsPage

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shows all open tickets no matter wether locked or not by an agent.                    |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::StatusView::ViewableTicketsPage'} = '50';</code> |

### B.2.42.2. Ticket::Frontend::StatusSortBy::Default

| Description  | Value                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Description: | Queue sort by default.              |
| Group:       | Ticket                              |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::StatusSortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code> |

### B.2.42.3. Ticket::Frontend::StatusOrder::Default

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Queue order default (after priority sort). ASC: oldest on top. DESC: latest on top. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::StatusOrder::Default'} = 'Down';</code>        |

## B.2.43. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom

### B.2.43.1. Ticket::Frontend::ZoomExpand

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Show all articles to a ticket in the ZoomView without selecting which article to show? |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ZoomExpand'} = '0';</code>                        |

### B.2.43.2. Ticket::Frontend::ZoomExpandSort

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Show article normal or in reverse order in the agent interface under ticket zoom. |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::ZoomExpandSort'} = 'normal';</code> |

### B.2.43.3. Ticket::ZoomAttachmentDisplay

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shows an icon in the ticket zoom, if an article has an attachment. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom                                  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::ZoomAttachmentDisplay'} = '1';</code>   |

### B.2.43.4. Ticket::ZoomAttachmentDisplayCount

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shows a count of icons in the ticket zoom, if an article has an attachment. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::ZoomAttachmentDisplayCount'} = '3';</code>       |

### B.2.43.5. Ticket::ZoomTimeDisplay

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Displays the accounted time for an article in the ticket zoom view. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom                                   |
| Valid:       | 0   |
| Required:    | 0   |



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::ZoomTimeDisplay'} = '0';</code> |

## B.2.44. Frontend::Customer

### B.2.44.1. CustomerFrontend::CommonObject###QueueObject

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Path to the file where all settings for the QueueObject object for the customer interface are stored. |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::CommonObject'}-&gt;{'QueueObject'} = 'Kernel::</code>            |

### B.2.44.2. CustomerFrontend::CommonObject###TicketObject

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Path to the file where all settings for the TicketObject object for the customer interface are stored. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::CommonObject'}-&gt;{'TicketObject'} = 'Kernel::</code>            |

### B.2.44.3. CustomerFrontend::CommonParam###Action

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Standardwert für den Action-Parameter innerhalb des Kunden-Interfaces. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer   |
| Valid:       | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::CommonParam'}-&gt;{'Action'} = 'CustomerTicket'</code> |

#### B.2.44.4. CustomerFrontend::CommonParam###TicketID

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Standard parameter for the TicketID in the customer interface.                   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::CommonParam'}-&gt;{'TicketID'} = '';</code> |

### B.2.45. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration

#### B.2.45.1. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketOverView

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the CustomerTicketOverview object in the customer interface. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 0   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerTicketOverView'} = {   'NavBar' =&gt; [     {       'Prio' =&gt; '110',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'Image' =&gt; 'ticket.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; "",       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; 'm',       'Description' =&gt; 'MyTickets',       'Name' =&gt; 'MyTickets',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=CustomerTicketOverView&amp;Type=MyTickets'     },     {       'Prio' =&gt; '120',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'Image' =&gt; 'tickets.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; "",       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; 'c',       'Description' =&gt; 'CompanyTickets',       'Name' =&gt; 'CompanyTickets',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=CustomerTicketOverView&amp;Type=CompanyTickets'     }   ],   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Overview of customer tickets',   'Title' =&gt; 'Overview' }; </pre> |

#### B.2.45.2. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketMessage

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Frontend module registration for the CustomerTicketMessage object in the customer interface. |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerTicketMessage'} = {   'NavBar' =&gt; [     {       'Prio' =&gt; '100',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'Image' =&gt; 'new.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; "",       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; 'n',       'Description' =&gt; 'Create new Ticket',       'Name' =&gt; 'New Ticket',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=CustomerTicketMessage'     }   ],   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Create tickets',   'Title' =&gt; 'New Ticket' }; </pre> |

### B.2.45.3. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketZoom

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the CustomerTicketZoom object in the customer interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerTicketZoom'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Ticket zoom view',   'Title' =&gt; 'Zoom' }; </pre> |

### B.2.45.4. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketPrint

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Customer Frontend module registration for the Customer Ticket Print Module |
| Group:       | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration                                     |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 0  |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerTicketPrint'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'Customer Ticket Print Module',   'Title' =&gt; 'Print' };</pre> |

#### B.2.45.5. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerZoom

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the CustomerZoom object in the customer interface.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerZoom'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'compat mod',   'Title' =&gt; "" };</pre> |

#### B.2.45.6. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketAttachment

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the CustomerTicketAttachment object in the customer interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerTicketAttachment'} = {   'NavBarName' =&gt; "",   'Description' =&gt; 'To download attachments',   'Title' =&gt; "" };</pre> |

#### B.2.45.7. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketSearch

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Frontend module registration for the CustomerTicketSearch object in the customer interface.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}-&gt;{'CustomerTicketSearch'} = {   'NavBar' =&gt; [     {       'Prio' =&gt; '300',       'Block' =&gt; "",       'Image' =&gt; 'search.png',       'NavBar' =&gt; "",       'Type' =&gt; "",       'AccessKey' =&gt; 's',       'Description' =&gt; 'Search',       'Name' =&gt; 'Search',       'Link' =&gt; 'Action=CustomerTicketSearch'     }   ],   'NavBarName' =&gt; 'Ticket',   'Description' =&gt; 'Customer ticket search',   'Title' =&gt; 'Search' }; </pre> |

## B.2.46. Frontend::Customer::Preferences

### B.2.46.1. CustomerPreferencesGroups###ClosedTickets

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | All parameters for the ClosedTickets object in the customer preferences.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'ClosedTickets'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '2000',   'Label' =&gt; 'Closed Tickets',   'DataSelected' =&gt; '1',   'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserShowClosedTickets',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric',   'Desc' =&gt; 'Show closed tickets.',   'Activ' =&gt; '1',   'Data' =&gt; {     '1' =&gt; 'Yes',     '0' =&gt; 'No'   },   'Colum' =&gt; 'Other Options' }; </pre> |

**B.2.46.2. CustomerPreferencesGroups###ShownTickets**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | All parameters for the ShownTickets object in the customer preferences.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'ShownTickets'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '4000',   'Label' =&gt; 'Shown Tickets',   'DataSelected' =&gt; '25',   'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserShowTickets',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric',   'Desc' =&gt; 'Max. shown Tickets a page in Overview.',   'Activ' =&gt; '1',   'Data' =&gt; {     '25' =&gt; '25',     '30' =&gt; '30',     '20' =&gt; '20',     '15' =&gt; '15'   },   'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend' }; </pre> |

**B.2.46.3. CustomerPreferencesGroups###RefreshTime**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | All parameters for the RefreshTime object in the customer preferences.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Preferences   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}-&gt;{'RefreshTime'} = {   'Prio' =&gt; '4000',   'Label' =&gt; 'QueueView refresh time',   'PrefKey' =&gt; 'UserRefreshTime',   'Module' =&gt; 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric',   'Desc' =&gt; 'Select your QueueView refresh time.',   'Activ' =&gt; '1',   'Data' =&gt; {     '' =&gt; 'off',     '7' =&gt; '7 minutes',     '10' =&gt; '10 minutes',     '2' =&gt; '2 minutes',     '15' =&gt; '15 minutes',     '5' =&gt; '5 minutes'   },   'Colum' =&gt; 'Frontend' }; </pre> |

## B.2.47. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew

### B.2.47.1.

#### Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###NextScreenAfterNewTicket

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Next screen after new customer ticket.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'NextScreenAfterNewTicket'}</code> |

### B.2.47.2. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###Priority

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Allow customers to set the ticket priority.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '1'</code> |

### B.2.47.3. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###PriorityDefault

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default priority of new customer tickets.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'PriorityDefault'}</code> |



**B.2.47.4. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###StateDefault**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Default state of new customer tickets.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} =</code> |

**B.2.47.5. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###ArticleType**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default article type.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'ArticleType'} =</code> |

**B.2.47.6. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###SenderType**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Sender type for new tickets from the customer panel.                                     |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'SenderType'} =</code> |

**B.2.47.7. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###HistoryType**

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default history type.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} =</code> |

#### B.2.47.8. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###HistoryComment

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Comment for new history entrys in the customer panel.                                      |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'}</code> |

#### B.2.47.9. CustomerPanelSelectionType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | To: selection type. "Queue" shows all queues, "SystemAddress" displays all system addresses. |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelSelectionType'} = 'Queue';</code>                            |

#### B.2.47.10. CustomerPanelSelectionString

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | If "Queue" was selected for CustomerPanelSelectionType, you can specify a selection string (e. g. 'Queue: <Queue> - <QueueComment>'). |
| Group:       | Ticket  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew   |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelSelectionString'} = '&lt;Queue&gt;';</code> |

#### B.2.47.11. CustomerPanelOwnSelection

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Here you can insert the Queues, which the customer can select in the Customer-Interface.                                     |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew  |
| Valid:          | 0  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanelOwnSelection'} = {<br/>'Misc' =&gt; 'Second Queue',<br/>'Junk' =&gt; 'First Queue' };</code> |

#### B.2.47.12. CustomerPanel::NewTicketQueueSelectionModule

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Module for To-selection in new ticket screen in the customer panel.        |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'CustomerPanel::NewTicketQueueSelectionModule'} =</code> |

'Kernel::Out

#### B.2.47.13. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###TicketFreeText

| Description  | Value                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Description: | Shown ticket free text options.     |
| Group:       | Ticket                              |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew |
| Valid:       | 1                                   |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} '11' =&gt; '0',          '7' =&gt; '0',          '2' =&gt; '0', '1'  =&gt; '0',          '16' =&gt; '0',         '13' =&gt; '0', '6'  =&gt; '0',          '3'  =&gt; '0',          '9'  =&gt; '0', '12' =&gt; '0',         '15' =&gt; '0', '14' =&gt; '0',          '8'  =&gt; '0',          '4'  =&gt; '0', '10' =&gt; '0',          '5'  =&gt; '0'          };</pre> |

#### B.2.47.14. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew  |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 0  |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} '2' =&gt; '0',          '1' =&gt; '0'          };</pre> |

### B.2.48. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch

#### B.2.48.1. Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SearchLimit

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default limit for ticket search.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SearchLimit'} = '5000';</pre> |

**B.2.48.2. Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SearchPageShown**

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default number of articles per page after searching through tickets.              |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SearchPageShown'} = '40';</code> |

**B.2.48.3. Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SortBy::Default**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Search result sort by default.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code> |

**B.2.48.4. Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::Order::Default**

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Search result order default.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::Order::Default'} = 'Down';</code> |

**B.2.48.5. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch###TicketFreeText**

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
|-------------|-------|

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown ticket free text options.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeText'} = '11' =&gt; '0',           '7' =&gt; '0',           '2' =&gt; '0', '1'  =&gt; '0',           '16' =&gt; '0',          '13' =&gt; '0', '6'  =&gt; '0',           '3'  =&gt; '0',           '9'  =&gt; '0', '12' =&gt; '0',          '15' =&gt; '0', '14' =&gt; '0',          '8'  =&gt; '0',           '4'  =&gt; '0', '10' =&gt; '0',          '5'  =&gt; '0'           }; </pre> |

#### B.2.48.6. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch###TicketFreeTime

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Shown free time options.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 0   |
| Config-Setting: | <pre> \$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch'}-&gt;{'TicketFreeTime'} = '2' =&gt; '0',           '1' =&gt; '0'           }; </pre> |

### B.2.49. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom

#### B.2.49.1.

#### Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###NextScreenAfterFollowUp

| Description  | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Next screen after customer follow up ticket. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                       |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom         |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'NextScreenAfterFollo</code> |

#### B.2.49.2. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###ArticleType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Type of note.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'ArticleType'} = 'we</code> |

#### B.2.49.3. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###SenderType

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Sender type for requests from the customer panel.  |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'SenderType'} = 'cus</code> |

#### B.2.49.4. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###HistoryType

| Description  | Value                                       |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Default history type in the customer panel. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                      |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom        |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'HistoryType'} = 'Fo</code> |

#### B.2.49.5. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###HistoryComment

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Default history comment in the customer panel.  |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'HistoryComment'} =</code> |

#### B.2.49.6. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###Priority

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Allow customers to change the ticket priority.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'Priority'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.49.7. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###PriorityDefault

| Description  | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Description: | Default priority of follow up customer tickets. |
| Group:       | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom            |
| Valid:       | 1   |
| Required:    | 1   |



| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'PriorityDefault'} =</code> |

#### B.2.49.8. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###State

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Description:    | Next commpose state for customer tickets.   |
| Group:          | Ticket  |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom  |
| Valid:          | 1   |
| Required:       | 1   |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'State'} = '1';</code> |

#### B.2.49.9. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###StateDefault

| Description     | Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Description:    | Next state for ticket after customer followup.   |
| Group:          | Ticket   |
| SubGroup:       | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom   |
| Valid:          | 1  |
| Required:       | 1  |
| Config-Setting: | <code>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'StateDefault'} = 'o</code> |

#### B.2.49.10. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###StateType

| Description  | Value                                      |
|--------------|--|
| Description: | Next possible states for customer tickets. |
| Group:       | Ticket                                     |
| SubGroup:    | Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom       |
| Valid:       | 1  |
| Required:    | 1  |

| Description     | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| Config-Setting: | <pre>\$Self-&gt;{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}-&gt;{'StateType'} = [ 'open', 'closed'];</pre> |

# Appendix C. Credits

Like other open source projects we want to thank some people for their help and support. The following list is surely incomplete and we've definitely forgotten someone; sorry for that! Just drop us a note if you are not on this list.

The following persons have especially pushed the project or are still active supporters:

- Robert Kehl, who has created the Win32-installer for the 1.x releases. Thanks a lot, Robert!
- Torsten Werner, who maintains the Debian-installer for OTRS. Thanks a lot, Torsten, by making OTRS also available for the Debian community.
- Nils Jeppe (mirror Hamburg, Germany), Bryan Fullerton (mirror Toronto, Canada), Eberhard Mönkeberg (mirror Göttingen, Germany), Timo Dreger (mirror Düsseldorf, Germany) and Netmonic (mirror Vienna, Austria), who are mirroring our ftp server. Thanks a lot, with your help it is always possible to download OTRS quickly!
- Anja Schneider, who is helping with the translation of this manual and with the correction and revision of the German texts. Many thanks for your help and patience, Anja!
- We receive many ideas, Via the OTRS mailing lists, for system improvements, patches or bugfixes and great support for all users is available. Thanks a lot to all people on the mailing lists for your active assistance!

Also we want to give a big thank you to the following persons:

- Martin Scherbaum
- Carsten Gross
- Harald Müller
- Stefan Schmidt
- Milisav Radmanic
- Uli Hecht
- Norman Walsh
- Heiko Baumann
- Atif Ghaffar
- Pablo Ruiz Garcia
- Dan Rau
- Christoph Kaulich

- Mark Jackson
- Diane Shieh
- Bernard Choppy
- Carl Bailey
- Phil Davis
- Edwin D. Vinas
- Lars Müller
- Vladimir Gerdjikov
- Fred van Dijk
- Sebastien Guilbaud
- Wiktor Wodecki
- Arnold Ligtoet
- Antti Kämäräinen
- Nicolas Goralski
- Gilberto Cezar de Almeida
- Jorge Becerra
- Eddie Urenda
- Stella Power
- Andreas Haase
- Reiner Keller
- Covert Jake
- Moshe Leibovitch
- Björn Jacke
- Remo Catelotti
- Alfons Obermeyer
- Michael Rech
- Danie Theron
- Richard Paradies
- Art Powell

# Appendix D. GNU Free Documentation License

Version 1.1, March 2000

Copyright (C) 2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

## 0. PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other written document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

## 1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you".

A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (For example, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, whose contents can be viewed and edited directly and straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup has been designed to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML designed for human modification. Opaque formats include PostScript, PDF, proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

## **2. VERBATIM COPYING**

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

## **3. COPYING IN QUANTITY**

If you publish printed copies of the Document numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all

these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a publicly-accessible computer-network location containing a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material, which the general network-using public has access to download anonymously at no charge using public-standard network protocols. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

## **4. MODIFICATIONS**

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

- A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.
- B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has less than five).
- C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.
- D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.
- E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.
- F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.

- G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.
- H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.
- I. Preserve the section entitled "History", and its title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.
- J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.
- K. In any section entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", preserve the section's title, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.
- L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.
- M. Delete any section entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.
- N. Do not retitle any existing section as "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties--for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.



## **5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS**

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections entitled "History" in the various original documents, forming one section entitled "History"; likewise combine any sections entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections entitled "Endorsements."

## **6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS**

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

## **7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS**

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, does not as a whole count as a Modified Version of the Document, provided no compilation copyright is claimed for the compilation. Such a compilation is called an "aggregate", and this License does not apply to the other self-contained works thus compiled with the Document, on account of their being thus compiled, if they are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one quarter of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on

covers that surround only the Document within the aggregate. Otherwise they must appear on covers around the whole aggregate.

## **8. TRANSLATION**

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License provided that you also include the original English version of this License. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original English version of this License, the original English version will prevail.

## **9. TERMINATION**

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided for under this License. Any other attempt to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Document is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

## **10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE**

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation.

## **How to use this License for your documents**

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

Copyright (c) YEAR YOUR NAME. Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

If you have no Invariant Sections, write "with no Invariant Sections" instead of saying which ones are invariant. If you have no Front-Cover Texts, write "no Front-Cover Texts" instead of "Front-Cover Texts being LIST"; likewise for Back-Cover Texts.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.